PORT OF TACOMA

TACOMA, WASHINGTON

HUSKY AREAS A5 & A6 PAVING

PROCUREMENT NO. 052026-1033

PROJECT NO. 201228.01

CONTRACT NO. PA000000183

Thais Howard, PE

Sr. Director, Engineering

Marcus Van Valen

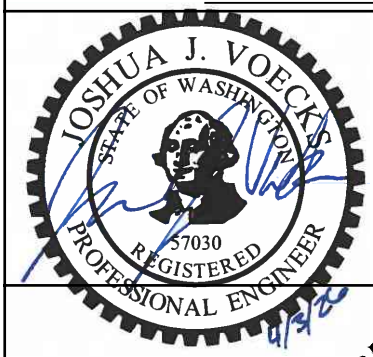
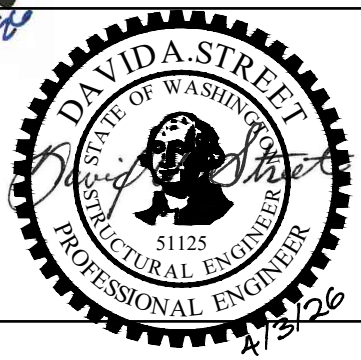
Project Manager

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

The undersigned Engineer of Record hereby certifies that the Technical Specifications for the following portions of this project were written by me, or under my direct supervision, and that I am duly registered under the laws of the State of Washington, and hereby affix my Professional Seal and signature.

Those Sections prepared under my direct supervision and being certified by my seal and signature below are as follows:

SEAL & SIGNATURE	SECTION(S)
	Division 2 - Existing Conditions 02 41 00 - Demolition Division 32 - Exterior Improvements 32 12 16 - Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Paving
	Division 3 - Concrete 03 10 00 - Concrete Forming and Accessories 03 20 00 - Concrete Reinforcement 03 30 00 - Cast-In-Place Concrete

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

SPECIFICATIONS

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Contract Drawings: The following drawings are a part of the Contract Documents:

Sheet No.	Drawing Title
G1.1	COVER SHEET, AREA MAP, VICINITY MAP, & DRAWING LIST
G2.1	GENERAL NOTES,SYMBOLS, & ABBREVIATION
G2.2	TESC DETAILS
G3.1	SITE ACCESS PLAN
G4.1	PHASING PLAN
C1.1	OVERALL SITE PLAN
S1.1	STRUCTURAL NOTES
S2.1	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS
S2.2	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS
S2.3	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS
S2.4	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS
S2.5	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS
S2.6	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS
S2.7	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

HUSKY AREAS A5 & A6 PAVING

PROJECT NO. 201228.01 | CONTRACT NO. PA000000183 | PROCUREMENT NO. 052026-1033

Scope of Work:	The Work required for this Project includes: Milling and replacing failed asphalt pavement sections throughout the container yard. Milling shall be performed using mechanical mills to a depth of approximately 3 inches. Replacement asphalt shall be placed in two lifts and finished to match the grade and profile of adjacent paved areas. A second component of the work consists of installing concrete collars at the utility structures shown on the plans or encountered during construction. This includes sawcutting and removing the existing asphalt pavement and replacing it with reinforced concrete as specified in the contract documents.
Bid Estimate:	Estimated cost range is $4,250,000 to $4,500,000, plus Washington State Sales Tax (WSST). In accordance with RCW 39.04.320, fifteen (15) percent apprenticeship participation is required for certain projects estimated to cost one million ($1,000,000) dollars or more. Bidders may contact the Department of Labor and Industries, Specialty Compliance Services Division, Apprenticeship Section, P.O. Box 44530, Olympia, WA 98504-4530, by phone (360) 902-5320, or e-mail at Apprentice@lni.wa.gov, to obtain information on available apprenticeship programs.
Sealed Bid Date/ Time/Location:	Bids will be received at the Front Reception Desk, Port Administration Office, One Sitcum Plaza, Tacoma, Washington 98421 until **2:00 P.M. on June 24, 2026,** at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud and the apparent low bid will be determined.
Optional Pre-Bid Conference and Site Tour:	An optional pre-Bid conference and site visit have been set for June 11th, 2026 at 11:30AM. The site visit will convene at the Port's Administrative building, located at One Sitcum Plaza. The following Personal Protective. Equipment is required for the site visit: sturdy shoes, reflective vest, gloves, safety glasses, hearing protection, and hardhat. Attendees will be required to sign a Release and Acceptance of Responsibility and Acknowledgement of Risks Form prior to entering the site and shall provide their own Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) as required above.
Bid Security:	Each Bid must be accompanied by a Bid security in an amount equal to five (5) percent of the Base Bid in a form allowed by the Instructions to Bidders.

Contact Information:	Any questions to the Port may be submitted to the Procurement Department through the Procurement and Question Submission Portal (Portal link is accessible via this specific procurements website. See left side of page.). A direct link is also available here: Procurement and Question Portal Link. No oral responses will be binding by the Port. Instructions for utilizing the portal can be found here: Procurement and Question Submission Portal Instructions. Questions will not be accepted after seven (7) days prior to the Bid Date.
Bidding Documents:	Plans, Specifications, Addenda, and Plan Holders List for this Project are available on-line through The Port of Tacoma's Website portoftacoma.com. Click on "Contracts," "Procurement," and then the Procurement Number PA000000183. Bidders must subscribe to the Holder's List on the right hand side of the screen in order to receive automatic email notification of future addenda and to be placed on the Holder's List. Written questions about the meaning or intent of the Solicitation Documents shall only be submitted to the Procurement Department through the Procurement and Question Submission Portal (Portal link is accessible via this specific procurements website. See left side of page.). A direct link is also available here: Procurement and Question Portal Link. Instructions for utilizing the portal can be found here: Procurement and Question Submission Portal Instructions. When viewing the details page for this procurement on the Port's Website firms have the option of subscribing to the Holder's List. Holder's Lists will be updated regularly and posted to the specific procurements page. Additional Instructions available in Section 00 21 00 - Instructions to Bidders.
Public Works Training Requirements:	Effective July 1, 2019, all businesses are required to have training before bidding on public works projects and prevailing wage under RCW 39.04.359 and RCW 39.12, or is on the list of exempt businesses maintained by the Department of Labor and Industries. The bidder must designate a person or persons to be trained on these requirements. The training will be provided by the Department of Labor and Industries or by a training provider whose curriculum is approved by the Department of Labor and Industries. Please refer to Labor and Industries' web site (https://www.lni.wa.gov/TradesLicensing/PrevWage/Contractors/Training.asp?utm_medium=email&utm_source=govdelivery) for more information and training dates, requirements, and exemptions. Failure to attend this training could result in a determination of "not responsible" and the bidder not being awarded a public works contract.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - SUMMARY

1.01 DEFINITIONS

All definitions set forth in the Agreement, the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, and in other Contract Documents are applicable to the Bidding Documents.

A. "Addenda" are written or graphic instruments issued prior to the execution of the Contract which modify or interpret the Bidding Documents by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections. The contents of an Addendum are issued in no particular order and therefore should be carefully and completely reviewed.

B. An “Apprentice” is a worker for whom an apprenticeship agreement has been registered and approved by the Washington State Apprenticeship and Training Council (RCW 49.04 and WAC 296-05).

C. "Award" means the formal decision by the Port of Tacoma (“Port”) notifying a Responsible Bidder with the lowest responsive Bid of the Port’s acceptance of their Bid and intent to enter into a Contract with the Bidder.

D. The “Award Requirements” include the statutory requirements as a condition precedent to Award.

E. The “Base Bid” is the sum stated in the Bid for which the Bidder offers to perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents as the base to which Work may be added or from which Work may be deleted for sums stated in Alternate Bids.

F. A “Bid” is a complete and properly signed proposal to do the Work, submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents, for the sums therein stipulated and supported by any data called for by the Bidding Documents.

G. The “Bid Date” is the day and hour specified in the Bidding Documents, as may be changed through an Addendum, by which Bidders are required to submit Bids to the Port.

H. The “Bid Form” is the form(s) included with the Bidding Documents, with Specification Section 00 41 00, through which a Bidder submits a Bid.

I. A “Bidder” is a person or entity who submits a Bid.

J. The “Bidding Documents” include the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, the Bid Form, any other sample bidding and contract forms, including those provided by reference, the Bid security, and the proposed Contract Documents, including any Addenda issued prior to the Bid Date.

K. The “Contract Documents” proposed for the Work consist of the Agreement, the General Conditions of the Contract (as well as any Supplemental, Special, or other conditions included in the Project Manual), the Drawings, the Specifications, and all Addenda issued prior to, and all modifications issued after, execution of the Contract.

L. A “Sub-Bidder” is a person or entity of any tier who submits a bid or proposal to or through the Bidder for materials, equipment or labor for a portion of the Work.

1.02 BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS

By making its Bid, each Bidder represents that:

A. BIDDING DOCUMENTS. The Bidder has read and understands the Bidding Documents, and its Bid is made in accordance with them.

B. PRE-BID MEETING. The Bidder has attended pre-Bid meeting(s) required by the Bidding Documents. Attendance at a mandatory meeting or training session means that, in the sole opinion of the Port, a Project representative of a Bidder has attended all or substantially all of such meeting or session.

C. BASIS. Its Bid is based upon the materials, systems, services, and equipment required by the Bidding Documents, and is made without exception.

D. EXAMINATION. The Bidder has carefully examined and understands the Bidding Documents, the Contract Documents including, but not limited to, any liquidated damages, insurance provisions, and the Project site, including any existing buildings, it has familiarized itself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, has correlated its observations with the requirements of the proposed Contract Documents, and it has satisfied itself as to the nature, location, character, quality, and quantity of the Work, the labor, materials, equipment, goods, supplies, work, services, and other items to be furnished, and all other requirements of the Contract Documents. The Bidder has also satisfied itself as to the conditions and other matters that may be encountered at the Project site or that may affect performance of the Work or the cost or difficulty thereof, including, but not limited to, those conditions and matters affecting transportation, access, disposal, handling and storage of materials, equipment and other items; availability and quality of labor, water, electric power, and utilities; availability and condition of roads; climatic conditions and seasons; physical conditions at the Project site and the surrounding locality; topography and ground surface conditions; and equipment and facilities needed preliminary to, and at all times during, the performance of the Work. The failure of the Bidder to fully acquaint itself with any applicable condition or matter shall not in any way relieve the Bidder from the responsibility for performing the Work in accordance with, and for the Contract Sum and within the Contract Time provided for in, the Contract Documents.

E. PROJECT MANUAL. The Bidder has checked its copies of the Project Manual (if any) with the table of contents bound therein to ensure the Project Manual is complete.

F. SEPARATE WORK. The Bidder has examined and coordinated all Drawings, Contract Documents, and Specifications with any other contracts to be awarded separately from, but in connection with, the Work being Bid upon, so that the Bidder is fully informed as to conditions affecting the Work under the Contract being Bid upon.

G. LICENSE REQUIREMENTS. The Bidders and Sub-Bidders are registered and hold all licenses required by the laws of Washington, including a certificate of registration in compliance with RCW 18.27, for the performance of the Work specified in the Contract Documents.

H. CERTIFICATION. The Bidder verifies under penalty of perjury that the Bidder has not have been determined by a final and binding citation and notice of assessment issued by the Department of Labor and Industries or through a civil judgment entered by a court of limited or general jurisdiction to have willfully violated, as defined in RCW 49.48.082, any provision of Chapters 49.46, 49.48, or 49.52 RCW within the three (3) year period immediately preceding the Bid Date.

I. NO EXCEPTIONS. Bids must be based upon the materials, systems, and equipment described and required by the Bidding Documents, without exception.

1.03 BIDDING DOCUMENTS

A. COPIES

1. Bidders may obtain complete sets of the Bidding Documents from The Port of Tacoma’s Website www.portoftacoma.com. Click on "Contracts" then "Procurement."

2. Complete Sets. Bidders shall use complete sets of Bidding Documents in preparing Bids and are solely responsible for obtaining updated information. The Port does not assume any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete and/or superseded sets of Bidding Documents.
3. Conditions. The Port makes copies of the Bidding Documents available only for the purpose of obtaining Bids on the Work and does not confer a license or grant permission for any other use.
4. Legible Documents. To the extent any Drawings, Specifications, or other Bidding Documents are not legible, it is the Bidder's responsibility to obtain legible documents.

B. INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

1. Format. The Contract Documents are divided into parts, divisions, and sections for convenient organization and reference. Generally, there has been no attempt to divide the Specification sections into Work performed by the various building trades, any Work by separate contractors, or any Work required for separate facilities in, or phases of the Project.
2. Duty to Notify. Bidders shall promptly notify the Port in writing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or error that they may discover upon examination of the Bidding Documents or of the site and local conditions.
3. Products and Installation. All Bidders shall thoroughly familiarize themselves with specified products and installation procedures and submit to the Port any objections (in writing) no later than seven (7) days prior to the Bid Date. The submittal of the Bid constitutes acceptance of products and procedures specified as sufficient, adequate, and satisfactory for completion of the Contract.
4. Written Request. Bidders requiring clarification or interpretation of the Bidding Documents shall make a written request to the Procurement Department through the Procurement and Question Submission Portal at least seven (7) days prior to the Bid Date (Portal link is accessible via this specific procurements website. See left side of page.) A direct link is also available here: Procurement and Question Portal Link. No oral responses will be binding by the Port.

   Instructions for utilizing the portal can be found here: Procurement and Question Submission Portal Instructions.
5. Request to Modify Responsibility Criteria. No later than seven (7) days prior to the Bid Date, a potential Bidder may request in writing that the Port modify the Responsibility Criteria. The Port will evaluate the information submitted by the potential Bidder and respond before the Bid Date. If the evaluation results in a change of the Criteria, the Port will issue an Addendum identifying the new Criteria.
6. Addenda. The Bidder shall not rely on oral information provided at any pre-Bid meetings or during site visits. Verbal statements made by representatives of the Port are for informational purposes only. Any interpretation, correction, or change of the Bidding Documents will be made solely by written Addendum. Interpretations, corrections, or changes of the Bidding Documents made in any manner other than by written Addendum, including but not limited to, oral statements will not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon such statements, interpretations, corrections, or changes. The Port is not responsible for explanations or interpretations of the Bidding Documents other than in a written Addendum.

7. Site Visits. Any site visits are provided as a courtesy to potential Bidders to assist them in becoming familiar with the Project site conditions. However, only the Bidding Documents, including any issued Addenda, may be relied upon by Bidders.
8. Singular References. Reference in the singular to an article, device, or piece of equipment shall include as many of such articles, devices, or pieces as are indicated in the Contract Documents or as are required to complete the installation.
9. Utilities and Runs. The Bidder should assume that the exact locations of any underground or hidden utilities, underground fuel tanks, and plumbing and electrical runs may be somewhat different from any location indicated in the surveys or Contract Documents.

C. SUBSTITUTIONS

1. For substitutions during bidding, refer to Section 00 26 00 – Substitution Procedures.

D. ADDENDA

1. Distribution. All Addenda will be written and will be made available on the Port's website or any other source specified by the Port for the Project.
2. Copies. Copies of Addenda will be made available for inspection wherever Bidding Documents are on file for that purpose.
3. Verification and Acknowledgment of Receipt. Prior to submitting a Bid, each Bidder shall ascertain that it has received all Addenda issued. Each Bidder shall acknowledge its receipt and consideration of all Addenda in its Bid.

1.04 BIDDING PROCEDURE

A. FORM AND STYLE OF BIDS

1. Form. Bids (including required attachments) shall be submitted on forms identical to the Bid Form included with the Bidding Documents. No oral, email, or telephonic responses or modifications will be considered.
2. Entries on the Bid Form. All blanks on the Bid Form shall be filled in by typewriter, printer, or manually in ink.
3. Figures. All sums shall be expressed in figures, not words. Portions of the Bid Form may require the addition or multiplication of component bids to a total or the identification of component amounts within a total. In case of discrepancy between unit prices listed and their sum(s), the unit prices listed shall govern (rather than the sum).
4. Initial Changes. Any interlineation, alteration, or erasure shall be initialed by an authorized representative of the Bidder.
5. Bid Breakdown. The Bid Form may contain, for the Port’s accounting purposes only, a breakdown of some or all of the components included in the Base Bid.
    a. For lump-sum Bids, the total Contract Sum shall be submitted.
    b. For unit-price Bids, a price shall be submitted for each item of the Work, an extension thereof, and, if requested, the total Contract Sum.
6. No Conditions. The Bidder shall make no conditions or stipulations on the Bid Form, nor qualify its Bid in any manner.

7. Identity of Bidder. The Bidder shall include in the specified location on the Bid Form, the legal name of the Bidder and, if requested, a description of the Bidder as a sole proprietor, a partnership, a joint venture, a corporation, or another described form of legal entity. The Bid shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a contract. The Port verifies signature authority on the Labor and Industries website https://lni.wa.gov/licensing-permits/contractors/hiring-a-contractor/verify-contractor-tradesperson-business under the contractor registration business owner information. If the business owner information is not current, the Bidder shall show proof of authority to sign at the request of the Port. A Bid submitted by an agent shall have a current power of attorney attached certifying the agent's authority to bind the Bidder

8. Bid Amounts Do Not Include Sales Tax. The Work to be performed constitutes a "retail sale" as this term is defined in RCW 82.04.050. Thus, the Base Bid amount shall include in the sum stated all taxes imposed by law, EXCEPT WASHINGTON STATE AND LOCAL SALES TAX due on the Base Bid. The engaged Contractor will pay retail sales tax on all consumables used during the performance of the Work and on all items that are not incorporated into the final Work; this tax shall be included in the Base Bid price and in any other prices set forth on the Bid Form. The Port will pay state and local retail sales tax due on each progress payment and final payment to the engaged Contractor for transmittal by the Contractor to the Washington State Department of Revenue or to the applicable local government.

B. BID SECURITY

1. Purpose and Procedure. Each Bid shall be accompanied by Bid security payable to the Port in the form required by the Bidding Documents and equal to five (5) percent of the Base Bid only (i.e., not including any Alternates or Unit Prices). The Bid security constitutes a pledge by the Bidder to the Port that the Bidder will enter into the Contract with the Port in the form provided, in a timely manner, and on the terms stated in its Bid, and will furnish in a timely manner, the payment and performance bonds, certificates of insurance, and all other documents required in the Contract Documents. Should the Bidder fail or refuse to enter into the Contract or fail to furnish such documents, the amount of the Bid security shall be forfeited to the Port as liquidated damages, not as a penalty. By submitting a Bid, each Bidder represents and agrees that the Bid security, if forfeited, is a reasonable prediction on the Bid Date of future damages to the Port. Failure of the Bidder to provide Bid Security as required shall render the bid non-responsive.

2. Form. The Bid security shall be in the form of a certified or bank cashier's check payable to the Port or a Bid bond executed by a bonding company reasonably acceptable to the Port, licensed in the State of Washington, registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner, possess an A.M. Best rating of "A-," Fiscal Size Category (FSC) six (6) or better, and be authorized by the U.S. Department of the Treasury. The Bid security shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder. Bid bonds shall be submitted using the form included with the Bidding Documents.

3. Retaining Bid Security. The Port will have the right to retain the Bid security of Bidders to whom an Award is being considered until the earliest of either: (a) mutual execution of the Contract, and the Port's receipt of payment and performance bonds, (b) the specified time has elapsed so that Bids may be withdrawn, or (c) when all Bids have been rejected.

4. Return of Bid Security. Within sixty (60) days after the Bid Date, the Port will release or return Bid securities to Bidders whose Bids are not to be further considered in awarding the Contract. Bid securities of the three apparent low Bidders will be held until the Contract has been finally executed, after which all un-forfeited Bid securities will be returned. Bid security may be returned in the form provided or by separate payment.

C. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

1. Procedure. The Bid, the Bid security, and other documents required to be submitted with the Bid, shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope identified with the Project name and number and the Bidder's name and address. If the Bid is sent by mail, the sealed envelope shall be enclosed in a separate mailing envelope with the notation "SEALED BID ENCLOSED" on the face of the mailing envelope.
    a. If a Bid is mailed, it shall be addressed to the Port of Tacoma, Contracts Department, 1 Sitcum Plaza, Tacoma, WA 98421.
    b. If a Bid is delivered, it shall be delivered to the Front Reception Desk, Port of Tacoma, 1 Sitcum Plaza, Tacoma, WA 98421.
    c. The time stamp clock at the Front Reception Desk at 1 Sitcum Plaza is the Port's official clock.
2. Deposit. Bids shall be deposited at the designated location prior to the Bid Date indicated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, or any extension thereof made by Addendum. Bids received after the Bid Date and time specified shall be returned without consideration at the discretion of the Port, or rejected at the time of receipt.
3. Delivery. The Bidder assumes full responsibility for timely delivery at the location designated for receipt of Bids.
4. Form. Oral, facsimile, telephonic, electronic, or email Bids are invalid and will not be considered.

D. MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF BID

1. After the Bid Date. A Bid may not be modified, withdrawn, or canceled by the Bidder during a ninety (90) day period following the Bid Date, and each Bidder so agrees by virtue of submitting its Bid.
2. Before the Bid Date. Prior to the Bid Date, any Bid submitted may be modified or withdrawn only by notice to the party receiving Bids at the place designated for receipt of Bids. The notice shall be in writing, with the signature of the Bidder, and shall be worded so as not to reveal the amount of the original Bid. Email notice will not be accepted. It shall be the Bidder's sole responsibility to verify that the notice has been received by the Port in time to be withdrawn before the Bid opening.
3. Resubmittal. Withdrawn Bids may be resubmitted up to the time designated for the receipt of Bids, provided that they are then fully in conformance with these Instructions to Bidders.
4. Bid Security with Resubmission. Bid security shall be in an amount sufficient for the Bid as modified or resubmitted.

E. COMMUNICATIONS

1. Communications from a Bidder related to these Instructions to Bidders must be in writing to the Procurement Department through the Procurement and Question Submission Portal (Portal link is accessible via this specific procurements website. See left side of page.). A direct link is also available here: Procurement and Question Portal Link. Communications, including but not limited to, notices and requests by Sub-Bidders shall be made through the Bidder and not directly by a Sub-Bidder to the Port. No oral responses will be binding by the Port.

   Instructions for utilizing the portal can be found here: Procurement and Question Submission Portal Instructions.

1.05 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

A. OPENING OF BIDS. Unless stated otherwise in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid or an Addendum, the properly identified Bids received on time will be opened publicly and will be read aloud. An abstract of the Base Bids and any Alternate Bids will promptly (and generally within twenty-four (24) hours) be made available to Bidders and other interested parties.

B. REJECTION OF BIDS. The Port shall have the right, but not the obligation, to reject any or all Bids for any reason, or for no reason, to reject a Bid not accompanied by the required Bid security, or to reject a Bid which is in any way incomplete or irregular.

C. BIDDING MISTAKES. The Port will not be obligated to consider notice of claimed Bid mistakes received more than twenty-four (24) hours after the Bid Date. In accordance with Washington law, a low Bidder that claims error and fails to enter into the Contract is prohibited from Bidding on the Project if a subsequent call for Bids is made for the Project.

D. ACCEPTANCE OF BID (AWARD)

1. Intent to Accept. The Port intends, but is not bound, to Award a Contract to the Responsible Bidder with the lowest responsive Bid, provided the Bid has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Bidding Documents and does not exceed the funds available. The Port has the right to waive any informality or irregularity in any Bid(s) received and to accept the Bid which, in its judgment, is in its own best interests.

2. Requirements for Award. Before the Award, the lowest responsive Bidder must be deemed Responsible by the Port and must satisfy all Award Requirements.

E. BID PROTEST PROCEDURES

1. Procedure. A Bidder protesting, for any reason, the Bidding Documents, a Bidding procedure, the Port's objection to a Bidder or a person or entity proposed by the Bidder, including but not limited to, a finding of non-Responsibility, the Award of the Contract or any other aspect arising from, or relating in any way to, the Bidding, shall cause a written protest to be filed with the Port within two (2) business days of the event giving rise to the protest. (Intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays are not counted as business days.) The written protest shall include the name of the protesting Bidder, the bid solicitation number and title under which the protest is submitted, a detailed description of the specific factual and legal grounds for the protest, copies of all supporting documents, evidence that the apparent low bidder has been given notice of the protest, and the specific relief requested. The written protest shall be sent by email to procurement@portoftacoma.com.

2. Consideration. Upon receipt of the written protest, the Port will consider the protest. The Port may, within three (3) business days of the Port's receipt of the protest, provide any other affected Bidder(s) the opportunity to respond in writing to the protest. If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement of the protesting Bidder and the Port, the Contracts Director of the Port, or his or her designee, will review the issues and promptly furnish a final and binding written decision to the protesting Bidder, and any other affected Bidder(s), within six (6) business days of the Port's receipt of the protest. (If more than one (1) protest is filed, the Port's decision will be provided within six (6) business days of the Port's receipt of the last protest.) If no reply is received from the Port during the six (6) business-day period, the protest will be deemed rejected.
3. Waiver. Failure to comply with these protest procedures will render a protest waived.
4. Condition Precedent. Timely and proper compliance with, and exhaustion of, these protest procedures shall be a condition precedent to any otherwise permissible judicial consideration of a protest.

1.06 POST BID INFORMATION

A. THE LOWEST RESPONSIVE BIDDER SHALL:

1. Responsibility Detail Form. Within 24 hours of the Low Responsive Bidder Selection Notification, the apparent low Bidder shall submit to the Port the Responsibility Detail Form and other required documents (Section 00 45 13) executed by an authorized company officer. As requested from the Port, the low responsive Bidder shall provide written confirmation that the person signing the Bid on behalf of the Bidder was duly authorized at the time of bid, a detailed breakdown of the Bid in a form acceptable to the Port, and other information required by the Port.
2. The apparent low Bidder shall submit to the Port upon request:
    a. Additional information regarding the use of the Bidder's own forces and the use of subcontractors and suppliers;
    b. The names of the persons or entities (including a designation of the Work to be performed with the Bidder's own forces, and the names of those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each of the principal portions of the Work (i.e., either a listed Sub-Bidder or a Sub-Bidder performing Work valued at least ten (10) percent of the Base Bid), consistent with the listing required with the Bid; and
    c. The proprietary names and the suppliers of the principal items or systems of materials and equipment proposed for the Work.
3. Failure to provide any of the above information in a timely manner will constitute an event of breach permitting forfeiture of the Bid security.
4. Bidder Responsibility. The Bidder will be required to establish, to the satisfaction of the Port, the reliability and responsibility of itself and the persons or entities proposed to furnish and perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents. If requested, the Bidder shall meet with the Port to discuss the Bid, including any pricing, the Bid components, and any assumptions made by the Bidder.

5. Sub-Bidder Responsibility. The Responsibility of the Bidder may be judged in part by the Responsibility of Sub-Bidders. Bidders must verify the Responsibility Criteria for each first-tier Sub-Bidder. A Sub-Bidder of any tier that hires other Sub-Bidders must verify Responsibility Criteria for each of its lower-tier Sub-Bidders. The verification shall include a representation that each Sub-Bidder, at the time of subcontract execution, is Responsible and possesses required licenses.

6. Objection. Prior to an Award of the Contract, the Port will notify the Bidder in writing if the Port, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to the Bidder or a person or entity proposed by the Bidder. Upon receiving such objection, the Bidder may, at Bidder's option: (a) withdraw their Bid, (b) submit an acceptable substitute person or entity with no change in the Contract Time and no adjustment in the Base Bid or any Alternate Bid, even if there is a cost to the Bidder occasioned by such substitution, or (c) file a protest in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

7. Change. Persons and entities proposed by the Bidder to whom the Port has made no reasonable objection must be used on the Work for which they were proposed and shall not be changed, except with the written consent of the Port.

8. Right to Terminate. The Bidder's representations concerning its qualifications will be construed as a covenant under the Contract. If a Bidder makes a material misrepresentation on a Qualification Statement, the Port has the right to terminate the Contract for cause and may then pursue any remedies that exist under the Contract or that are otherwise available.

B. INFORMATION FROM OTHER BIDDERS: All other Bidders designated by the Port as under consideration for Award of a Contract shall also provide a properly executed Qualification Statement, if so requested by the Port.

1.07 PERFORMANCE BOND, LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND, AND INSURANCE

A. BOND REQUIREMENTS. Within ten (10) days after the Port's Notice of Award of the Contract, the successful Bidder shall obtain and furnish statutory bonds pursuant to RCW 39.08 covering the faithful performance of the Contract and the payment of all obligations arising thereunder in the form and amount prescribed in the Contract Documents. Bonds shall be written for one hundred (100) percent of the contract award amount, plus Washington State Sales Tax and Change Orders. The cost of such bonds shall be included in the Base Bid.

1. On contracts of one hundred fifty thousand dollars ($150,000) or less, at the option of the Contractor or the General Contractor/Construction Manager as defined in RCW 39.10.210, the Port may, in lieu of the bond, retain ten (10) percent of the contract amount for a period of thirty days after date of final acceptance, or until receipt of all necessary releases from the department of revenue, the employment security department, and the department of labor and industries and settlement of any liens filed under RCW 60.28, whichever is later. The recovery of unpaid wages and benefits must be the first priority for any actions filed against retainage held by a state agency or authorized local government.

2. On contracts of one hundred fifty thousand dollars ($150,000) or less, the Port may accept a full payment and performance bond from an individual surety or sureties.

B. TIME OF DELIVERY AND FORM OF BONDS. The successful Bidder shall deliver an original copy of the required bonds to the Port, 1 Sitcum Plaza, Tacoma, WA 98421, within the time specified in the Contract Documents.

C. INSURANCE. The successful Bidder shall deliver a certificate of insurance from the Bidder's insurance company that meets or exceeds all requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. GOVERNMENTAL REQUIREMENTS. Notwithstanding anything in the Bidding or Contract Documents to the contrary, the Bidder shall provide all bonding, insurance, and permit documentation as required by governmental authorities having jurisdiction for any portions of the Project.

1.08 FORM OF AGREEMENT

A. FORM TO BE USED. The Contract for the Work will be written on the form(s) contained in the Bidding Documents, including any General, Supplemental, or Special Conditions, and the other Contract Documents included with the project manual.

B. CONFLICTS. In case of conflict between the provisions of these Instructions and any other Bidding Document, these Instructions shall govern. In case of conflict between the provisions of the Bidding Documents and the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall govern.

C. CONTRACT DELIVERY. Within ten (10) days after Notice of Award, the Bidder shall submit a signed Contract to the Port in the form tendered to the Bidder and without modification.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.

1.02 DEFINITIONS/CLARIFICATIONS

A. Substitutions. Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.

B. The Contract Documents include performance specifications for products and equipment which meet Project requirements. In those cases where a representative item or manufacturer is named in the specification, it is provided for the sole purpose of identifying a product meeting the required functional performance, and where the words “or equal” are used, a substitution request as further described, is not required.

C. Where non-competitive or sole source products or manufacturers are explicitly specified with the words “or approved equal,” or “Engineer approved equal,” or “as approved by the Engineer” are used, they shall be taken to mean “or approved equal.” In these cases a substitution request as further described in this Section, is required.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Substitution Request Form. Use copy of form located at the end of this Section.

B. Pre-Bid Substitution Requests. Submit one (1) PDF of the Substitution Request Form along with all supporting documentation for consideration of each request. Identify product, fabrication, or installation method to be replaced. Include Drawing numbers and titles. Substitution requests prior to the Bid Date may originate directly from a prime Bidder, or from a prospective Sub-Bidder.

1. Documentation. Show compliance with requirements for substitutions with the following, as applicable:

a. Statement indicating why specified product, fabrication, or installation cannot be provided.

b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.

c. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products, fabrication, and installation procedures.

d. Samples, where applicable or requested.

e. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.

f. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for the Project.

2. Engineer's Action. Engineer will review substitution requests if received through the Procurement and Question Submission Portal at least seven (7) days prior to the Bid Date (Portal link is accessible via this specific procurements website. See left side of page.) A direct link is also available here: Procurement and Question Portal Link. No oral responses will be binding by the Port.

a. Forms of Acceptance. Substitution requests will be formally accepted via written addendum prior to the Bid Date. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner.

b. Use product originally specified if Engineer does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

c. The Port's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final.

Instructions for utilizing the portal can be found here: Procurement and Question Submission Portal Instructions.

C. Post-Award Substitution Requests must be submitted by the Contractor and not a Subcontractor nor Supplier.

1. Documentation. Show compliance with requirements for substitutions with the following, as applicable:

a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.

b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.

c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable specification Section. Significant qualities may include, but are not limited to, attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified. ·

d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.

e. Samples, where applicable or requested.

f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.

g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses. Also provide names and addresses of the applicable architect, engineer, and owner.

h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.

i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for the Project.

j. Comparison of the approved Baseline Project Schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.

k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.

l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.

m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.

2. Engineer's Action. If necessary, Engineer will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of a request for substitution. Engineer will notify Contractor through Port of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of request, or seven (7) calendar days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
    a. Forms of Acceptance. Change Order or Minor Change in Work.
    b. Use product originally specified if Engineer does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.
3. Substitutions for Cause. Submit requests for substitution immediately upon discovery of need for change, but not later than fourteen (14) days prior to date required for preparation and review of related submittals.
    a. Conditions. Engineer will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied:
        1) Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
        2) Requested substitution will not adversely affect the Baseline Project Schedule.
        3) Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
        4) Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
        5) Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
        6) Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
        7) If requested substitution involves more than one (1) contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.
4. Substitutions for Convenience. Engineer will consider Contractor’s requests for substitution if received within fourteen (14) days after the Notice of Award.
    a. Conditions. Engineer will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied:
        1) Requested substitution offers Port a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities· Port must assume. Port's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Engineer for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Port, and similar considerations.
        2) Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.
        3) Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
        4) Requested substitution will not adversely affect the Baseline Project Schedule.
        5) Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.

6) Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.

7) Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.

8) Requested substitution provides specified warranty.

9) If requested substitution involves more than one (1) contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

D. Substitutions will not be considered when:

1. Indicated or implied on shop drawings or product data submittals without formal request submitted in accordance with this Section.

2. Acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents or other items of the Work.

3. Submittal for substitution request does not include point-by-point comparison of proposed substitution with specified product.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

PROJECT TITLE: Husky Areas A5 & A6 Paving **PROJECT NO.: 201228.01**

SUBMITTED BY: _____ CONTRACT NO.: PA000000183

PRIME/SUB/SUPPLIER: _____ DATE: _____

Specification Title: _____ Section No.: _____

Description: _____ Paragraph: _____

_____ Page No.: _____

Proposed Substitution: _____

Trade Name: _____ Model No.: _____

Manufacturer: _____

Address: _____ Phone No.: _____

Installer: _____

Address: _____ Phone No.: _____

Differences between proposed substitution and specified product: _____

_____

_____

☐ Point-by-Point comparative data attached - REQUIRED

Reason for not providing specified item: _____

_____

Similar Installation:

Project: _____ A/E: _____

Address: _____

Owner: _____ Date Installed: _____

Proposed substitution affects other parts of Work: ☐ No ☐ Yes; explain _____

Supporting Data Attached:

☐ Drawings ☐ Product Data ☐ Samples ☐ Tests ☐ Reports ☐ Other:_____

_____

Applicable to Substitution Requests During Construction:

Proposed to Port for accepting substitution: $_____

Proposed substitution changes Contract Time: ☐ No ☐ Yes [Add] [Deduct] ____ # days.

The Undersigned certifies:

- Proposed substitution has been fully investigated and determined to be equal or superior in all respects to specified product.

- Same warranty will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified product.
- Same maintenance service and source of replacement parts, as applicable, is available.
- Proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other trades and will not affect or delay Baseline Project Schedule.
- Cost data as stated above is complete. Claims for additional costs related to accepted substitution which may subsequently become apparent are to be waived.
- Proposed substitution does not affect dimensions and functional clearances.
- Payment will be made for changes to building design, including A/E design, detailing, and construction costs caused by the substitution.
- Coordination, installation, and changes in the Work as necessary for accepted substitution will be complete in all respects.

Submitted By: _____

Signed By: _____ Firm: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____ Email: _____

Attachments: _____

_____

A/E's REVIEW AND RECOMMENDATION

☐ Approved Substitution

☐ Approved Substitution as Noted

☐ Reject Substitution - Use specified materials.

☐ Substitution Request received too late - Use specified materials.

Signed by: _____ Date: _____

ENGINEER'S REVIEW AND ACTION

☐ Substitution Approved - Make submittals in accordance with this Specification Section. If during construction, prepare Change Order.

☐ Substitution Approved as Noted - Make submittals in accordance with this Specification Section. If during construction, prepare Change Order.

☐ Substitution Rejected - Use specified materials.

☐ Substitution Request received too late - Use specified materials.

Signed by: _____ Date: _____

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section provides the notification required for disclosure of asbestos, lead-containing or other hazardous materials.

1.02 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS NOTICE

A. The Port is reasonably certain that asbestos and lead will not be disturbed by the project. If the Contractor encounters material suspected of containing lead or asbestos which will interfere with the execution of the work, the Contractor shall stop work and notify the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

BIDDER'S NAME: _____

PROJECT TITLE: **HUSKY AREAS A5 & A6 PAVING** _

The undersigned Bidder declares that it has read the Contract Documents (including documents provided by reference), understands the conditions under which the Work will be performed, has examined the Project site, and has determined for itself all situations affecting the Work herein Bid upon. Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to provide at Bidder's own expense, all labor, machinery, tools, materials, etc., including all Work incidental to, or described or implied as incidental to such items, according to the Contract Documents, and that the Bidder will complete the Work within the time stated, and that Bidder will accept in full the lump sum or unit price(s) set forth below in the Schedule of Unit Prices:

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	QTY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE (QTY. x UNIT PRICE)
1	Mobilization & Demobilization	1	LS		
2	Project Administration	1	LS		
3	Asphalt Profiling & Grinding	80,000	SY		
4	Utility Concrete Collars - Single	42	EA		
5	Utility Concrete Collars - Double/Oversized	8	EA		
6	3" Asphalt Pavement Overlay	13,500	TON		
7	Tack Coat	1	LS		
8	Unforeseen Conditions Contingency	1	LS	$50,000	$50,000

TAXABLE BASE BID SUBTOTAL	
10.4% WASHINGTON STATE SALES TAX (WSST) ON BASE BID SUBTOTAL	
BID TOTAL (WITH WSST)	

Note: Show prices in figures only.

The Schedule of Unit Prices is a list of work items and quantities that will be used for calculating a total amount in order to determine the low Bidder. The methodology being utilized includes unit quantities that will be applied to the Schedule of Unit Prices supplied by the Bidder. The Bidder shall write its loaded unit prices, extension calculations and the total bid price. After the bid opening, the Port will verify mathematical accuracy with respect to the extensions of unit bid prices and the total bid price. The Contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsible and responsive Bidder. The stated unit bid quantities will specifically not be a part of the resultant Contract Documents. The Port does not represent or warrant to the Bidder that the actual work provided under this Contract (if any) will be consistent with unit quantities that may be assigned by the Port for purposes of determining the low Bidder. On the contrary, the actual work provided under this Contract (if any) may vary substantially from the unit quantities assigned by the Port for purposes of determining the basis of award, and the winning Bidder shall not be entitled to any adjustment in its unit prices as a result of any variation, no matter how significant, between actual unit quantities and those used for purposes of determining the basis of award.

Evaluation of Bids. In accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, Bids will be evaluated to determine the lowest Base Bid Subtotal offered by a responsible Bidder submitting a responsive Bid.

Principal Subcontractors/Suppliers. For Bids greater than one million ($1,000,000) dollars, the Bidder shall list below the name of each subcontractor or supplier to whom the Bidder proposes to subcontract the portions of the work listed below, or name itself for the work.

Work to be Performed	**Name of Firm**	**Subcontractor Licence Number**
HVAC (Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning) Work		
Plumbing Work as described in RCW 18.106		
Electrical Work as described in RCW 19.28		

Non-Collusion Representation. The Bidder declares under penalty of perjury that the Bid submitted is genuine and not a sham or collusive bid, or made in the interest or on behalf of any person or firm not therein named; and further represents that the Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to submit a sham bid, or encouraged any other person or corporation to refrain from bidding; and that the Bidder has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure to the Bidder an advantage over any other bidder or bidders.

RCW 39.04.350 Certification. The Bidder represents and certifies, under penalty of perjury, that within the three- (3-) year period immediately preceding the Bid Date, the Bidder has not been determined by a final and binding citation and notice of assessment issued by the Department of Labor and Industries, nor through a civil judgment entered by a court of limited or general jurisdiction, to have willfully violated, as defined in RCW 49.48.082, any provision of Chapters 49.46, 49.48, nor 49.52 RCW.

Addenda. Bidder acknowledges receipt and acceptance of all Addenda through No. ____ (Identify Last Addenda By Number)

Bid Security. A certified check, cashier's check, or other obligation of a bank, or a bid bond in substantially the form set forth in Section 00 43 13, Bid Security Form for at least five (5) percent of the Base Bid Subtotal, shall be submitted with this Bid.

Name of Firm	Date
Signature	By Title
Mailing Address	City, State Zip Code
Telephone Number	Email Address
WA State Contractor's License No.	Employment Security Department No.

Identification of Bidder as a sole proprietor, a partnership, a joint venture, a corporation, or another described form of legal entity

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, _____, as Principal, and _____, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the PORT OF TACOMA as Obligee, in the penal sum of _____ Dollars, for the payment of which the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigned, jointly and severally, by these present.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the Obligee shall make any award to the Principal for _____, according to the terms of the proposal or bid made by the Principal therefor, and the Principal shall duly make and enter into a contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of said proposal or bid and award and shall give bond for the faithful performance thereof, with Surety or Sureties approved by the Obligee; or, if the principal shall, in case of failure to do so, pay and forfeit to the Obligee the penal amount of the deposit specified in the call for bids, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect and the Surety shall forthwith pay and forfeit to the Obligee, as penalty and liquidated damages, the amount of this bond.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___

BY _____
PRINCIPAL

BY _____
SURETY

_____

_____

_____

AGENT AND ADDRESS

Note: Bidder may submit Surety's bid bond form, provided it is similar in substance, made out in the name of the Port of Tacoma, and that the agent’s name and address appear as specified. Bonds containing riders limiting responsibility for toxic waste or limiting the term of responsibility will be rejected.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

THIS IS NOT TO BE SUBMITTED WITH A BID.

THE LOW RESPONSIVE BIDDER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THIS RESPONSIBILITY DETAIL FORM AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 00 21 00 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. **THIS COMPLETED RESPONSIBILITY DETAIL FORM SHALL BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY (PDF) VIA EMAIL TO THE CONTACT(S) IDENTIFIED IN THE LOW RESPONSIVE BIDDER SELECTION NOTIFICATION.**

BIDDER'S COMPANY NAME: _____

For the below Mandatory Bidder Responsibility Criteria, please mark the appropriate choice.

1.01 MANDATORY BIDDER RESPONSIBILITY CRITERIA

A. The Bidder shall meet the following mandatory responsibility criteria as described in RCW 39.04.350(1). The Bidder shall be rejected as not responsible if any answer to questions 1 through 5 is "No" or any answer to questions 6 through 8 is "Yes."

1. Does the Bidder have a Certificate of Registration in compliance with RCW 18.27?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Does the Bidder have a current Washington State Unified Business Identifier number?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Does the Bidder have Industrial Insurance Coverage for the Bidder's employees working in Washington State as required in RCW 51?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

4. Does the Bidder have an Employment Security Department number as required in RCW 50?

   **Attach* *letter dated within six (6) months of Bid Date.*

   **Request a letter electronically by clicking on the following link https://secure.esd.wa.gov/home/ or by emailing a request to publicworks@esd.wa.gov.*

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

5. Does the Bidder have a Washington State Excise Tax Registration number as required in RCW 82?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

6. Has the Bidder been disqualified from bidding on any public works project under RCW 39.06.010 or 39.12.065(3)?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

7. Has the Bidder violated RCW 39.04.370 more than one (1) time as determined by the Washington State Department of Labor and Industries?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

8. Has the Bidder ever been found to be out of compliance with Apprenticeship Utilization requirements of RCW 39.04.320?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

9. Has the Bidder ever been found to have willfully violated, as defined in RCW 49.48.082, any provision of Chapters 49.46, 49.48, or 49.52 RCW within the three- (3-) year period immediately preceding the date of this bid solicitation?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

10. Has the Bidder completed the training required by RCW 39.04.350, or is the Bidder on the list of exempt businesses maintained by the Department of Labor and Industries?

    ☐ Yes ☐ No

If any answer to questions 1 through 5 is "No" or any answer to questions 6 through 8 is "Yes" - **STOP HERE** and contact the Contract Administrator. The Bidder is not responsible for this Work. Otherwise proceed to 1.02. **Provide attached to this completed form documentation to confirm responsibility criteria.**

For remaining criteria below, check or fill-out the appropriate item. Based upon the answer provided by the Bidder, the Port may request additional information or seek further explanation. As needed, provide backup documentation for any explanations listed below.

1.02 CONTRACT AND REGULATORY HISTORY

A. The Port will evaluate whether the Bidder's contract and regulatory history demonstrates an acceptable record of past project performance and consistent responsibility. The Bidder shall answer the following questions. The Bidder may be rejected as not responsible if any answer to questions 1 through 5 below is "Yes."

   1. Has the Bidder had a contract terminated for cause or default in the last five (5) years?

      ☐ Yes, **If YES, explain below.** ☐ No

      _____

   2. Has the Bidder required a Surety to take over all, or a portion of, a project to cure or respond to an asserted default or material breach of contract on the part of the Bidder on any public works project in the last five (5) years?

      ☐ Yes, **If YES, explain below.** ☐ No

      _____

   3. Have the Bidder and major Sub-Bidders been in bankruptcy, reorganization, and/or receivership on any public works project in the last five (5) years?

      ☐ Yes, **If YES, explain below.** ☐ No

      _____

4. Have the Bidder and major Sub-Bidders been disqualified by any state or local agency from being awarded and/or participating on any public works project in the last five (5) years?

   ☐ Yes, **If YES, explain below.** ☐ No

   _____

5. Are the Bidder and major Sub-Bidders currently a party to a formal dispute resolution process with the Port (i.e., a pending mediation, arbitration, or litigation)?

   ☐ Yes, **If YES, explain below.** ☐ No

   _____

1.03 ACCIDENT/INJURY EXPERIENCE

A. The Port will evaluate the Bidder's accident/injury Experience Modification Factor ("EMF") from the Washington State Department of Labor and Industries to assess whether the Bidder has an acceptable safety record preventing personal injuries on projects.

B. List the Bidder's accident/injury EMF for the last five (5) years. An experience factor is calculated annually by the Washington State Department of Labor and Industries.

Year	Effective Year	Experience Factor
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

If the Bidder has received an EMF of greater than 1.0 for any year, explain the cause(s) of the designation and what remedial steps were taken to correct the EMF. The Bidder may be rejected as not responsible if the Bidder's EMF is greater than 1.0 and sufficient remedial steps have not been implemented.

_____

1.04 WORK PERFORMED BY BIDDER

A. The Bidder shall state the amount of the Work, as an equivalent to the Base Bid, excluding taxes, insurance, and bonding, the Bidder will execute with its own forces.

_____%

1.05 ADDITIONAL CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

A. As part of completing this Responsibility Detail Form, **submit the following information with the completed Responsibility Detail Form:**

1. Bidder's recent job resume, including a list of similar projects performed and contact information for the similar project owner(s), a brief description of work, start and end dates, and contract amount.

2. Resumes of Bidder's proposed project manager and job superintendent.

B. The Bidder's failure to provide the required project information may result in a determination of the Bidder being declared non-responsible by the Port.

C. The Bidder shall submit this completed, **SIGNED** Responsibility Detail Form electronically (PDF), with all requested backup documentation, via email to the contact(s) noted on the Low Responsive Bidder Selection Notification.

D. The Bidder and its subcontractors to verify that its subcontractors at each tier meet the responsibility criteria as required by RCW 39.06.020 and 39.04.350.

1. Bidder shall verify major subcontractors meet the responsibility criteria required. Fill out one Port of Tacoma Public Works Project Bidder Evaluation Checklist for Subcontractors for each major subcontractor and submit to the Port with this form. Backup documentation is not required to be submitted.

PROJECT: Husky Areas A5 & A6 Paving

PROJECT NO.: 201228.01

CONTRACT NO.: PA000000183

Responsibility Certification Form

The Low responsive Bidder shall complete the Responsibility Detail Form, attach all documentation, and submit to the Port within twenty-four (24) hours following receipt of the Low Responsive Bidder Selection Notification. All forms shall be submitted electronically (PDF) via email to the contact(s) listed on the Selection Notice. Note, the same project may be used to demonstrate experience across multiple categories if applicable.

By completing and signing this Responsibility Detail Form, the Bidder is certifying that the information contained within the Form, the backup documentation, and any additional information requested by the Port is true and complete. The Bidder's failure to disclose the required information or the submittal of false or misleading information may result in the rejection of the Bidder's Bid, revocation of award, or contract termination.

The information provided herein is true and complete.

_____ _____

Signature of Authorized Representative Date

_____

Print Name and Title

PORT OF TACOMA PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT BIDDER EVALUATION CHECKLIST FOR SUBCONTRACTORS

PROJECT TITLE: Husky Areas A5 & A6 Paving

BIDDER: _____

CONTRACT AND PROJECT NUMBER: PA000000183/ 201228.01 _____

This checklist shall be completed by the Bidder and its subcontractors to verify that its subcontractors at each tier meet the responsibility criteria as required by RCW 39.06.020 and RCW 39.04.350.

This checklist should be submitted to the Port of Tacoma Contracts Administrator within twenty-four (24) hours of request.

Document verification information or backup data is not to be submitted to the Port, this information should remain on file with the Contractor and be presented to the Port if requested at a later date.

Item No.	Item	Initials/ Comments
1.	At the time of Bid submittal, have a certificate of registration in compliance with RCW 18.27: Check the L&I site https://lni.wa.gov/licensing-permits/licenses-permits-inspections/licensing-registrations-certificates Verify that a subcontractor has an electrical contractor license, if required by RCW 19.28, or an elevator contractor license, if required by RCW 70.87.	
2.	While reviewing registration information above, also check contractor's **Employer Liability Certificate** to verify workers' comp (industrial insurance) premium status – current account. Complete a "Submit Contractor Tracking Request" to be notified if the contractor fails to pay workers' comp premiums or renew their contractor registration or if their electrical contractor license is suspended or revoked within one year.	
3.	State excise tax registration number (Department of Revenue). (contractor's Washington State Unified Business Identifier and tax registration number) http://dor.wa.gov/content/doingbusiness/registermybusiness/brd/.	
4.	Not disqualified from bidding on any public works contract under RCW 39.06.010 or RCW 39.12.065(3). Check the Department of Labor and Industries http://www.lni.wa.gov/TradesLicensing/PrevWage/AwardingAgencies/DebarredContractors/.	
5.	Verify subcontractors are registered with the Washington State Employment Security Department (ESD) and have an account number. Request a letter to be sent from the subcontractor electronically by clicking on the following link https://fortress.wa.gov/esd/twt/pwcinternet/ or by emailing a request to publicworks@esd.wa.gov. Include ESD#, UBI#, and business name in the email. Certificate of Coverage letter issued/dated within the last six (6) months.	

Item No.	Item	Initials/ Comments
	Document if subcontractor confirms in writing, under penalty of perjury, that it has no employees and this requirement does not apply.	

END OF SECTION

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the PORT OF TACOMA, a State of Washington municipal corporation, hereinafter designated as the "Port," and:

The "Contractor" is: _____ (Legal Name)

_____ (Address)

_____ (Address 2)

_____ (Phone No.)

The "Project" is: **Husky Areas A5 & A6 Paving** **(Title)**

201228.01 | PA000000183 (Project/Contract No.)

1101 Port of Tacoma Road (Project Address)

Tacoma, WA 98421 (Project Address 2)

The "Engineer" is: **Thais Howard, PE** **(Engineer)**

Sr. Director of Engineering (Title)

thoward@portoftacoma.com (Email)

(253) 888-4718 (Phone No.)

The "Contractor's Representative" is: _____ (Representative)

_____ (Title)

_____ (Email)

_____ (Phone No.)

BACKGROUND AND REPRESENTATIONS:

The Port publicly solicited bids on the Contract Documents. The Contractor submitted a Bid to the Port on the _____ day of _____, 20___ to perform the Work.

The Contractor represents that it has the personnel, experience, qualifications, capabilities, and means to accomplish the Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, within the Contract Time and for the Contract Price, and that it and its Subcontractors satisfy the responsibility criteria set forth in the Contract Documents, including any supplemental responsibility criteria.

The Contractor further represents that it has carefully examined, and is fully familiar with, all provisions of the Contract Documents, including any Addenda, that it has fully satisfied itself as to the nature, location, difficulty, character, quality, and quantity of the Work required by the Contract Documents and the conditions and other matters that may be encountered at or near the Project site(s), or that may affect performance of the Work or the cost or difficulty thereof, including all applicable safety and site responsibilities, and that it understands and can satisfy all scheduling and coordination requirements and interim milestones.

AGREEMENT:

The Port and the Contractor agree as follows:

1.0 CONTRACTOR TO FULLY PERFORM THE WORK

The Contractor shall fully execute and complete the entire Work for the Project described in the Contract Documents, except to the extent specifically indicated in the Agreement, the General Conditions of the Contract (as well as any Supplemental, Special, or other conditions included in the Project Manual), the Drawings, the Specifications, and all Addenda issued prior to, and all modifications issued after, execution of the Contract.

2.0 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT

The date of commencement of the Work, which is the date from which the Contract Time is measured, shall be fixed as the date of execution of the Contract.

3.0 CONTRACT TIME

The Contractor shall achieve all interim milestones as set forth in the Contract Documents and Substantial Completion of the entire Work not later than 210 calender days from the execution of the contract, subject to adjustments of this Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall achieve Final Completion of the entire Work within 30 calendar days of the date on which Substantial Completion is achieved.

Provisions for liquidated damages as a reasonable estimate of future loss, as of the date of this Agreement, are included in the Contract Documents. The parties agree that the stated liquidated damages are reasonable and not penalties individually nor cumulatively.

The liquidated damages for failure to achieve Substantial Completion by the required date shall be $250 per calendar day. After the required Final Completion date, the liquidated damages for failure to achieve Final Completion shall be $100 per calendar day.

Liquidated damages assessed by the Port will be deducted from monies due to the Contractor, or from monies that will become due to the Contractor. The liquidated damages, as specified and calculated herein, shall be levied, cumulatively if applicable, for each and every calendar day that Substantial Completion and/or Final Completion of the Work is delayed beyond the required completion dates, or the completion dates modified by the Port for extensions of the Contract Time.

4.0 CONTRACT PRICE

In accordance with the Contractor's Bid dated _____, the Port shall pay the Contractor in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract, the Contract Price of _____ Dollars ($_____), subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract Documents. State and local sales tax is not included in the Contract Price, but will be due and paid by the Port with each progress payment.

5.0 INSURANCE AND BONDS

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance and provide bonds as set forth in the Contract Documents.

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above:

CONTRACTOR	PORT OF TACOMA
By: _____	By: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Execution Date: _____

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PERFORMANCE BOND # _____

CONTRACTOR (NAME AND ADDRESS)	**SURETY (NAME AND PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS)**
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
OWNER (NAME AND ADDRESS)	**AGENT OR BROKER (FOR INFORMATION ONLY)**
PORT OF TACOMA	_____
P.O. BOX 1837	_____
TACOMA, WA 98401-1837	_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That _____ as Principal, hereinafter called Contractor, and _____ as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Port of Tacoma as Obligee, hereinafter called the Port, in the amount of _____ Dollars ($_____) for the payment whereof Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS:

Contractor shall execute an agreement with the Port for Husky Areas A5 & A6 Paving, Project No. 201228.01/Contract No. PA000000183, a copy of which Contract is by reference made a part hereof (the term “Contract” as used herein to include the aforesaid agreement together with all the Contract Documents, addenda, modifications, all alterations, additions thereto, deletions therefrom, and any other document or provision incorporated into the Contract) and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

This bond is executed and issued pursuant to the provisions of RCW 39.08.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform said Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

FURTHER:

A. Surety hereby waives notice of any alterations, change orders, modifications, or extensions of time made by the Port.

B. Surety recognizes that the Contract includes provisions for additions, deletions, and modifications to the Work and/or Contract Time and the amounts payable to the Contractor. Subject to the limitations contained in (A) above, Surety agrees that no such addition, deletion, or modification, or any combination thereof, shall avoid or impair Surety’s obligation hereunder.

C. Whenever Contractor has been declared by the Port to be in default, and the Port has given Surety notice of the Port’s determination of such default, Surety shall promptly (in no event more than fifteen (15) days following receipt of such notice) advise the Port of its intended action to:

   1. Remedy the default within fifteen (15) days following its advice to the Port as set forth above, or

2. Assume within fifteen (15) days, following its advice to the Port as set forth above, completion of the Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents and become entitled to payment of the balance of the Contract Sum, or

3. Pay the Port upon completion of the Contract, in cash, the cost of completion together with all other reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Port as a result of the Contractor's default, including but not limited to, those reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Port in its efforts to mitigate its losses, which may include, but are not limited to, attorney's fees and efforts to complete the Work prior to the Surety exercising the options available to it as set forth herein.

D. If the Port shall commence suit and obtain judgment against the Surety for recovery hereunder, then the Surety, in addition to such judgment, shall pay all costs and attorney's fees incurred by the Port in enforcement of its rights hereunder. Venue for any action arising out of, or in connection with, this bond shall be in Pierce County, Washington.

E. No right or action shall accrue on this bond to, or for the use of, any person or corporation other than the Port of Tacoma.

Signed and Sealed the _____ day of _____, 20____.

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing bonds must have an A.M. Best Rating of "A-, FSC (6)" or higher, have an underwriting limitation of not less than the Contract Sum, and be authorized to transact business in the State of Washington.

SURETY	**CONTRACTOR**
_____	_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name and Title	Printed Name and Title

Power of Attorney attached.

END OF SECTION

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND # _____

CONTRACTOR (NAME AND ADDRESS)	**SURETY (NAME AND PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS)**
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
OWNER (NAME AND ADDRESS)	**AGENT OR BROKER (FOR INFORMATION ONLY)**
PORT OF TACOMA	_____
P.O. BOX 1837	_____
TACOMA, WA 98401-1837	_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That _____ as Principal, hereinafter called Contractor, and _____ as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Port of Tacoma as Obligee, hereinafter called the Port, and all others entitled to recovery hereunder, in the amount of _____ Dollars ($_____) for the payment whereof Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS:

Contractor shall execute an agreement with the Port for Husky Areas A5 & A6 Paving, Project No. 201228.01/Contract No. PA000000183, a copy of which Contract is by reference made a part hereof (the term “Contract” as used herein to include the aforesaid agreement together with all the Contract Documents, addenda, modifications, alterations, additions thereto, deletions therefrom, and any other document or provision incorporated into the Contract) and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

This bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of RCW 39.08.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if Contractor shall promptly make payment to all claimants, as hereinafter defined, for all labor and material used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Contract and shall indemnify and save the Port harmless from all cost and damage by reason of Contractor’s default, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect, subject to the following conditions.

A. Surety hereby waives notice of any alterations, change orders, modifications, or extensions of time made by the Port.

B. Surety recognizes that the Contract includes provisions for additions, deletions, and modifications to the Work and/or Contract Time and the amounts payable to the Contractor. Subject to the limitations contained in (A) above, Surety agrees that no such addition, deletion, or modification, or any combination thereof, shall avoid or impair Surety’s obligation hereunder.

C. Surety hereby agrees that every person protected under the provisions of RCW 39.08.010 who has not been paid as provided under the Contract, and pursuant to RCW 39.08.010, less any amounts withheld pursuant to statute, and less retainage withheld pursuant to RCW 60.28, after the expiration of a period of thirty (30) days after the date on which the completion of the Contract in accordance with RCW 39.08, may sue on this bond, prosecute the suit to final judgment as may be due claimant, and have execution thereon including recovery of reasonable costs and attorney's fees as provided by RCW 39.08. The Port shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any such suit.

D. No suit or action shall be commenced hereunder by any claimant unless claimant shall have given the written notices to the Port, and where required, the Contractor, in accordance with RCW 39.08.030.

E. The amount of this bond shall be reduced by, and to the extent of, any payment or payments made in good faith hereunder, inclusive of the payment by Surety of claims which may be properly filed in accordance with RCW 39.08 whether or not suit is commenced under and against this bond.

F. If any Claimant shall commence suit and obtain judgment against the Surety for recovery hereunder, then the Surety, in addition to such judgment and attorney fees as provided by RCW 39.08.030, shall also pay such costs and attorney fees as may be incurred by the Port as a result of such suit. Venue for any action arising out of, or in connection with, this bond shall be in Pierce County, Washington.

Signed and Sealed the _____ day of _____, 20____.

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing bonds must have an A.M. Best Rating of "A-, FSC (6)" or higher, have an underwriting limitation of not less than the Contract Sum, and be authorized to transact business in the State of Washington.

SURETY	**CONTRACTOR**
_____	_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Printed Name and Title	Printed Name and Title

Power of Attorney attached.

END OF SECTION

BOND NO.: _____

PROJECT TITLE: Husky Areas A5 & A6 Paving

PROJECT NO.: 201228.01 _____

CONTRACT NO.: PA000000183 _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we, _____ _____ a corporation existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Washington and authorized to do business in the State of Washington, as Principal, and _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____ and authorized to transact the business of surety in the State of Washington, as Surety, are jointly and severally held and bound unto the PORT OF TACOMA, hereinafter called Port, as Obligee, and are similarly held and bound unto the beneficiaries of the trust fund created by RCW 60.28 as their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns in the penal sum of _____($_____) plus five (5) percent of any increases in the Contract Price that have occurred or may occur, due to change orders, increases in the quantities, or the addition of any new item of work.

WHEREAS, on the _____ day of _____, the said Principal herein executed Contract No. PA000000183 with the Port for Husky Areas A5 & A6 Paving, Project No. 201228.01.

WHEREAS, said Contract and RCW 60.28 require the Port to withhold from the Principal the sum of five (5) percent from monies earned by the Principal on estimates during the progress of the work, hereinafter referred to as earned retained funds.

WHEREAS, the Principal has requested that the Port accept a bond in lieu of earned retained funds as allowed under RCW 60.28.

NOW THEREFORE, this obligation is such that the Surety, its successors, and assigns are held and bound unto the Port and unto all beneficiaries of the trust fund created by RCW 60.28.011(1) in the aforesaid sum. This bond, including any proceeds therefrom, is subject to all claims and liens and in the same manner and priority as set forth for retained percentages in RCW 60.28. The condition of this obligation is also that if the Principal shall satisfy all payment obligations to persons who may lawfully claim under the trust fund created pursuant to RCW 60.28, to the Port, and indemnify and hold the Port harmless from any and all loss, costs, and damages that the Port may sustain by release of said retainage to Principal, then this obligation shall be null and void, provided the Surety is notified by the Port that the requirements of RCW 60.28.021 have been satisfied and the obligation is duly released by the Port.

IT IS HEREBY DECLARED AND AGREED that the Surety shall be liable under this obligation as Principal. The Surety will not be discharged or released from liability for any act, omission, or defenses of any kind or nature that would not also discharge the Principal.

IT IS HEREBY FURTHER DECLARED AND AGREED that this obligation shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Principal, the Surety, the Port, the beneficiaries of the trust fund created by RCW 60.28 and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Principal and said Surety have caused these presents to be duly signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20____.

_____

By: _____
Principal

Address: _____

City/ST/Zip: _____

Phone: _____

_____

Surety Name: _____

By: _____
Attorney-In-Fact

Address: _____

City/ST/Zip: _____

Phone: _____

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing bonds must have an A.M. Best Rating of "A-, FSC (6)" or higher, and be authorized to transact business in the State of Washington.

END OF SECTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS **PAGE**

ARTICLE 1 - THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1.01 GENERAL

A. Contract Documents form the Contract. The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Port and Contractor (“Agreement”). Together, the Contract Documents form the Contract. The Contract represents the entire integrated agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only in writing and only as set forth in the Contract Documents.

B. Headings only for convenience. The titles or headings of the sections, divisions, parts, articles, paragraphs, and subparagraphs of the Contract Documents are intended only for convenience.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. "Contract Documents" proposed for the Work consist of the Agreement, the General Conditions of the Contract (as well as any Supplemental, Special, or other conditions included in the Project Manual), the Drawings, the Specifications, and all Addenda issued prior to, and all modifications issued after, execution of the Contract.

B. “Contractor” means the person or entity contracting to perform the Work under these Contract Documents. The term Contractor includes the Contractor’s authorized representative for purposes of identifying obligations and responsibilities under the Contract Documents, including the ability to receive notice and direction from the Port.

C. "Day" means a calendar day unless otherwise specifically designated.

D. "Drawings” are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location, and dimensions of the Work, including plans, elevations, sections, details, and diagrams.

E. "Engineer” is the Port employee generally tasked with administering the Project on the Port’s behalf and the person with overall responsibility for managing, for the Port, the Project scope, budget, and schedule. To the extent empowered, the Engineer may delegate to others at the Port (such as a Project Manager or Inspector) the responsibility for performing delegated responsibilities of the Engineer’s under this Contract.

F. "Port” means the Port of Tacoma. The Port will designate in writing a representative (usually the Engineer) who shall have the authority to act on the Port’s behalf related to the Project. The “Port” does not include staff, maintenance, or safety workers, or other Port employees or consultants that may contact the Contractor or be present at the Project site.

G. “Project” is identified in the Agreement and is the total construction to be performed by or through the Port, of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be only a part.

H. "Specifications” are those portions of the Contract Documents that specify the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship for the Work and for the performance of related services.

I. “Subcontractor” means a person or entity that contracts directly with the Contractor to perform any Work under the Contract Documents. “Subcontractor of any tier” includes Subcontractors as well as any other person or entity, including suppliers, that contracts with a Subcontractor or a lower-tier Subcontractor (also referred to as "Sub-subcontractors") to perform any of the Work.

J. "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all labor, tools, equipment, materials, services, and incidentals necessary to complete all obligations under the Contract Documents. The Work may constitute only a part of the Project, and may interface and need to be coordinated with the work of others.

1.03 INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Intent of Contract Documents. The intent of the Contract Documents is to describe the complete Work and to include all items and information necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor.

B. Contract Documents are complementary. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor is required to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

C. No third party contract rights. The Contract Documents shall not create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Port and a Subcontractor of any tier (although the Port does not waive any third-party beneficiary rights it may otherwise have as to Subcontractors of any tier), (2) between the Contractor and the Engineer or other Port employees or consultants, or (3) between any persons or entities other than the Port and Contractor.

1.04 CORRELATION OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Precedence. In the event of a conflict or discrepancy between or among the Contract Documents, the conflict or discrepancy will be resolved by the following order of precedence: with an addendum or Change Order having precedence over an earlier document, and computed dimensions having precedence over scaled dimensions, and large scale drawings take precedence over small scale drawings:

1. The signed Agreement
    a. Supplemental Conditions
    b. Division 00 General Conditions
    c. Division 01 General Requirements of Specifications
    d. All other Specifications, including all remaining divisions, material and system schedules and attachments, and Drawings
    e. All other sections in Division 00 not specifically identified herein by Section

B. Inconsistency between or among Contract Documents. If there is any inconsistency between the Drawings, schedules, or Specifications, or any attachments, the Contractor will make an inquiry to the Engineer to determine how to proceed, and, unless otherwise directed, the Contractor will provide the better quality or greater quantity of any work or materials, as reasonably interpreted by the Port, at no change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. Thus, if Work is shown on Drawings, but not contained in Specifications or schedules, or contained in Specifications or schedules, but not shown on the Drawings, the Work as shown or contained will be provided at no change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, according to Specifications or Drawings to be issued by the Port.

C. Inconsistency with law. In the event of a conflict between the Contract Documents and applicable laws, codes, ordinances, regulations, or orders of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work, or in the event of any conflict between such laws, the most stringent requirements govern.

D. Organization of Contract Documents. The organization of the Specifications and Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of the Work to be performed. The Port assumes no responsibility for the division and proper coordination of Work between particular Subcontractors.

E. Bid quantities are estimates only. Any “bid quantities” set forth in the Contract Documents are estimates only. The Port does not warrant that the actual amount of Work will correspond to any estimates. The basis of payment will be the actual quantities performed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.05 OWNERSHIP OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Port owns all Contract Documents. All Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents furnished to the Contractor are Port property, and the Port retains all intellectual property rights, including copyrights. The Contract Documents are to be used only with respect to the Project.

ARTICLE 2 - PORT OF TACOMA

2.01 AUTHORITY OF THE ENGINEER

A. Engineer will be Port’s representative. The Engineer or the Engineer’s designee will be the Port’s representative during the Project and will administer the Project on the Port’s behalf.

B. Engineer may enforce all obligations. The Engineer has the authority to enforce all requirements imposed on the Contractor by the Contract Documents.

C. Only Engineer is agent of Port. Other than the Engineer, no other Port employee or consultant is an agent of the Port, and none are authorized to agree on behalf of the Port to changes in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, nor to waive provisions of the Contract Documents, nor to direct the Contractor to take actions that change the Contract Sum or Contract Time, nor to accept notice of protests or claims on behalf of the Port.

2.02 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

A. Port will administer Contract. The Port will provide administration of the Contract through the Engineer or the Engineer’s designee. All communications with the Port or its consultants related to the Contract will be through the designated representative.

B. Port not responsible for means and methods. The Port is not responsible for, and will have no control or charge of, the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or for safety precautions or programs incidental thereto, because these are the sole responsibility of the Contractor. If the Port makes any suggestion of means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor will exercise its independent judgment in deciding whether to adopt the suggestion, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

C. Port not responsible for acts or omissions of Contractor or Subcontractors. The Port is not responsible for, and will have no control or charge of, the acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors of any tier, suppliers, or any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing a portion of the Work.

D. Port not responsible for the Work. The Port is not responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The presence of the Engineer or others at the Project site at any time does not relieve the Contractor from its responsibility for non-conforming Work.

E. Port will have access to the Work. The Port and its representatives will at all times have access to the Work in progress, and the Contractor will provide proper facilities for such access and for inspection.

2.03 INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE PORT

A. Port to furnish information with reasonable promptness. The Port shall furnish information and services required of the Port by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness.

B. Subsurface investigation. The Port may have undertaken a limited investigation of the soil and other subsurface conditions at the Project site for design purposes only. The results of these investigations will be available for the convenience of the Contractor, but they are not Contract Documents. There is no warranty or guarantee, express or implied, that the conditions indicated are representative of those existing at the site or that unforeseen developments may not occur. The Contractor is solely responsible for interpreting the information.

2.04 CONTRACTOR REVIEW OF PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Contractor to familiarize itself with site and conditions of Work. Prior to executing the Contract, the Contractor shall visit the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlate personal observations with the requirements of the Contract Documents and all information provided with the Bid Documents. By signing the Contract, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Sum is reasonable compensation for the Work; that the Contract Time is adequate; that it has carefully examined the Contract Documents and the Project site; and that it has satisfied itself as to the nature, location, and character of the Work, the labor, materials, equipment, and other items required and all other requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor's failure fully to acquaint itself with any such condition does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility for performing the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, within the Contract Time, and for the Contract Sum.

B. Contractor to review Contract Documents. Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor will, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Drawings, Specifications, and other Contract Documents, as well as all information furnished by the Port.

C. Contractor to confirm field conditions. Before starting each portion of the Work, the Contractor shall take field measurements of and verify any existing conditions, including all Work in place, and all general reference points; shall observe any conditions at the site affecting the Contractor; and shall carefully compare field measurements, conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents.

2.05 PORT'S RIGHT TO REJECT, STOP, AND/OR CARRY-OUT THE WORK

A. Port may reject Work. The Port has the authority, but not the obligation, to reject work, materials, and equipment that is defective or that otherwise does not conform to the Contract Documents, and to decide questions concerning the Contract Documents. However, the failure to so reject, or the presence of the Port at the site, shall not be construed as assurance that the Work is acceptable or being completed in compliance with the Contract Documents.

B. Port may stop Work. If the Contractor fails to correct Work that does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, or repeatedly or materially fails to properly carry out the Work, the Port may issue an order to stop all or a portion of the Work until the cause for the order has been eliminated. The Port's right to stop the Work shall not impose a duty on the Port to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any third party.

C. Port may carry-out Work. If the Contractor fails to perform the Work properly, fails to perform any provision of this Contract, or fails to maintain the Baseline Project Schedule, or if the Port reasonably concludes that the Work will not be completed in the specified manner or within the Contract Time, then the Port may, after three (3) days' written notice to the Contractor and without prejudice to any other remedy the Port may have, perform itself or have performed any or all of the Work and may deduct the cost thereof from any payment then or later due the Contractor.

2.06 SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

A. Port may engage separate contractors or perform work with its own forces. The Port may contract with other contractors ("Separate Contractor") in connection with the Project or perform work with its own forces. The Contractor shall coordinate and cooperate with any Port forces or Separate Contractors, as applicable. The Contractor shall provide reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and the execution of work by others.

B. Contractor to inspect work of others. If any part of the Contractor's Work depends on the work of the Port or any Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Port, in writing, any defects that impact the Contractor. Failure of the Contractor to so inspect and report defects in writing shall constitute an acceptance by Contractor of the work of the Port or Separate Contractor.

C. Contractor to resolve claims of others. Should the Contractor, or any of its Subcontractors of any tier, cause damage of any kind, including but not limited to delay, to any Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall promptly, and using its best efforts, settle or otherwise resolve the dispute with the Separate Contractor. The Contractor shall also promptly remedy damage caused to completed or partially completed construction.

2.07 OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES OF THE PORT

A. No personal liability. Officers, employees, and representatives of the Port, including the Commissioners, acting within the scope of their employment, shall not be personally liable to Contractor for any acts or omissions arising out of the Project.

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

3.01 DUTY TO PERFORM THE ENTIRE WORK

A. Contractor must perform entire Work in accordance with Contract Documents. The Contractor shall perform the entire Work required by the Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all labor, tools, equipment, materials, electricity, power, water, other utilities, transportation, and other facilities necessary for the execution and completion of the Work.

B. Contractor shall be independent contractor. The Contractor shall be, and operate as, an independent contractor in the performance of the Work. The Contractor is not authorized to enter into any agreements or undertakings for, or on behalf of, the Port and is not an agent or employee of the Port.

3.02 OBSERVED ERRORS, INCONSISTENCIES, OMISSIONS, OR VARIANCES IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Contractor to notify Port of any discrepancy. The Contractor's obligations to review and carefully study the Contract Documents and field conditions are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction. If the Contractor at any time observes that the Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications, vary from the conditions of the Project site, are in error, or omit any necessary detail, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Engineer in writing through a Request for Information. Any Work done after such observation, until authorized by the Engineer, shall be at Contractor's risk. The Contractor shall also promptly report to the Engineer any observed error, inconsistency, omission, or variance with applicable laws through a Request for Information. If the Contractor fails either to carefully study and compare the Contract Documents, or to promptly report any observed error, inconsistency, omission, or variance, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility and shall bear all costs, liabilities, and damages attributable to the error, inconsistency, omission, or variance.

B. Requests for Information. The Contractor shall submit Requests for Information concerning the Contract Documents by following the procedure and using such form as the Port may require. The Contractor shall minimize Requests for Information by thoroughly studying the Contract Documents and reviewing all Subcontractor requests. The Contractor shall allow adequate time in its planning and scheduling for a response from the Port to a Request for Information.

C. Port may provide information to supplement Drawings and Specifications. Minor items of work or detail that are omitted from the Drawings and Specifications, but inferable from the information presented and normally provided by accepted good practice, shall be provided and/or performed by the Contractor as part of the Contract Sum and within the Contract Time. Similarly, the Engineer may furnish to the Contractor additional Drawings and clarifications, consistent with the Contract Documents, as necessary to detail and illustrate the Work. The Contractor shall conform its Work to such additional Drawings and clarifications at no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

3.03 SUPERVISION AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUBCONTRACTORS

A. Contractor responsible for Work and workers. The Contractor shall have complete control of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures related to the Work, and for all safety precautions or programs. The Contractor shall have complete control over, and responsibility for, all personnel performing the Work. The Contractor is also responsible for the acts and omissions of the Contractor's principals, employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors of any tier.

B. Contractor to supervise the Work. The Contractor shall continuously supervise and direct the Work using competent and skilled personnel and the Contractor's best skill and attention.

C. Contractor to enforce discipline and good order. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among all workers on the Project, and shall not employ any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work to which they are assigned. Incompetent, careless, or negligent workers shall immediately be removed from the Work. The Port may, but is not obligated to, require the Contractor to remove from the Work, at no change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, anyone whom the Port considers objectionable.

3.04 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Material and equipment to be new. All materials and equipment to be incorporated into the Work shall be new, unless specifically provided otherwise in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall, if required in writing by the Port, furnish satisfactory evidence regarding the kind and quality of any materials, identify the source, and warrant compliance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall ensure that all materials and equipment are protected, kept dry, and stored under cover in a manner to protect such materials and equipment.

B. Material and equipment shall conform to manufacturer instructions. All materials and equipment shall conform, and shall be applied, installed, used, maintained, and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable manufacturer, fabricator, or processor, unless otherwise specifically provided by the Engineer.

3.05 CONTRACTOR WARRANTIES

A. Work will be of good quality and performed in workmanlike manner. In addition to any specific warranties set forth in the Contract Documents, the Contractor warrants that the Work, including all materials and equipment furnished under the Contract, will be of good quality and new, will be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner, and will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Any Work not conforming to this warranty, including unapproved or unauthorized substitutions, shall be considered defective.

B. Work will be free from defects. The Contractor warrants that the Work will be free from defects for a period of one (1) year from the date of Substantial Completion of the Project.

C. Contractor to collect and deliver warranties to Port. The Contractor shall collect and deliver to the Port any written warranties required by the Contract Documents. These warranties shall be obtained and enforced by the Contractor for the benefit of the Port without the necessity of separate assignment. These warranties shall extend to the Port all rights, claims, benefits, and interests that the Contractor may have under express or implied warranties or guarantees against a Subcontractor of any tier, supplier, or manufacturer for defective or non-conforming Work. Warranty provisions that purport to limit or alter the Port’s rights under the Contract Documents, or the laws of the State of Washington, are null and void.

D. General requirements. The Contractor is not relieved of its general warranty obligations by the specification of a particular product or procedure in the Contract Documents. Warranties in the Contract Documents shall survive completion, acceptance, and final payment.

3.06 REQUIRED WAGES

A. Contractor will pay required wages. The Contractor shall pay (and shall ensure that all Subcontractors of any tier pay) all prevailing wages and other wages (such as Davis-Bacon Act wages) applicable to the Project. See Specification Section 00 73 46.

B. The Contractor shall defend (at Contractor’s sole cost, with legal counsel approved by Port), indemnify, and hold the Port harmless from all liabilities, obligations, claims, demands, damages, disbursements, lawsuits, losses, fines, penalties, costs, and expenses, whether direct or indirect, and including, but not limited to, attorneys’ fees and consultants’ fees and other costs and expenses of litigation, from any violation or alleged violation by the Contractor or any Subcontractor of any tier of RCW 39.12 (“Prevailing Wages on Public Works”) or Chapter 51 RCW (“Industrial Insurance”).

3.07 STATE AND LOCAL TAXES

A. Contractor will pay taxes on consumables. The Contractor will pay the retail sales tax on all consumables used during performance of the Work and on all items that are not incorporated into the final Work; this tax shall be included in the Contract Sum.

B. Port will pay taxes on the Contract Sum. The Port will pay state and local retail sales tax on the Contract Sum with each progress payment, and on final payment, for transmittal by the Contractor to the Washington State Department of Revenue or to the applicable local taxing authority. Rule 170: WAC 458-20-170.

C. Direct all tax questions to the Department of Revenue. The Contractor should direct all questions concerning taxes on any portion of the Work to the State of Washington Department of Revenue or to the local taxing authority.

D. State Sales Tax - Rule 171: WAC 458-20-171. For work performed related to building, repairing, or improving streets, roads, etc., which are owned by a municipal corporation, or political subdivision of the state, or by the United States, and which are used, primarily, for foot or vehicular traffic, the Contractor shall include Washington State Retail Sales Taxes in the various schedule prices, or other contract amounts, including those that the Contractor pays on the purchase of materials, equipment, or supplies used or consumed in doing the Work.

    1. The bid form will indicate which bid items are subject to Rule 171. Any such identification by the Port is not binding upon the Department of Revenue.

3.08 PERMITS, LICENSES, FEES, AND ROYALTIES

A. Contractor to provide and pay for permits unless otherwise specified. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall procure and pay for all permits, licenses, and governmental inspection fees necessary or incidental to the performance of the Work. All costs related to these permits, licenses, and inspections shall be included in the Contract Sum. Any action taken by the Port to assist the Contractor in obtaining permits or licenses shall not relieve the Contractor of its sole responsibility to obtain and pay for permits, licenses, and inspections as part of the Contract Sum.

B. Contractor’s obligations when permit must be in Port’s name. When applicable law or agency requires a permit to be issued to a public agency, the Port will support the Contractor’s request for the permit and accept the permit in the Port’s name, if:

    1. The Contractor takes all necessary steps required for the permit to be issued;

    2. The permit applies to Work performed in connection with the Project; and

    3. The Contractor agrees in writing to abide by all requirements of the permit and to defend and hold harmless the Port from any liability in connection with the permit.

C. Contractor to pay royalties. The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees required for the Work unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

3.09 SAFETY

A. Contractor solely responsible for safety. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work and the performance of the Contract.

B. Port not responsible for safety. The Port may identify safety concerns to the Contractor; however, no action or inaction of the Port or any third party relating to safety will: (1) relieve the Contractor of its sole and complete responsibility for safety and sole liability for any consequences, (2) impose any obligation on the Port or a third party to inspect or review the Contractor's safety program or precautions, (3) impose any continuing obligation on the Port or a third party to ensure the Contractor performs the Work safely, or (4) affect the Contractor's responsibility for the protection of property, workers, and the general public.

C. Contractor to maintain a safe Work site. The Project site may be occupied during performance of the Work. The safety of these site occupants is of paramount importance to the Port. The Contractor shall maintain the Work site and perform the Work in a safe manner and in accordance with the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act (WISHA) and all other applicable safety laws, rules, and regulations. This requirement shall apply continuously and not be limited to working hours.

D. Contractor to protect Work site and adjacent property until Final Completion. The Contractor shall continuously protect the Work and adjacent property from damage. At all times until Final Completion, the Contractor shall be responsible for, and protect from damage, weather, deterioration, theft, and vandalism, the Work and all materials, equipment, tools, and other items incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work, and shall repair any damage, injury, or loss.

3.10 CORRECTION OF WORK

A. Contractor to correct defective Work. The Contractor shall, at no cost to the Port, promptly correct Work that is defective or that otherwise fails to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Such Work shall be corrected, whether before or after Substantial Completion, and even if it was previously inspected or observed by the Port.

B. One-year correction period. The Contractor shall correct all defects in the Work appearing within one (1) year of Substantial Completion or within any longer period prescribed by law or by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall initiate remedial action within fourteen (14) days of receipt of notice from the Port and shall complete remedial work within a reasonable time. Work corrected by the Contractor shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 3.10 for an additional one-year period following the Port's acceptance of the corrected Work.

C. Contractor responsible for defects and failures to correct. The Contractor shall be responsible for any expenses incurred by the Port resulting from defects in the Work. If the Contractor refuses or neglects to correct the defects, or does not timely accomplish corrections, the Port may correct the Work and charge the Contractor the cost of the corrections. If damage or loss of service may result from a delay in correction, the corrections may be made by the Port and reimbursed by the Contractor.

D. Port may accept defective work. The Port may, at its sole option, elect to retain defective or nonconforming Work. In such a case, the Port shall reduce the Contract Sum by a reasonable amount to account for the defect or non-conformance.

E. No period of limitation established. Nothing contained in this Section 3.10 establishes a period of limitation with respect to any obligations under the Contract Documents or law. The establishment of the one (1) year correction period relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct defective or non-conforming Work.

3.11 UNCOVERING OF WORK

A. Contractor to uncover work covered prior to inspection. If any portion of the Work is covered prior to inspection and approval, the Contractor shall, at its expense, uncover or remove the Work for inspection by the Port or others, and replace the Work to the standard required by the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor to uncover work at Port's request. After initial inspection and observation, the Port may order a reexamination of Work, and the Work must be uncovered by the Contractor. If the uncovered Work complies with the Contract Documents, the Port shall pay the cost of reexamination and replacement. If the Work is found not to comply with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay the cost of replacement, unless the Contractor demonstrates that it did not cause the defect in the Work.

3.12 RELOCATION OF UTILITIES

A. Contractor should assume underground utilities are in approximate locations. The Contractor should assume that the locations of any underground or hidden utilities, underground tanks, and plumbing or electrical runs indicated in surveys or the Contract Documents are shown in approximate locations. The accuracy of this information is not guaranteed by the Port and shall be verified by the Contractor. The Contractor shall comply with RCW 19.122.030 and utilize a utility locator service to locate utilities on Port property. The Contractor shall bear the risk of loss if any of its Work directly or indirectly damages or interrupts any utility service or causes or contributes to damages of any nature.

B. Utility relocation or removal. Where relocation or removal of utilities is necessary or required, it shall be performed at the Contractor's sole expense, unless the Contract Documents specify otherwise. If a utility owner is identified as being responsible for relocating or removing utilities, the work will be accomplished at the utility owner's convenience, either during, or in advance of, construction. Unless otherwise specified, it shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to coordinate, schedule, and pay for work performed by a utility owner.

C. Contractor to notify Port of unknown utilities. If the Contractor discovers the presence of any unknown utilities, it shall immediately notify the Engineer in writing.

3.13 LABOR

A. Contractor responsible for labor peace. The Contractor is responsible for labor peace relating to the Work and shall cooperate in maintaining Project-wide labor harmony. The Contractor shall use its best efforts as an experienced contractor to adopt and implement policies and practices designed to avoid work stoppages, slowdowns, disputes, or strikes.

B. Contractor to minimize impact of labor disputes. The Contractor will take all necessary steps to prevent labor disputes from disrupting or otherwise interfering with access to Port property. If a labor dispute disrupts the progress of the Work or interferes with access, the Contractor shall promptly and expeditiously take all necessary action to eliminate or minimize the disruption or interference.

3.14 INDEMNIFICATION

A. Duty to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless. To the fullest extent permitted by law and subject to this Section 3.14, the Contractor shall defend (at the Contractor's sole cost, with legal counsel approved by Port), indemnify, and hold harmless the Port and the Northwest Seaport Alliance, including their respective Commissions, officers, managers, and employees, the Engineer, any consultants, and the agents and employees, successors and assigns of any of them (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against claims, damages, lawsuits, losses (including loss of use), disbursements, liabilities, obligations, fines, penalties, costs, and expenses, whether direct and indirect or consequential, including but not limited to, consultants' fees, and attorneys' fees incurred on such claims and in proving the right to indemnification ("Claims"), arising out of, or resulting from, the acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, their agents, and anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable (individually and collectively, the "Indemnitor").

B. Duty to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless for sole negligence. The Contractor will fully defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties for the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnitor.

C. Duty to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless for concurrent negligence. Where Claims arise from the concurrent negligence of (1) the Port; and (2) the Indemnitor, the Contractor's obligations to indemnify and defend the Indemnified Parties under this Section 3.14 shall be effective only to the extent of the Indemnitor's negligence.

D. Duty to indemnify not limited by workers' compensation or similar employee benefit acts. In claims against any of the Indemnified Parties by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Section 3.14 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts. After mutual negotiation of the parties, the Contractor waives immunity as to the Indemnified Parties under Title 51 RCW, "Industrial Insurance."

E. Intellectual property indemnification. The Contractor will be liable for and shall defend (at the Contractor's sole cost, with legal counsel approved by Port), indemnify, and hold the Indemnified Parties harmless for Claims for infringement by the Contractor of copyrights or patent rights arising out of, or relating to, the Project.

F. Labor peace indemnification. If the Contractor fails to satisfy its labor peace obligations under the Contract, the Contractor will be liable for and shall defend (at the Contractor's sole cost, with legal counsel approved by Port), indemnify, and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties for Claims brought against the Port by third parties (including but not limited to lessees, tenants, contractors, customers, licensees, and invitees of the Port) for injunctive relief or monetary loss.

G. Cyber risk indemnification. Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties from and against any liability, expense, fines, penalties, cost, demand, or other obligation, resulting from or out of any cyber-related risk that includes theft, loss or misuse of data, release of private information as result of a network breach, penetration, compromise, or loss of IT systems control.

H. Joinder. The Contractor agrees to being added by the Port as a party to any arbitration or litigation with third parties in which the Port alleges indemnification or seeks contribution from the Indemnitor. The Contractor shall cause each of its Subcontractors of any tier to similarly stipulate in their subcontracts; in the event any does not, the Contractor shall be liable in place of such Subcontractor(s) of any tier.

I. Other. To the extent that any portion of this Section 3.14 is stricken by a court or arbitrator for any reason, all remaining provisions shall retain their vitality and effect. The obligations of the Contractor under this Section 3.14 shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist. To the extent the wording of this Section 3.14 would reduce or eliminate an available insurance coverage, it shall be considered modified to the extent necessary so that the insurance coverage is not affected. This Section 3.14 shall survive completion, acceptance, final payment, and termination of the Contract.

3.15 WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

A. Mutual waiver of consequential damages. The Contractor and Port waive claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of, or relating to, this Contract. This mutual waiver includes, but is not limited to: (1) damages incurred by the Port for rental expenses, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons, and (2) damages incurred by the Contractor for principal and home office overhead and expenses including, but not limited to, the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business, and reputation, for losses on other projects, for loss of profit, and for interest or financing costs. This mutual waiver includes, but is not limited to, all consequential damages due to either party's termination.

B. Limitation. Nothing contained in this Section 3.15; however, shall be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, to preclude damages specified in the Agreement, or to affect the Contractor's obligation to indemnify the Port for direct, indirect, or consequential damages alleged by a third party.

ARTICLE 4 - SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS

4.01 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ACTIONS OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS.

A. Contractor responsible for Subcontractors. The Contractor is fully responsible to the Port for the acts and omissions of its Subcontractors of any tier and all persons either directly or indirectly employed by the Contractor or its Subcontractors.

4.02 AWARD OF CONTRACTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS

A. Contractor to provide proposed Subcontractor information. The Contractor, within ten (10) days after the Port's notice of award of the Contract, shall provide the Engineer with the names of the persons or entities proposed to perform each of the principal portions of the Work (i.e., either a Subcontractor listed in a bid or proposal or a Subcontractor performing Work valued at least ten percent (10%) of the Contract Sum) and the proprietary names, and the suppliers of, the principal items or systems of materials and equipment proposed for the Work. No progress payment will become due until after this information has been furnished.

B. Port to respond promptly with objections. The Port may respond promptly to the Contractor in writing stating: (1) whether the Port has reasonable objection to any proposed person or entity, or (2) whether the Port requires additional time for review. If the Port makes a reasonable objection, the Contractor shall replace the Subcontractor with no increase to the Contract Sum or Contract Time. Such a replacement shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility for the performance of the Work and compliance with all of the requirements of the Contract within the Contract Sum and Contract Time.

C. Reasonable objection defined. "Reasonable objection" as used in this Section 4.02 includes, but is not limited to: (1) a proposed Subcontractor of any tier different from the entity listed with the bid, (2) lack of "responsibility" of the proposed Subcontractor, as defined by Washington law and the Bidding Documents, or lack of qualification or responsibility of the proposed Subcontractor based on the Contract or Bidding Documents, or (3) failure of the Subcontractor to perform satisfactorily in the Port's opinion (such as causing a material delay or submitting a claim that the Port considers inappropriate) on one or more projects for the Port within five (5) years of the bid date.

D. No substitution allowed without permission. The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or organization without the Engineer's written consent.

4.03 SUBCONTRACTOR AND SUPPLIER RELATIONS

A. Contractor to schedule, supervise, and coordinate Subcontractors. The Contractor shall schedule, supervise, and coordinate the operations of all Subcontractors of any tier, including suppliers. The Contractor shall ensure that appropriate Subcontractors coordinate the Work of lower-tier Subcontractors.

B. Subcontractors to be bound to Contract Documents. By appropriate agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor and supplier to be bound to the terms of the Contract Documents and to assume toward the Contractor, to the extent of their Work, all of the obligations that the Contractor assumes toward the Port under the Contract Documents. Each subcontract shall preserve and protect the rights of the Port and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided in the subcontract, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Port. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with lower-tier Subcontractors.

C. Contractor to correct deficiencies in Subcontractor performance. When a portion of the Work subcontracted by the Contractor is not being prosecuted in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if such subcontracted Work is otherwise being performed in an unsatisfactory manner in the Port's opinion, the Contractor shall, on its own initiative or upon the written request of the Port, take immediate steps to correct the deficiency or remove the non-performing party from the Project. The Contractor shall replace inadequately performing Subcontractors upon request of the Port at no change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

D. Contractor to provide subcontracts. Upon request, the Contractor will provide the Port copies of written agreements between the Contractor and any Subcontractor.

ARTICLE 5 - WORKFORCE AND NON-DISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS

5.01 COMPLIANCE WITH NON-DISCRIMINATION LAWS

A. Contractor to comply with non-discrimination laws. The Contractor shall fully comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and ordinances pertaining to non-discrimination.

B. Nondiscrimination

1. Nondiscrimination Requirement. During the term of this Contract, Contractor, including any subcontractor, shall not discriminate on the bases enumerated at RCW 49.60.530(3). In addition, Contractor, including any subcontractor, shall give written notice of this nondiscrimination requirement to any labor organizations with which Contractor, or subcontractor, has a collective bargaining or other agreement.

2. Obligation to Cooperate. Contractor, including any subcontractor, shall cooperate and comply with any Washington state agency investigation regarding any allegation that Contractor, including any subcontractor, has engaged in discrimination prohibited by this Contract pursuant to RCW 49.60.530(3).

3. Default. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, POT may suspend Contractor, including any subcontractor, upon notice of a failure to participate and cooperate with any state agency investigation into alleged discrimination prohibited by this Contract, pursuant to RCW 49.60.530(3). Any such suspension will remain in place until POT receives notification that Contractor, including any subcontractor, is cooperating with the investigating state agency. In the event Contractor, or subcontractor, is determined to have engaged in discrimination identified at RCW 49.60.530(3), POT may terminate this Contract in whole or in part, and Contractor, subcontractor, or both, may be referred for debarment as provided in RCW 39.26.200. Contractor or subcontractor may be given a reasonable time in which to cure this noncompliance, including implementing conditions consistent with any court-ordered injunctive relief or settlement agreement.

4. Remedies for Breach. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, in the event of Contract termination or suspension for engaging in discrimination, Contractor, subcontractor, or both, shall be liable for contract damages as authorized by law including, but not limited to, any cost difference between the original contract and the replacement or cover contract and all administrative costs directly related to the replacement contract, which damages are distinct from any penalties imposed under Chapter 49.60, RCW. POT shall have the right to deduct from any monies due to Contractor or subcontractor, or that thereafter become due, an amount for damages Contractor or subcontractor will owe POT for default under this provision.

5.02 MWBE, VETERAN-OWNED, AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION.

A. In accordance with the legislative findings and policies set forth in RCW 39.19, the Port encourages participation in all of its contracts by MWBE firms certified by the Office of Minority and Women's Business Enterprises (OMWBE). Participation may be either on a direct basis in response to this invitation or as a subcontractor to a Bidder. However, unless required by federal statutes, regulations, grants, or contract terms referenced in the Contract Documents, no preference will be included in the evaluation of Bids, no minimum level of MWBE participation shall be required as a condition for receiving an award, and Bids will not be rejected or considered non-responsive on that basis. Any affirmative action requirements set forth in federal regulations or statutes included or referenced in the Contract Documents will apply.

   The Port encourages participation in all of its contracts by Veteran-owned businesses (defined in RCW 43.60.010) and located at http://www.dva.wa.gov/program/certified-veteran--and-servicemember-owned-businesses and Small, Mini, and Micro businesses (defined in RCW 39.26.010)

5.03 APPRENTICESHIP PARTICIPATION

A. In accordance with RCW 39.04.320, fifteen (15) percent Apprenticeship Participation is required for all projects estimated to cost one million ($1,000,000) dollars or more.

B. Apprentice participation, under this contract, may be counted towards the required percentage (%) only if the apprentices are from an apprenticeship program registered and approved by the Washington State Apprenticeship and Training Council (RCW 49.04 and WAC 296-05).

C. Bidders may contact the Department of Labor and Industries, Specialty Compliance Services Division, Apprenticeship Section, P.O. Box 44530, Olympia, WA 98504-4530 by phone at (360) 902-5320, or e-mail at Apprentice@lni.wa.gov, to obtain information on available apprenticeship programs.

D. For each project that has apprentice requirements, the contractor shall submit a "Statement of Apprentice and Journeyman Participation" on forms provided by the Port of Tacoma, with every request for project payment. The Contractor shall submit consolidated and cumulative data collected by the Contractor and collected from all subcontractors by the Contractor. The data to be collected and submitted includes the following:

1. Contractor name and address
2. Contract number
3. Project name
4. Contract value
5. Reporting period "Beginning Date" through "End Date"
6. Name and registration number of each apprentice by contractor
7. Total number of apprentices and labor hours worked by them, categorized by trade or craft.
8. Total number of journeymen and labor hours worked by them, categorized by trade or craft
9. Cumulative combined total of apprentice and journeymen labor hours
10. Total percentage of apprentice hours worked

E. No changes to the required percentage (%) of apprentice participation shall be allowed without written approval of the Port. In any request for the change, the Contractor shall clearly demonstrate a good faith effort to comply with the requirements for apprentice participation.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACT TIME AND COMPLETION

6.01 CONTRACT TIME

A. Contract Time is measured from Contract execution. Unless otherwise provided in the Agreement, the Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, specified in the Contract Documents from the date the Contract is executed to the date Substantial Completion of the Work is achieved.

B. Commencement of the Work. The Contractor shall begin Work in accordance with the notice of award and the notice to proceed and shall complete all Work within the Contract Time. When the Contractor’s signed Agreement, required insurance certificate with endorsements, bonds, and other submittals required by the notice of award have been accepted by the Port, the Port will execute the Contract and, following receipt of other required pre-work submittals, will issue a notice to proceed to allow the Contractor to mobilize and commence physical Work at the Project site, as further described in these contract documents. No Work at the Project site may commence until the Port issues a notice to proceed.

C. Contractor shall achieve specified completion dates. The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time and shall achieve Final Completion within the time period thereafter stated in the Contract Documents.

D. Time is of the essence. Time limits stated in the Contract Documents, including any interim milestones, are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

6.02 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

A. Contractor to maintain schedule. The Contractor's sequence and method of operations, application of effort, and work force shall at all times be created and implemented to ensure the orderly, expeditious, and timely completion of the Work and performance of the Contract. The Contractor shall furnish sufficient forces and shall work such hours, including extra shifts, overtime operations, and weekend and holiday work as may be necessary to ensure completion of the Work within the Contract Time and the approved Baseline Project Schedule.

B. Contractor to take necessary steps to meet schedule. If the Contractor fails substantially to perform in a timely manner in accordance with the Contract Documents and, through the fault of the Contractor or Subcontractor(s) of any tier, fails to meet the Baseline Project Schedule, the Contractor shall take such steps as may be necessary to immediately improve its progress by increasing the number of workers, shifts, overtime operations, or days of work, or by other means and methods, all without additional cost to the Port. If the Contractor believes that any action or inaction of the Port constitutes acceleration, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Port in writing and shall not accelerate the Work until the Port either directs the acceleration in writing or denies the constructive acceleration.

C. Liquidated damages not exclusive. Any provisions in the Contract Documents for liquidated damages shall not preclude other damages due to breaches of Contract of the Contractor.

6.03 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Substantial Completion defined. Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work, or portion or phase thereof, when the Work or designated portion is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Port can fully occupy or utilize the Work, or the designated portion thereof, for its intended use, all requirements in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion have been achieved, and all required documentation has been properly submitted to the Port in accordance with the Contract Documents. All Work, other than incidental corrective or punch list Work and final cleaning, must be completed. The fact that the Port may occupy the Work or a designated portion thereof does not indicate that Substantial Completion has occurred or that the Work is acceptable in whole or in part.

B. Work not Substantially Complete unless Final Completion attainable. The Work is not Substantially Complete unless the Port reasonably judges that the Work can achieve Final Completion within the period of time specified in the Contract Documents.

C. Notice of Substantial Completion. When the Work or designated portion has achieved Substantial Completion, the Port will provide a notice to establish the date of Substantial Completion. The notice shall establish responsibilities of the Port and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all remaining Work. If the notice of Substantial Completion does not so state, all responsibility for the foregoing items shall remain with the Contractor until Final Completion.

6.04 COMPLETION OF PUNCH LIST

A. Contractor shall complete punch list items prior to Final Completion. The Contractor shall cause punch list items to be completed prior to Final Completion. If, after Substantial Completion, the Contractor does not expeditiously proceed to correct punch list items or if the Port considers that the punch list items, are unlikely to be completed prior to the date established for Final Completion (or such other period of time as is specified in the Contract Documents), the Port may, upon seven (7) days' written notice to the Contractor, take over and perform some or all of the punch list items. The Port may also take over and complete any portion of the Work at any time following Substantial Completion and deduct the actual cost of performing the Work (including direct and indirect costs) from the Contract Sum. The Port's rights under this Section 6.04 are not obligations and shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibilities under any other provisions of the Contract Documents.

6.05 FINAL COMPLETION

A. Final Completion. Upon receipt of written notice from the Contractor that all punch list items and other Contract requirements are completed, the Contractor will notify the Port, and the Port will perform a final inspection. If the Port determines that some or all of the punch list items have not been addressed, the Contractor shall be responsible to the Port for all costs, including re-inspection fees, for any subsequent reviews to determine completion of the punch list. When the Port determines that all punch list items have been satisfactorily addressed, that the Work is acceptable under the Contract Documents, and that the Work has fully been performed, the Port will promptly notify the Contractor of Final Completion.

B. Contractor responsible for costs if Final Completion is not timely achieved. In addition to any liquidated damages, the Contractor is liable for, and the Port may deduct from any amounts due the Contractor, all costs incurred by the Port for services performed after the contractual date of Final Completion, whether or not those services would have been performed prior to that date had Final Completion been timely achieved.

C. Final Completion submittals. The Port is not obligated to accept the Project as complete until the Contractor has submitted all required submittals to the Port.

D. Contractor responsible for the Work until Final Completion. The Contractor shall assume the sole risk of loss and responsibility for all Work under the Contract, and all materials to be incorporated in the Work, whether in storage or at the Project site, until Final Completion. Damage from any cause to either permanent or temporary Work, utilities, materials, equipment, existing structures, the site, or other property owned by the Port or others, shall be repaired by the Contractor to the reasonable satisfaction of the Port at no change in the Contract Sum.

6.06 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

A. Final Acceptance. Final Acceptance is the formal action of the Port accepting the Project as complete. Public notification of Final Acceptance will be posted on the Port's external website (http://www.portoftacoma.com/final-acceptance).

B. Final Acceptance not an acceptance of defective Work. Final Acceptance shall not constitute acceptance by the Port of unauthorized or defective Work, and the Port shall not be prevented from requiring the Contractor to remove, replace, repair, or dispose of unauthorized or defective Work or recovering damages due to the same.

C. Completion of Work under RCW 60.28. Pursuant to RCW 60.28, "Lien for Labor, Materials, Taxes on Public Works," completion of the Contract Work shall occur upon Final Acceptance.

6.07 PORT'S RIGHT TO USE THE PREMISES

A. Port has right to use and occupy Work. The Port reserves the right to occupy or use any part of the Work before or after Substantial Completion of some or all of the Work without relieving the Contractor of any of its obligations under the Contract. Such occupancy or use shall not constitute acceptance by the Port of any of the Work, and shall not cause any insurance to be canceled or lapse.

B. No compensation due if Port elects to use and occupy Work. No additional compensation shall be due to the Contractor as a result of the Port's use or occupancy of the Work or a designated portion.

ARTICLE 7 - PAYMENT

7.01 ALL PAYMENTS SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE LAWS AND SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Payment of the Contract Sum. The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Port to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents. Payments made to the Contractor are subject to all laws applicable to the Port and the Contractor. Payment of the Contract Sum constitutes full compensation to the Contractor for performance of the Work, including all risk, loss, damages, or expense of whatever character arising out of the nature or prosecution of the Work. The Port is not obligated to pay for extra work or materials furnished without prior written approval of the Port.

B. Schedule of Values. All payments will be based upon an approved Schedule of Values. Prior to submitting its first Application for Payment, the Contractor shall submit a Schedule of Values to the Port allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work. The Schedule of Values shall be prepared in such form, and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy, as the Port may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Port, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's applications for payment.

7.02 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Applications for Payment. Progress payments will be made monthly for Work duly certified, approved by the Engineer, and performed (based on the Schedule of Values and actual quantities of Work performed) during the calendar month preceding the Application for Payment. These amounts are paid in trust to the Contractor for distribution to Subcontractors to the extent, and in accordance with, the approved Application for Payment.

7.03 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

A. Progress payments. Following receipt of a complete Application for Payment, the Engineer will either authorize payment or indicate in writing to the Contractor the specific reasons why the payment request is being denied, in whole or in part, and the remedial action the Contractor must take to receive the withheld amount. After a complete Application for Payment has been received and approved by the Port, payment will be made within thirty (30) days. Any payments made by, or through, or following receipt of, payment from third parties will be made in accordance with the third party's policies and procedures.

B. Port may withhold payment. The Port may withhold payment in whole or in part as provided in the Contract Documents or to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Port from loss or potential loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from the Contractor's acts and omissions.

7.04 PAYMENT BY CONTRACTOR TO SUBCONTRACTORS

A. Payment to Subcontractors. With each Application for Payment, the Contractor shall provide a list of Subcontractors to be paid by the Contractor. No payment request shall include amounts the Contractor does not intend to pay to a Subcontractor because of a dispute or other reason. If, however, after submitting an Application for Payment, but before paying a Subcontractor, the Contractor discovers that part or all of a payment otherwise due to the Subcontractor is subject to withholding from the Subcontractor under the subcontract (such as for unsatisfactory performance or non-payment of lower-tier Subcontractors), the Contractor may withhold the amount as allowed under the subcontract, but it shall give the Subcontractor and the Port written notice of the remedial actions that must be taken and pay the Subcontractor within eight (8) working days after the Subcontractor satisfactorily completes the remedial action identified in the notice.

B. Payment certification to be provided upon request. The Contractor shall provide, with each Application for Payment, a certification signed by Contractor attesting that all payments by the Contractor to Subcontractors from the last Application for Payment were made within ten (10) days of the Contractor's receipt of payment. The certification will also attest that the Contractor will make payment to Subcontractors for the current Application for Payment within ten (10) days of receipt of payment from the Port.

7.05 FINAL PAYMENT

A. Final payment. Final applications for payment are due within seven (7) days following Final Completion. Final payment of the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, except retainage, will be made following Final Completion and within thirty (30) days of the Contractor's submission of an approved final Application for Payment.

B. Releases required for final payment. The final payment shall not become due until the Contractor delivers to the Port a complete release of all liens arising out of the Contract, as well as an affidavit stating that, to the best of Contractor's knowledge, its release includes all labor and materials for which a lien could be filed. If a Subcontractor of any tier refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Port, the Port may (a) retain in the fund, account, or escrow funds in such amount as to defray the cost of foreclosing the liens of such claims and to pay attorneys' fees, the total of which shall be no less than 150% of the claimed amount, or (b) accept a bond from the Contractor, satisfactory to the Port, to indemnify the Port against the lien. If any such lien remains unsatisfied after all payments from the retainage are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Port all moneys that the Port may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

C. Contractor to hold Port harmless from liens. The Contractor shall defend (at the Contractor's sole cost, with legal counsel approved by Port), indemnify, and hold harmless the Port from any liens, claims, demands, lawsuits, losses, damages, disbursements, liabilities, obligations, fines, penalties, costs, and expenses, whether direct or indirect, including but not limited to, attorneys' fees and consultants' fees and other costs and expenses, except to the extent a lien has been filed because of the failure of the Port to make a contractually required payment.

7.06 RETAINAGE

A. Retainage to be withheld. In accordance with RCW 60.28, a sum equal to five percent (5%) of each approved Application for Payment shall be retained. Prior to submitting its first Application for Payment, the Contractor shall exercise one of the options listed below:

1. Retained percentages will be retained by the Port in a fund; or

2. Deposited by the Port in an interest-bearing account or escrow account in a bank, mutual savings bank, or savings and loan association designated by the Contractor, not subject to withdrawal until after the final acceptance of said improvement or work as completed, or until agreed to by both parties; provided that interest on such account shall be paid to the Contractor. Contractor to complete and submit Port provided Retainage Escrow Agreement (Section 00 61 23.13); or

3. If the Contractor provides a bond in place of retainage, it shall be in an amount equal to 5% of the Contract Sum plus Change Orders. The retainage bond shall be based on the form furnished in Section 00 61 23 or otherwise acceptable to the Port and duly completed and signed by a licensed surety or sureties registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner and on the currently authorized insurance list published by the Washington State Insurance Commissioner. The surety or sureties must be rated at least "A-, FSC(6)" or higher by A.M. Best Rating Guide and be authorized by the Federal Department of the Treasury. Attorneys-in-fact who sign the retainage bond must file with each bond a certified and effective Power of Attorney statement.

B. Contractor may withhold retainage from Subcontractors. The Contractor or a Subcontractor may withhold not more than five percent (5%) retainage from the monies earned by any Subcontractor or lower-tier Subcontractor, provided that the Contractor pays interest to the Subcontractor at the same interest rate it receives from its reserved funds. If requested by the Port, the Contractor shall specify the amount of retainage and interest due a Subcontractor.

C. Release of retainage. Retainage will be withheld and applied by the Port in a manner required by RCW 60.28 and released in accordance with the Contract Documents and statutory requirements. Release of the retainage will be processed in the ordinary course of business within sixty (60) days following Final Acceptance of the Work by the Port provided that no notice of lien has been given as provided in RCW 60.28, that no claims have been brought to the attention of the Port, that the Port has no claims under this Contract, and that release of retention has been duly authorized by the State. The following items must also be obtained prior to release of retainage: pursuant to RCW 60.28, a certificate from the Department of Revenue; pursuant to RCW 50.24, a certificate from the Department of Employment Security; and appropriate information from the Department of Labor and Industries including approved affidavits of wages paid for the Contractor and each subcontractor.

7.07 DISPUTED AMOUNTS

A. Disputed amounts. If the Contractor believes it is entitled to payment for Work performed during the prior calendar month in addition to the agreed-upon amount, the Contractor may submit to the Port, along with the approved Application for Payment, a separate written payment request specifying the exact additional amount claimed to be due, the category in the Schedule of Values to which the payment would apply, the specific Work for which additional payment is sought, and an explanation of why the Contractor believes additional payment is due.

7.08 EFFECT OF PAYMENT

A. Payment does not relieve Contractor of obligations. Payment to the Contractor of progress payments or final payment does not relieve the Contractor from its responsibility for the Work or its responsibility to repair, replace, or otherwise make good defective Work, materials, or equipment. Likewise, the making of a payment does not constitute a waiver of the Port’s right to reject defective or non-conforming Work, materials, or equipment (even though they are covered by the payment), nor is it a waiver of any other rights of the Port.

B. Acceptance of final payment waives claims. Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, or a supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims except those previously made in writing and identified as unsettled in Contractor's final Application for Payment.

C. Execution of Change Order waives claims. The execution of a Change Order shall constitute a waiver of claims by the Contractor arising out of the Work to be performed or deleted pursuant to the Change Order, except as specifically described in the Change Order.

7.09 LIENS

A. Contractor to discharge liens. The Contractor shall promptly pay (and secure the discharge of any liens asserted by) all persons properly furnishing labor, equipment, materials, or other items in connection with the performance of the Work including, but not limited to, any Subcontractors of any tier.

ARTICLE 8 - CHANGES IN THE WORK

8.01 CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Changes in the Work authorized. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to the Contractor's surety, the Port may authorize changes in the Work after execution of the Contract, including changes in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. Changes shall occur solely by Change Order, Unilateral Change Directive, or Minor Change in Work. All changes in the Work are effective immediately, and the Contractor shall proceed promptly to perform the change, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order or Directive.

B. Changes in the Work Defined.

1. A Change Order is a written instrument signed by the Port and Contractor stating their agreement to a change in the Work and the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time.

2. A Unilateral Change Directive is a written instrument issued by the Port to transmit new or revised Drawings, issue additions or modifications to the Contract, furnish other direction and documents adjustment, if any, to the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time. A Unilateral Change Directive is signed only by the Port, without requiring the consent or signature of the Contractor.

3. A Minor Change in the Work is a written order from the Port directing a change that does not involve an adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

C. Request for Proposal: At any time, the Port may issue a Proposal Request directing the Contractor to propose a change to the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time, if any, based on a proposed change in the Work. The Contractor shall submit a responsive Change Order proposal as soon as possible, and no later than fourteen (14) days after receipt, in which the Contractor specifies in good faith the extent to which the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time would change. All cost components shall be limited to the manner described in Section 8.02(B). If the Contractor fails to timely respond to a Proposal Request, the Port may issue the change as a Unilateral Change Directive.

1. Fixed price method is default for Contractor Change Order proposal. When the Port has requested that the Contractor submit a Change Order proposal, the Port may specify the basis on which the Contract Sum will be adjusted by the Contractor. The Engineer's preference, unless otherwise indicated, is for changes in the Work to be priced using Lump Sums or Unit Prices or on a time and material (Force Account) basis if unit pricing or lump sums cannot be negotiated or determined. In all instances, however, proposed changes shall include a not-to-exceed price for the change and shall be itemized for evaluation purposes in accordance with Section 8.02(B), as requested by the Engineer.
2. The Port may accept or reject the Contractor's Change Order proposal, request further documentation, or negotiate acceptable terms with the Contractor. If The Port and Contractor reach agreement on the terms of any change in the Work, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, such agreement shall be incorporated in a Change Order.
3. The Change Order shall constitute full payment and final settlement of all claims for time and for direct, indirect, and consequential costs, including costs of delays, inconvenience, disruption of schedule, or loss of efficiency or productivity, related to any Work either covered or affected by the Change Order, or related to the events giving rise to the request for equitable adjustment. The Port may reject a proposal, in which case the Port may either not effectuate the change or issue a Unilateral Change Directive. The Port will not make payment to the Contractor for any work until that work has been incorporated into an executed Change Order.

D. Unforeseen Conditions: If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are: (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or any soils reports made available by the Port to the Contractor, or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately provide oral notice to the Engineer before conditions are disturbed, followed within 24 hours by an initial written notice. The Contractor shall submit a detailed proposal no later than seven (7) days following discovery of differing site conditions. The Engineer will promptly investigate these conditions and, if the Engineer determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost or time required for performance of any part of the Work, will establish a change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both, consistent with the requirements of the Contract Documents. If the Contractor disputes the Engineer's determination, the Contractor may proceed as provided in the dispute resolution procedure (Article 11). No increase to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time shall be allowed if the Contractor does not comply with the contractual requirements or if the Contractor knew, or reasonably should have known, of the concealed conditions prior to executing the Contract.

E. Proceed Immediately: Pending agreement on the terms of the Change Order or upon determination of a differing site condition as defined in 8.01(D), the Engineer may direct Contractor to proceed immediately with the change in the Work. Contractor shall not proceed with any change in the Work until it has obtained the Engineer's written approval and documentation of the following:

1. The scope of work
2. An agreed upon maximum not-to-exceed amount
3. The method of final cost determination

4. Estimated time to complete the changed work

5. As a change in the Work is performed, unless the parties have signed a written Change Order to establish the cost of the change, the Contractor shall maintain an itemized accounting of all costs related to the change based on the categories in Section 8.02(B) and provide such data to the Port upon request. This includes, without limitation, invoices, including freight and express bills, and other support for all material, equipment, Subcontractor, and other charges related to the change and, for material furnished from the Contractor's own inventory, a sworn affidavit certifying the actual cost of such material. Failure to provide data to the Port within seven (7) days of a request constitutes a waiver of any claim. The Port may furnish any material or equipment to the Contractor that it deems advisable, and the Contractor shall have no claim for any costs or fee on such material or equipment.

F. Procedure for Unilateral Change Directive. Whether or not the Port has rejected a Contractor's proposal, the Port may issue a Unilateral Change Directive and the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the specified Work. If the Contractor disagrees with a Unilateral Change Directive, the Contractor shall advise the Port in writing through a Change Order proposal within seven (7) days of receipt. The Contractor's Change Order proposal shall reasonably specify the reasons for any disagreement and the adjustment it proposes. Without this timely Change Order proposal, the Contractor shall conclusively be deemed to have accepted the Port's proposal.

G. Payment pending final determination of Force Account work. Pending final determination of the total cost of Force Account Work, and provided that the Work to be performed under Force Account is complete and any reservations of rights have been signed by the Port, the Contractor may request payment for amounts not in dispute in the next Application for Payment accompanied by documentation indicating the parties' agreement. Work done on a Force Account basis must be approved in writing on a daily basis by the Engineer or the Engineer's designee and invoices shall be submitted with an Application for Payment within sixty (60) days of performance of the Work.

8.02 CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT SUM

A. Port to Decide How Changes are Measured. The Port may elect, in its sole discretion, how changes in the Work will be measured for payment. Change in the Work may be priced on a lump sum basis, through Unit Prices, as Force Account, or by another method documented in the executed Change Order, Unilateral Change Directive, or Minor Change in the Work.

B. Determination of Cost of Change. The total cost of any change in the Work, including a claim under Article 11, shall not exceed the prevailing cost for the Work in the locality of the Project. In all circumstances, the change in the Work shall be limited to the reasonable, actual cost of the following components:

1. Direct labor costs: These are the actual labor costs determined by the number of additional craft hours at their normal hourly rate necessary to perform a change in the Work. The hourly cost of labor will be based upon the following:

a. Basic wages and fringe benefits: The hourly wage (without markup or labor burden) and fringe benefits paid by the Contractor as established by the Washington Department of Labor and Industries or contributed to labor trust funds as itemized fringe benefits, whichever is applicable, not to exceed that specified in the applicable "Intent to Pay Prevailing Wage," for the laborers, apprentices, journeymen, and foremen performing or directly supervising the change in the Work on site. These wages do not include the cost of Contractor's project manager or superintendent or above, and the premium portion of overtime wages is not included unless pre-approved in writing by the Port. Costs paid or incurred by the Contractor for vacations, per diem, subsistence, housing, travel, bonuses, stock options, or discretionary payments to employees are not separately reimbursable. The Contractor shall provide to the Port copies of payroll records, including certified payroll statements for itself and Subcontractors of any tier, upon the Port's request.

b. Workers' insurance: Direct contributions to the State of Washington as industrial insurance; medical aid; and supplemental pension by class and rates established by the Washington Department of Labor and Industries.

c. Federal insurance: Direct contributions required by the Federal Insurance Compensation Act (FICA); Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA); and State Unemployment Compensation Act (SUCA).

2. Direct material costs: This is an itemization, including material invoices, of the quantity and actual cost of additional materials necessary to perform the change in the Work. The cost will be the net cost after all discounts or rebates, freight costs, express charges, or special delivery costs, when applicable. No lump sum costs will be allowed unless approved in advance by the Port.

3. Construction equipment usage costs: This is an itemization of the actual length of time that construction equipment necessary and appropriate for the Work is used solely on the changed Work times the applicable rental cost as established by the lower of the local prevailing rates published in www.equipmentwatch.com, as modified by the AGC/WSDOT agreement, or the actual rate paid to an unrelated third party. If more than one rate is applicable, the lowest available rate will be utilized. Rates and quantities of equipment rented that exceed the local fair market rental costs shall be subject to the Port's prior written approval. Total rental charges for equipment or tools shall not exceed 75% of the fair market purchase value of the equipment or the tool. Actual, reasonable mobilization costs are permitted if the equipment is brought to the site solely for the change in the Work. Mobilization and standby costs shall not be charged for equipment already present on the site.

   The rates in effect at the time of the performance of the changed Work are the maximum rates allowable for equipment of modern design, and in good working condition, and include full compensation for furnishing all fuel, oil, lubrication, repairs, maintenance, and insurance. No gas surcharges are payable. Equipment not of modern design and/or not in good working condition will have lower rates. Hourly, weekly, and/or monthly rates, as appropriate, will be applied to yield the lowest total cost.

4. Subcontractor costs: These are payments the Contractor makes to Subcontractors for changed Work performed by Subcontractors. The Subcontractors' cost of changed Work shall be determined in the same manner as prescribed in this Section 8.02 and, among other things, shall not include consultant costs, attorneys' fees, or claim preparation expenses.

5. Service provider costs: These are payments the Contractor makes to service providers for changed Work performed by service providers. The service providers' cost of changed Work shall be determined in the same manner as prescribed in this Section 8.02.

6. Markup: This is the maximum total amount for overhead, profit, and other costs, including office, home office and site overhead (including purchasing, project manager, superintendent, project engineer, estimator, and their vehicles and clerical assistants), taxes (except for sales tax on the Contract Sum), warranty, safety costs, printing and copying, layout and control, quality control/assurance, small or hand tools (a tool that costs $500 or less and is normally furnished by the performing contractor), preparation of as-built drawings, impact on unchanged Work, Change Order and/or claim preparation, and delay and impact costs of any kind (cumulative, ripple, or otherwise), added to the total cost to the Port of any Change Order work. No markup shall be due, however, for direct settlements of Subcontractor claims by the Port after Substantial Completion. The markup shall be limited in all cases to the following schedule:

    a. Direct labor costs -- 20% markup on the direct cost of labor for the party (Contractor or Subcontractor) providing labor related to the change in the Work;

    b. Direct material costs -- 20% markup on the direct cost of material for the party (Contractor or Subcontractor) providing material related to the change in the Work;

    c. Construction equipment usage costs -- 10% markup on the direct cost of equipment for the party (Contractor or Subcontractor) providing equipment related to the change in the Work;

    d. Contractor markup on Subcontractor costs -- 10% markup for the Contractor on the direct cost (excluding markup) of a change in the Work performed by Subcontractors (and for Subcontractors, for a change in the Work performed by lower-tier Subcontractors); and

    e. Service provider costs -- 5% markup for the Contractor on the direct cost (excluding markup) of a change in the Work performed by service providers.

    The total summed markup of the Contractor and all Subcontractors of any tier shall not exceed 30% of the direct costs of the change in the Work. If the markup would otherwise exceed 30%, the Contractor shall proportionately reduce the markup for the Contractor and all Subcontractors of any tier.

7. Cost of change in insurance or bond premium. This is defined as:

    a. Contractor's liability insurance: The actual cost (expressed as a percentage submitted with the certificate of insurance provided under the Contract Documents and subject to audit) of the Contractor's liability insurance arising directly from the changed Work; and

    b. Public works bond: The actual cost (expressed as a percentage submitted under the Contract Documents and subject to audit) of the Contractor's performance and payment bond arising directly from the changed Work.

    Upon request, the Contractor shall provide the Port with supporting documentation from its insurer or surety of any associated cost incurred. The cost of the insurance or bond premium together shall not exceed 2.0% of the cost of the changed Work.

8. Unit Prices. If Unit Prices are specified in the Contract Documents or established by agreement of the parties for certain Work, the Port may apply them to the changed Work. Unit Prices shall include pre-agreed rates for material quantities and shall include reimbursement for all direct and indirect costs of the Work, including overhead, profit, bond, and insurance costs arising out of, or related to, the Unit Priced item. Quantities must be supported by field measurement statements signed by the Port, and the Port shall have access as necessary for quantity measurement. The Port shall not be responsible for not-to-exceed limit(s) without its prior written approval.

8.03 CHANGES IN THE CONTRACT TIME

A. Extension of the Contract Time. If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by events for which the Port is responsible, by unanticipated abnormal weather (subject to Section 8.03(E) below), or by other causes not the fault or responsibility of the Contractor that the Port determines may justify a delay in the Contract Time, then the Contract Time shall be extended by Change Order for such reasonable time as the Port may determine. In no event, however, shall the Contractor be entitled to any extension of time absent proof of: (1) delay to an activity on the critical path of the Project, or (2) delay transforming an activity to the critical path, so as to actually delay the anticipated date of Substantial Completion.

B. Allocation of responsibility for delay not caused by Port or Contractor. If a delay was not caused by the Port, the Contractor, or anyone acting on behalf of any of them, the Contractor is entitled only to an increase in the Contract Time but not an increase in the Contract Sum.

C. Allocation of responsibility for delay caused by Port. If a delay was caused by the Port or someone acting on behalf of the Port and affected the critical path, the Contractor shall be entitled to a change in the Contract Time and Contract Sum in accordance with Section 8.02. The Contractor shall not recover damages, an equitable adjustment, or an increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time from the Port; however, where the Contractor could reasonably have avoided the delay. The Port is not obligated directly or indirectly for damages for any delay suffered by a Subcontractor of any tier that does not increase the Contract Time.

D. Allocation of responsibility for delay caused by Contractor. If a delay was caused by the Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, or anyone acting on behalf of any of them, the Contractor is not entitled to an increase in the Contract Time or in the Contract Sum.

E. Adverse weather. If adverse weather is identified as the basis for a claim for additional time, the claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not reasonably have been anticipated and had an adverse effect on the critical path of construction, and that the Work was on schedule (or not behind schedule through the fault of the Contractor) at the time the adverse weather conditions occurred. Neither the Contract Time nor the Contract Sum will be adjusted for normal inclement weather. For a claim based on adverse weather, the Contractor shall be eligible only for a change in the Contract Time (but not a change in the Contract Sum) if the Contractor can substantiate that there was significantly greater than normal inclement weather considering the full term of the Contract Time.

F. Damages for delay. In the event the Contractor (including any Subcontractors of any tier) is held to be entitled to damages from the Port for delay beyond the amount permitted in Section 8.02(B), the total combined damages to the Contractor and any Subcontractors of any tier for each day of delay shall be limited to the reasonable, actual costs of the delay for which the Port is wholly responsible. The limitation on damages set forth in this Section does not apply to any damages arising exclusively from delay to which the Contractor is entitled to recover under Section 8.03(F).

G. Limitation on damages. The Contractor shall not be entitled to damages arising out of loss of efficiency; morale, fatigue, attitude, or labor rhythm; constructive acceleration; home office overhead; expectant under run; trade stacking; reassignment of workers; rescheduling of Work, concurrent operations; dilution of supervision; learning curve; beneficial or joint occupancy; logistics; ripple; season change; extended or increased overhead or general conditions; profit upon damages for delay; impact damages including cumulative impacts; or similar damages. Any effect that such alleged costs may have upon the Contractor or its Subcontractors of any tier is fully compensated through the markup on Change Orders paid through Section 8.02(B).

8.04 RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

A. Reservations of rights void unless signed by Port. Reservations of rights will be deemed waived and are void unless any reserved rights are described in detail and are signed by the Contractor and the Port.

B. Procedure for unsigned reservations of rights. If the Contractor adds a reservation of rights not signed by the Port to any Change Order, Unilateral Change Directive, Change Order proposal, Application for Payment, or any other document, all amounts and all Work therein shall be considered disputed and not payable until costs are re-negotiated or the reservation is withdrawn or changed in a manner satisfactory to, and signed by, the Port. If the Port makes payment based on a document that contains a reservation of rights not signed by the Port, and if the Contractor cashes such payment, then the reservation of rights shall be deemed waived, withdrawn, and of no effect.

8.05 UNIT PRICES

A. Adjustment to Unit Prices. If Unit Prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed (less than eighty percent (80%) or more than one hundred and twenty percent (120%) of the quantity estimated) so that application of a Unit Price would be substantially unfair, the applicable Unit Price but not the Contract Time, shall be adjusted if the Port prospectively approves a Change Order revising the Unit Price.

B. Procedure to change Unit Prices. The Contractor or Port may request a Change Order revising a Unit Price by submitting information to support the change. A proposed change to a Unit Price will be evaluated by the Port based on the change in cost resulting solely from the change in quantity, any change in production rate or method as compared to the original plan, and the share, if any, of fixed expenses properly chargeable to the item. If the Port and Contractor agree on the change, a Change Order will be executed. If the parties cannot agree, the Contractor shall comply with the dispute resolution procedures (Article 11).

ARTICLE 9 - SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

9.01 PORT'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND WORK

A. Port may suspend the Work. The Port may at any time suspend the Work, or any part thereof, by giving notice to the Contractor. The Work shall be resumed by the Contractor as soon as possible, but no later than fourteen (14) days after the date fixed in a notice to resume the Work. The Port shall reimburse the Contractor for appropriate and reasonable expenses consistent with Section 8.02 incurred by the Contractor as a result of the suspension, except where a suspension is the result of the Contractor repeatedly or materially failing to carry out or correct the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall take all necessary steps to minimize expenses.

B. Contractor obligations. During any suspension of Work, the Contractor shall take every precaution to prevent damage to, or deterioration of, the Work. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage or deterioration to the Work during the period of suspension and shall, at its sole expense, correct or restore the Work to a condition acceptable to the Port prior to resuming Work.

9.02 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CAUSE BY THE PORT

A. Port may terminate for cause. If the Contractor is adjudged bankrupt or makes a general assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors, if a receiver is appointed due to the Contractor's insolvency, or if the Contractor, in the opinion of the Port, persistently or materially refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workmen or materials for proper completion of the Contract, fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or suppliers for material or labor, disregards laws, ordinances, or the instructions of the Port, fails to prosecute the Work continuously with promptness and diligence, or otherwise materially violates any provision of the Contract, then the Port, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, may terminate the Contractor after giving the Contractor seven (7) days' written notice (during which period the Contractor shall have the right to cure).

B. Procedure following termination for cause. Following a termination for cause, the Port may take possession of the Project site and all materials and equipment, and utilize such materials and equipment to finish the Work. The Port may also exclude the Contractor from the Project site(s). If the Port elects to complete all or a portion of the Work, it may do so as it sees fit. The Port shall not be required to accept the lowest bid for completion of the Work and may choose to complete all or a portion of the Work using its own work force. If the Port elects to complete all or a portion of the Work, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any further payment until the Work is finished. If the expense of finishing the Work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services of the Port, exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, the excess shall be paid by the Contractor.

C. Port's remedies following termination for cause. The Port may exercise any rights, claims, or demands that the Contractor may have against third persons in connection with the Contract, and for this purpose the Contractor assigns and transfers to the Port all such rights, claims, and demands.

D. Inadequate termination for cause converted to termination for convenience. If, after the Contractor has been terminated for cause, it is determined that inadequate "cause" for such termination exists, then the termination shall be considered a termination for convenience pursuant to Section 9.03.

9.03 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CONVENIENCE BY THE PORT

A. Port may terminate for convenience. The Port may, at any time (without prejudice to any right or remedy of the Port), terminate all, or any portion of, the Contract for the Port's convenience and without cause. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment consistent with the Contract Documents only for Work properly executed through the date of termination, and costs necessarily incurred by reason of the termination (such as the cost of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination under subcontracts or orders), along with a fee of one percent (1%) of the Contract Sum not yet earned on the whole or part of the Work. The total amount to be paid to the Contractor shall not exceed the Contract Sum as reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made. The Port shall have title to all Work performed through the date of termination.

9.04 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT BY THE CONTRACTOR

A. Contractor may terminate for cause. The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor of any tier, for either of the following reasons:

1. Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped; or

2. An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be stopped.

B. Procedure for Contractor termination. If one of the reasons described in Section 9.04A exists, the Contractor may, upon seven (7) days' written notice to the Port (during which period the Port has the opportunity to cure), terminate the Contract and recover from the Port payment for Work executed through the date of termination in accordance with the Contract Documents and for proven loss with respect to materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery, including reasonable overhead and profit on Work executed and direct costs incurred by reason of such termination. The total recovery of the Contractor shall not exceed the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum.

C. Contractor may stop the Work for failure of Port to pay undisputed amounts. The Contractor may stop Work under the Contract if the Port does not pay undisputed amounts due and owing to the Contractor within fifteen (15) days of the date established in the Contract Documents. If the Port fails to pay undisputed amounts, the Contractor may, upon fifteen (15) additional days' written notice to the Port, during which the Port can cure, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately, and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay, and start-up.

9.05 SUBCONTRACT ASSIGNMENT UPON TERMINATION

A. Subcontracts assigned upon termination. Each subcontract is hereby assigned by the Contractor to the Port provided that:

1. The Port requests that the subcontract be assigned.

2. The assignment is effective only after termination by the Port and only for those subcontracts that the Port accepts in writing.

3. The assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, under any bond issued in accordance with the Contract Documents.

When the Port accepts the assignment of a subcontract, the Port assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract, but only for events and payment obligations that arise after the date of the assignment.

ARTICLE 10 - BONDS

10.01 CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

A. Contractor to furnish performance and payment bonds. Within ten (10) days following its receipt of a notice of award, and as part of the Contract Sum, the Contractor shall secure and furnish duly executed performance and payment bonds using the forms furnished by the Port. The bonds shall be executed by a surety (or sureties) reasonably acceptable to the Port, admitted and licensed in the State of Washington, registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner, and possessing an A.M. Best rating of "A-, FSC (6)" or better and be authorized by the U.S. Department of the Treasury. Pursuant to RCW 39.08, the bonds shall be in an amount equal to the Contract Sum, and shall be conditioned only upon the faithful performance of the Contract by the Contractor within the Contract Time and upon the payment by the Contractor of all taxes, fees, and penalties to the State of Washington and all laborers, Subcontractors, and suppliers, and others who supply provisions, equipment, or supplies for the performance of the Work covered by this Contract. The bonds shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Contractor.

B. On contracts of one hundred fifty thousand dollars or less, at the option of the contractor as defined in RCW 39.10.210, the Port may, in lieu of the bond, retain ten percent of the contract amount for a period of thirty days after date of final acceptance, or until receipt of all necessary releases from the department of revenue, the Employment Security Department, and the Department of Labor and Industries and settlement of any liens filed under chapter 60.28 RCW, whichever is later. The recovery of unpaid wages and benefits must be the first priority for any actions filed against retainage held by a state agency or authorized local government.

   For contracts of one hundred fifty thousand dollars or less, the Port may accept a full payment and performance bond from an individual surety or sureties.

C. Port may notify surety. If the Port makes or receives a claim against the Contractor, the Port may, but is not obligated to, notify the Contractor's surety of the nature and amount of the claim. If the claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor’s default, the Port may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety’s assistance in resolving the controversy.

ARTICLE 11 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION

11.01 NOTICE OF PROTEST AND CLAIM

A. Dispute resolution procedure mandatory. All claims, direct or indirect, arising out of, or relating to, the Contract Documents or the breach thereof, shall be decided exclusively by the following alternative dispute resolution procedure, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. If the Port and Contractor agree to a partnering process to assist in the resolution of disputes, the partnering process shall occur prior to, and not be in place of, the mandatory dispute resolution procedures set forth below.

B. Notice of protest defined. Except for claims requiring notice before proceeding with the affected Work as otherwise described in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide immediate oral notice of protest to the Engineer prior to performing any disputed Work and shall submit a written notice of protest to the Port within seven (7) days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the protest that includes a clear description of the event(s). The protest shall identify any point of disagreement, those portions of the Contract Documents believed to be applicable, and an estimate of quantities and costs involved. When a protest relates to cost, the Contractor shall keep full and complete records and shall permit the Port to have access to those records at any time as requested by the Port.

C. Claim defined. A claim is a demand by one of the parties seeking adjustment or interpretation of the Contract terms, payment of money, extension of time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract Documents. The term “claim” also includes all disputes and matters in question between the Port and Contractor arising out of, or relating to, the Contract Documents. Claims must be initiated in writing and include a detailed factual statement and clear description of the claim providing all necessary dates, locations, and items of Work, the date or dates on which the events occurred that give rise to the claim, the names of employees or representatives knowledgeable about the claim, the specific provisions of the Contract Documents that support the claim, any documents or oral communications that support the claim, any proposed change in the Contract Sum (showing all components and calculations) and/or Contract Time (showing cause and analysis of the resultant delay in the critical path), and all other data supporting the claim. Claims shall also be submitted with a statement certifying, under penalty of perjury, that the claim as submitted is made in good faith, that the supporting cost and pricing data are true and accurate to the best of Contractor’s knowledge and belief, that the claim is fully supported, and that the amount requested accurately reflects the adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time for which Contractor believes the Port is liable. A claim shall be deemed to include all changes, direct and indirect, in cost and in time to which the Contractor and Subcontractors of any tier are entitled and may not contain reservations of rights without the Port’s written approval; any unapproved reservations of rights shall be without effect.

D. Claim procedure. The Contractor shall submit a written claim within thirty (30) days of providing written notice of protest. The Contractor may delay submitting supporting data by an additional thirty (30) days if it notifies the Port in its claim that substantial data must be assembled. Any claim of a Subcontractor of any tier may be brought only through, and after review by and concurrence of, the Contractor.

E. Failure to comply with notice of protest and claim requirements waives claims. Any notice of protest by the Contractor and any claim of the Contractor, whether under the Contract or otherwise, must be made pursuant to, and in strict accordance with, the applicable provisions of the Contract. Failure to properly and timely submit a notice of protest or to timely submit a claim shall waive the claim. No act, omission, or knowledge, actual or constructive, of the Port shall waive the requirement for timely written notice of protest and a timely written claim, unless the Port and the Contractor sign an explicit, unequivocal written waiver approved by the Port. The Contractor expressly acknowledges and agrees that the Contractor’s failure to timely submit required notices of protest and/or timely submit claims has a substantial impact upon, and prejudices, the Port. For the purpose of calculating time periods, an “event giving rise to a claim,” among other things, is not a Request for Information, but rather is a response that the Contractor believes would change the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time.

F. False claims. The Contractor shall not make any fraudulent misrepresentations, concealments, errors, omissions, or inducements to the Port in the formation or performance of the Contract. If the Contractor or a Subcontractor of any tier submits a false or frivolous claim to the Port, which for purposes of this Section 11.01(F) is defined as a claim based in whole or in part on a materially incorrect fact, statement, representation, assertion, or record, the Port shall be entitled to collect from the Contractor by offset or otherwise (without prejudice to any right or remedy of the Port) any and all costs and expenses, including investigation and consultant costs, incurred by the Port in investigating, responding to, and defending against the false or frivolous claim.

G. Compliance with lien and retainage statutes required. If a claim relates to, or is the subject of, a lien or retainage claim, the party asserting the claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the notice and filing deadlines prior to resolution of the claim by mediation or by litigation.

H. Performance required pending claim resolution. Pending final resolution of a claim, the Contractor shall continue to perform the Contract and maintain the Baseline Project Schedule, and the Port shall continue to make payments of undisputed amounts due in accordance with the Contract Documents.

11.02 MEDIATION

A. Claims must be subject to mediation. At any time following the Port's receipt of a written claim, the Port may require that an officer of the Contractor and the Port's designee (all with authority to settle) meet, confer, and attempt to resolve a claim. If the claim is not resolved during this meeting, the claim shall be subject to mandatory mediation as a condition precedent to the initiation of litigation. This requirement can be waived only by an explicit, written waiver signed by the Port and the Contractor.

B. Mediation procedure. A request for mediation shall be filed in writing with the other party to the Contract, and the parties shall promptly attempt to agree upon a mediator. If the parties have not reached agreement within thirty (30) days of the request, either party may file the request with the American Arbitration Association, or such other alternative dispute resolution service to which the parties mutually agree, with a copy to the other party, and the mediation shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association (or other agreed service). The parties to the mediation shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in Pierce County, Washington, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Unless the Port and the Contractor mutually agree in writing otherwise, all claims shall be considered at a mediation session that shall occur prior to Final Completion.

11.03 LITIGATION

A. Claims not resolved by mediation are subject to litigation. Claims not resolved through mediation shall be resolved by litigation, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. The venue for any litigation shall be Pierce County, Washington. The Contractor may bring no litigation on claims, unless such claims have been properly raised and considered in the procedures of this Article 11. The Contractor must demonstrate in any litigation that it complied with all requirements of this Article.

B. Litigation must be commenced promptly. All unresolved claims of the Contractor shall be waived and released, unless the Contractor has complied with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and litigation is served and filed within 180 days of the date of Substantial Completion approved in writing by the Port or termination of the Contract. The pendency of mediation (the time period between receipt by the non-requesting party of a written mediation request and the date of mediation) shall toll these deadlines until the earlier of the mediator providing written notice to the parties of impasse, or thirty (30) days after the date of the mediation session.

C. Port not responsible for attorneys' fees. Neither the Contractor nor a Subcontractor of any tier, whether claiming under a bond or lien statute or otherwise, shall be entitled to attorneys' fees directly or indirectly from the Port (but may recover attorneys' fees from the bond or statutory retainage fund itself to the extent allowable under law).

D. Port may join Contractor in dispute. The Port may join the Contractor as a party to any litigation or arbitration involving the alleged fault, responsibility, or breach of contract of the Contractor or Subcontractor of any tier.

ARTICLE 12 - MISCELLANEOUS

12.01 GENERAL

A. Rights and remedies are cumulative. The rights and remedies of the Port set forth in the Contract Documents are cumulative, and in addition to and not in limitation of, any rights and remedies otherwise available to the Port. The pursuit of any remedy by the Port shall not be construed to bar the Port from the pursuit of any other remedy in the event of similar, different, or subsequent breaches of this Contract. All such rights of the Port shall survive completion of the Project or termination of the Contractor.

B. Reserved rights do not give rise to duty. The rights reserved or possessed by the Port to take any action shall not give rise to a duty for the Port to exercise any such right.

12.02 WAIVER

A. Waiver must be in writing and authorized by Port. Waiver of any provisions of the Contract Documents must be in writing and authorized by the Port. No other waiver is valid on behalf of the Port.

B. Inaction or delay not a waiver. No action, delay in acting, or failure to act by the Port shall constitute a waiver of any right or remedy of the Port, or constitute an approval or acquiescence of any breach or defect in the Work, nor shall any delay or failure of the Port to act waive or otherwise prejudice the right of the Port to enforce a right or remedy at any subsequent time.

C. Claim negotiation not a waiver. The fact that the Port and the Contractor may consider, discuss, or negotiate a claim that has or may have been defective or untimely under the Contract, shall not constitute a waiver of the provisions of the Contract Documents, unless the Port and the Contractor sign an explicit, unequivocal waiver.

12.03 GOVERNING LAW

A. Washington law governs. This Contract and the rights and duties of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Washington, without regard to its conflict of law principles.

12.04 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW

A. Contractor to comply with applicable laws. The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, and regulations. This compliance shall include, but is not limited to, the payment of all applicable taxes, royalties, license fees, penalties, and duties.

B. Contractor to provide required notices. The Contractor shall give notices required by all applicable Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, and regulations bearing on the Work.

C. Contractor to confine operations at site to permitted areas. The Contractor shall confine operations at the Project site to areas permitted by applicable laws, ordinances, permits, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities and the Contract Documents.

12.05 ASSIGNMENT

A. Assignment. The Port and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party and to the partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives of such other party. The Contractor may not assign, transfer, or novate all or any portion of the Contract, including but not limited to, any claim or right to the Contract Sum, without the Port's prior written consent. If the Contractor attempts to make an assignment, transfer, or novation without the Port's consent, the assignment shall be of no effect, and Contractor shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract. The Contractor also shall not assign or transfer, to any third party, any claims it may have against the Port arising under the Contract or otherwise related to the Project.

12.06 TIME LIMIT ON CAUSES OF ACTION

A. Time limit on causes of action. The Port and Contractor shall commence all causes of action, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty, or otherwise, against the other arising out of, or related to, the Contract in accordance with the requirements of the dispute resolution procedure set forth in Article 11 of these General Conditions, within the time period specified by applicable law, and within the time limits identified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor waives all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 12.06.

12.07 SERVICE OF NOTICE

A. Notice. Written notice under the Contract Documents by either the Contractor or Port may be served on the other party by personal service, electronic or facsimile transmission, or delivery service to the last address provided in writing to the other party. For the purpose of measuring time, notice shall be deemed to be received by the other party on the next business day following the sender's electronic or facsimile transmittal or delivery by delivery service.

12.08 RECORDS

A. Contractor and Subcontractors to maintain records and cooperate with Port audit. The Contractor and Subcontractors of any tier shall maintain books, ledgers, records, documents, estimates, bids, correspondence, logs, schedules, emails, and other tangible and electronic data and evidence relating or pertaining to costs and/or performance of the Contract ("records") to such extent, and in such detail, as will properly reflect and fully support compliance with the Contract Documents and with all costs, charges, and other amounts of whatever nature. The Contractor shall preserve these records for a period of six (6) years following the date of Final Acceptance under the Contract. Within seven (7) days of the Port's request, both during the Project and for six (6) years following Final Acceptance, the Contractor and Subcontractors of any tier shall make available, at their office during normal business hours, all records for inspection, audit, and reproduction (including electronic reproduction) by the Port or its representatives; failure to fully comply with this requirement shall constitute a material breach of contract and a waiver of all claims by the Contractor and Subcontractors of any tier.

B. Rights under RCW 42.56. The Contractor agrees, on behalf of itself and Subcontractors of any tier, that any rights under Chapter 42.56 RCW will commence at Final Acceptance, and that the invocation of such rights at any time by the Contractor or a Subcontractor of any tier, or their respective representatives, shall initiate an equivalent right to disclosures from the Contractor and Subcontractors of any tier for the benefit of the Port.

12.09 STATUTES

A. Contractor to comply with Washington statutes. The Contractor shall abide by the provisions of all applicable statutes, regulations, and other laws. Although a number of statutes are referenced in the Contract Documents, these references are not meant to be, and are not, a complete list.

1. Pursuant to RCW 39.06, “Registration, Licensing of Contractors,” the Contractor shall be registered and licensed as required by the laws of the State of Washington, including but not limited to RCW 18.27, “Registration of Contractors,” and shall satisfy all State of Washington bonding and insurance requirements. The Contractor shall also have a current state Unified Business Identifier number; have industrial insurance coverage for the Contractor’s employees working in Washington as required by Title 51 RCW; have an Employment Security Department number as required by Title 50 RCW; have a state excise tax registration number as required in Title 82 RCW; and not be disqualified from bidding on any public works contract under RCW 39.06.010 (unregistered or unlicensed contractors) or RCW 39.12.065(3) (prevailing wage violations).
2. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of RCW 49.28, “Hours of Labor.”
3. The Contractor shall comply with pertinent statutory provisions relating to public works of RCW 49.60, “Discrimination.”
4. The Contractor shall comply with pertinent statutory provisions relating to public works of RCW 70.92, “Provisions in Buildings for Aged and Handicapped Persons,” and the Americans with Disabilities Act.
5. Pursuant to RCW 50.24, “Contributions by Employers,” in general, and RCW 50.24.130 in particular, the Contractor shall pay contributions for wages for personal services performed under this Contract or arrange for an acceptable bond.
6. The Contractor shall comply with pertinent provisions of RCW 49.17, “Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act,” and Chapter 296-155 WAC, “Safety Standards for Construction Work.”
7. Pursuant to RCW 49.70, “Worker and Community Right to Know Act,” and WAC 296-62-054 et seq., the Contractor shall provide to the Port, and have copies available at the Project site, a workplace survey or material safety data sheets for all “hazardous” chemicals under the control or use of Contractor or any Subcontractor of any tier.
8. All products and materials incorporated into the Project as part of the Work shall be certified as “asbestos-free” and “lead-free” by United States standards, and shall also be free of all hazardous materials or substances. At the completion of the Project, the Contractor shall submit certifications of asbestos-free and of lead-free materials certifying that all materials and products incorporated into the Work meet the requirements of this Section, and shall also certify that materials and products incorporated into the Work are free of hazardous materials and substances.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for the Contractor's insurance.

1.02 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Evidence of the required insurance within ten (10) days of the issued Notice of Award to the Contractor.

B. Updated evidence of insurance as required until final completion.

1.03 COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY (CGL) INSURANCE

A. The Contractor shall secure and maintain until Final Completion, at its sole cost and expense, the following insurance in carriers reasonably acceptable to the Port, licensed in the State of Washington, registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner, and possessing an A.M. Best rating of "A-, FSC six (6)" or better.

B. The Port of Tacoma (Port) and the Northwest Seaport Alliance (NWSA) will be included as additional insureds for both ongoing and completed operations by endorsement to the policy using ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or forms CG 20 10 04 13 and CG 20 37 04 13 (or equivalent coverage endorsements). The inclusion of the Port and the NWSA as additional insureds shall not create premium liability for either the Port nor the NWSA.

   Also, by endorsement to the policy, there shall be:

   1. An express waiver of subrogation in favor of the Port;
   2. A cross liabilities clause; and
   3. An endorsement stating that the Contractor's policy is primary and not contributory with any insurance carried by the Port.

C. If the Contractor, Supplier, or Subcontractors will perform any work requiring the use of a licensed professional, per RCW 18, the Contractor shall provide evidence to the Port of professional liability insurance in amounts not less than $1,000,000.

D. This insurance shall cover all of the Contractor's operations, of whatever nature, connected in any way with the Contract, including any operations performed by the Contractor's Subcontractors of any tier. **It is the obligation of the Contractor to ensure that all Subcontractors (at whatever level) carry a similar program that provides the identified types of coverage, limits of liability, inclusion of the Port and the NWSA as additional insured(s), waiver of subrogation and cross liabilities clause.** The Port reserves the right to reject any insurance policy as to company, form, or substance. Contractor's failure to provide, or the Port's acceptance of, the Contractor's certificate of insurance does not waive the Contractor's obligation to comply with the insurance requirements of the Contract as specifically described below:

   1. Commercial General Liability Insurance on an Occurrence Form Basis including, but not limited to:
      a. Bodily Injury Liability;
      b. Property Damage Liability;
      c. Contractual Liability;

d. Products - Completed Operations Liability;

e. Personal Injury Liability;

f. By endorsement to the policy, not exclude work within fifty feet of any railroad track;

Alternatively, a Commercial General Liability (CGL) policy is acceptable if all of the above coverages are incorporated in the policy and there are no marine exclusions that will remove coverage for either vessels or work done by or above or around the water.

2. Comprehensive Automobile Liability including, but not limited to:

   a. Bodily Injury Liability;

   b. Property Damage Liability;

   c. Personal Injury Liability;

   d. Owned and Non-Owned Automobile Liability; and

   e. Hired and Borrowed Automobile Liability.

3. Railroad protective liability insurance naming the Port and Tacoma Rail as Insureds with coverage of at least $2,000,000 per occurrence and $6,000,000 in the aggregate. The policy must be issued on a standard ISO form CG 00 35 10 93 and include the following:

   a. Endorsed to include the Pollution Exclusion Amendment (ISO form CG 28 31 10 93);

   b. Endorsed to include the Limited Seepage and Pollution Endorsement;

   c. Endorsed to include Evacuation Expense Coverage Endorsement;

   d. No other endorsements restricting coverage may be added; and

   e. The original policy must be provided to the Port prior to execution of the Contract; within ten (10) days of Notice of Award.

4. Contractor’s Pollution Liability (CPL) covering claims for bodily injury, property damage and cleanup costs, and environmental damages from pollution conditions arising from the performance of covered operations.

   a. If the Work involves remediation or abatement of regulated waste to include, but not limited to asbestos containing materials, lead containing products, mercury, PCB, underground storage tanks, or other hazardous materials or substances, the CPL policy shall not exclude such coverage, or a specific policy covering such exposure shall be required from the Contractor and all Subcontractors performing such Work.

   b. If the Work involves transporting regulated materials or substances or waste, a separate policy or endorsement to the CPL policy specifically providing coverage for liability and cleanup arising from an upset or collision during transportation of hazardous materials or substances shall be required from the Contractor and all Subcontractors performing such Work.

   c. It is preferred that CPL insurance shall be on a true occurrence form without a sunset clause. However, if CPL insurance is provided on a Claims Made basis, the policy shall have a retroactive date prior to the start of this project, and this insurance shall be kept in force for at least three years after the final completion of this project. Alternatively, the contractor, at its option, may provide evidence of extended reporting period of not less than three (3) years in its place. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the Port with certificates of insurance each year evidencing this coverage.

d. The Port and the NWSA shall be named as an additional insured(s) on the CPL policy.

5. Technology Professional Liability Errors and Omissions Insurance appropriate to the Consultant's profession and work hereunder, with limits not less than $2,000,000 per occurrence. Coverage shall be sufficiently broad to respond to the duties and obligations as is undertaken by the Vendor in this agreement and shall include, but not be limited to, claims involving infringement of intellectual property, copyright, trademark, invasion of privacy violations, information theft, release of private information, extortion and network security. The policy shall provide coverage for breach response costs as well as regulatory fines and penalties as well as credit monitoring expenses with limits sufficient to respond to these obligations.

   The policy shall include, or be endorsed to include, **property damage liability coverage** for damage to, alteration of, loss of, or destruction of electronic data and/or information "property" of the Agency in the care, custody, or control of the Vendor.

E. Except where indicated above, the limits of all insurance required to be provided by the Contractor shall be not less than $2,000,000 for each occurrence. If the coverage is aggregated, the coverage shall be no less than two times the per occurrence or per claim limit. However, coverage in the amounts of these minimum limits shall not be construed as to relieve the Contractor from liability in excess of such limits. Any additional insured endorsement shall NOT be limited to the amounts specified by this Contract, unless expressly waived in writing by the Port.

F. Contractor shall certify that its operations are covered by the Washington State Worker's Compensation Fund. The Contractor shall provide its Account Number or, if self-insured, its Certificate of Qualification Number. The Contractor shall also provide evidence of Stop-Gap Employers' Liability Insurance.

   United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Worker's Act (USL&H) and Jones Act may be required for this project. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for determining the applicability of USL&H and Jones Act coverage. The failure of the Contractor to procure either USL&H or Jones Act coverage shall at no time create liability on the part of the Port. The Contractor shall bear all responsibility and shall indemnify and hold harmless the Port for any and all liability, cost, and/or damages.

G. The Contractor shall furnish, within ten (10) days following issuance of the Notice of Award, a certificate of insurance satisfactory to the Port evidencing that insurance in the types and minimum amounts required by the Contract Documents has been secured. The Certificate of Insurance shall be signed by an authorized representative of the insurer together with a copy of the endorsement, which shows that the Port and the NWSA are named as additional insured(s).

H. Contractor shall provide at least forty-five (45) days prior written notice to the Port of any termination or material change, or ten (10) day's-notice in the case of non-payment of premium(s).

I. If the Contractor is required to make corrections to the Work after Final Completion, the Contractor shall obtain at its own expense, prior to the commencement of any corrective work, insurance coverage as required by the Contract Documents, which coverage shall be maintained until the corrections to the Work have been completed and accepted by the Port.

1.04 BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE

A. Until Final Completion of the Work, the construction Work is at the risk of the Contractor and no partial payment shall constitute acceptance of the Work or relieve the Contractor of responsibility of completing the Work under the Contract.

B. To the extent the Work provided under this Contract does not include the construction, rehabilitation or repair of any dam, road or bridge, and whenever the estimated cost of the Work is less than $25,000,000, the Port and Contractor acknowledge that the Port will purchase, or has purchased, from a company or companies lawfully authorized and admitted to do business in Washington, property insurance written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" (including Earthquake and Flood with applicable sub-limits) or equivalent policy form to cover the course of construction in the amount of the full insurable value thereof. This property insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made or until no person or entity other than the Port has an insurable interest in the property, whichever is later. Without further endorsement, the coverage afforded by this insurance includes the interests of the Port, the Contractor, and Subcontractors of any tier on the Project. Coverage for materials intended to be installed in the facility will be covered by the Builder's Risk policy. Losses up to the deductible amount, and payment of any deductible amount, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All tools and equipment not intended as part of the construction or installation (including but not limited to Contractor's equipment and tools) will NOT be covered by the policy.

   To the extent the Work provided under this Contract involves any dam, roadway or bridge, the value of which exceeds $250,000, or whenever the estimated cost of the Work is equal to or greater than $25,000,000, Contractor will purchase from a company or companies lawfully authorized and admitted to do business in Washington, property insurance written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" (excluding Earthquake and Flood with applicable sub-limits) or equivalent policy form to cover the course of construction in the amount of the full insurable value thereof. This Builder's Risk insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made or until no person or entity other than the Port has an insurable interest in the property, whichever is later. Contractor shall provide evidence satisfactory to the Port confirming the coverage afforded by this insurance shall include the interests of the Port, the Contractor, and Subcontractors of any tier on the Project. Coverage for materials intended to be installed in the facility will be covered by the Builder's Risk policy purchased by the Contractor. Losses up to the deductible amount, and payment of any deductible amount, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

   In all instances, the Contractor shall obtain property insurance for all Contractor-owned equipment and tools and, in the event of loss, payment of any deductible amount shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 PREVAILING AND OTHER REQUIRED WAGES

A. The Contractor shall pay (and shall ensure that all Subcontractors of any tier pay) all prevailing wages and other wages (such as Davis-Bacon Act wages) applicable to the Project.

B. Pursuant to RCW 39.12, “Prevailing Wages on Public Works,” no worker, laborer, or mechanic employed in the performance of any part of the Work shall be paid less than the “prevailing rate of wage” in effect as of the date that bids are due.

1. Based on the Bid Date, the applicable effective date for prevailing wages for this Project is April 30th, 2026.

C. The State of Washington prevailing wage rates applicable for this public works Project, which is located in Pierce County, may be found at the following website address of the Department of Labor and Industries:

https://lni.wa.gov/licensing-permits/public-works-projects/prevailing-wage-rates/

D. The schedule of the prevailing wage rates is made a part of the Contract Documents by reference as though fully set forth herein, and a printed copy of the applicable prevailing wage rates are also available for viewing at the Port Administration Building, located at 1 Sitcum Plaza, Tacoma, WA 98421 (253-383-5841). Upon request to the Procurement Department at procurement@portoftacoma.com, the Port will email or mail a hard copy of the applicable Journey Level prevailing wages for this Project.

E. Questions relating to prevailing wage data should be addressed to the Industrial Statistician.

Mailing Address: Washington State Department of Labor and Industries
Prevailing Wage Office
P.O. Box 44540
Olympia, WA 98504

Telephone: (360) 902-5335

Facsimile: (360) 902-5300

1. If there is any discrepancy between the provided schedule of prevailing wage rates and the published rates applicable under WAC 296-127-011, the applicable published rates shall apply with no increase in the Contract Sum. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to ensure that the correct prevailing wage rates are paid.

F. Statement to Pay Prevailing Wages

1. Prior to any payment being made by the Port under this Contract, the Contractor, and each Subcontractor of any tier, shall file a Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages with the Department of Labor and Industries for approval.

2. The statement shall include the hourly wage rate to be paid to each classification of workers entitled to prevailing wages, which shall not be less than the prevailing rate of wage, and the estimated number of workers in each classification employed on the Project by the Contractor or a Subcontractor of any tier, as well as the Contractor’s contractor registration number and other information required by the Department of Labor and Industries.

3. The statement, and any supplemental statements, shall be filed in accordance with the requirements of the Department of Labor and Industries. No progress payment shall be made until the Port receives such certified statement.

G. The Contractor shall post, in a location readily visible to workers, at the Project site: (i) a copy of the Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages approved by the Industrial Statistician of the Department of Labor and Industries and (ii) the address and telephone number of the Industrial Statistician of the Department of Labor and Industries to whom a complaint or inquiry concerning prevailing wages may be directed.

H. If a State of Washington prevailing wage rate conflicts with another applicable wage rate (such as Davis-Bacon Act wage rate) for the same labor classification, the higher of the two shall govern.

I. Pursuant to RCW 39.12.060, if any dispute arises concerning the appropriate prevailing wage rate for work of a similar nature, and the dispute cannot be adjusted by the parties in interest, including labor and management representatives, the matter shall be referred for arbitration to the Director of the Department of Labor and Industries, and his or her decision shall be final and conclusive and binding on all parties involved in the dispute.

J. Immediately following the end of all Work completed under this Contract, the Contractor and each Subcontractor of any tier, shall file an approved Affidavit of Wages Paid with the Department of Labor and Industries.

K. The Contractor shall defend (at the Contractor's sole cost, with legal counsel approved by Port), indemnify, and hold the Port harmless from all liabilities, obligations, claims, demands, damages, disbursements, lawsuits, losses, fines, penalties, costs, and expenses, whether direct, indirect, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and consultants' fees and other costs and expenses, from any violation or alleged violation by the Contractor or any Subcontractor of any tier of RCW 39.12 ("Prevailing Wages on Public Works") or RCW Title 51 ("Industrial Insurance"), including, but not limited to, RCW 51.12.050.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE PORT-WIDE

A. The Contractor shall submit, prior to the start of Work, a list of emergency contact numbers for itself and its Subcontractors, Suppliers, and manufacturer representatives. Each person on the Project site shall have a valid identification card that is tamper proof with laminated photo identification, such as one (1) of the following:

1. State-issued Driver's license (also required if driving a vehicle)
2. Card issued by a governmental agency
3. Passport
4. Pacific Maritime Association card
5. Labor organization identification card

B. Identification cards shall be visible while on the Project site or easily displayed when requested.

1.02 TRANSPORTATION WORKER IDENTIFICATION CARD (TWIC) SUMMARY

A. TWIC is required for all personnel needing unescorted access to secure and restricted areas of Port facilities subject to 33 CFR 105, including truckers, surveyors, construction personnel, and delivery personnel. Secure areas are those areas with security measures for access control in accordance with a Coast Guard approved security plan. Restricted areas are those areas within a secure area that require increased limited access and a higher degree of security protection. New terminals under construction prior to terminal operations may not be designated secure areas. Construction on existing maritime transportation facilities and punchlist or other type of work requirements on facilities that have been certified under 33 CFR will require a TWIC.

B. Contractors should allow for application and enrollment for the security threat assessment and issuance of TWIC when submitting a bid.

1.03 ESCORTING

A. To access restricted Port facilities, all un-credentialed individuals must be accompanied by a person who has been issued a TWIC and trained as an escort at that specific facility. Each restricted facility has their own guidelines for escorting. Having escort training at one facility does not qualify you to escort at other facilities. Prior to conducting escort services for non-TWIC personnel, the escorts are required to contact the Facility Security Officer at the gate for verification they are on the escort list and to document who is being escorted. For required documentation, upon completion of escorting, the escort is to inform the Security officer that the escort is complete. It is the Contractor's responsibility to schedule escort training with the Facility Security Officer.

B. For more information, refer to the Port Security website at: http://www.portoftacoma.com/shipping/security

C. For Project specific information, refer to Section 01 14 00 - Work Restrictions.

1.04 ELIGIBILITY FOR TWIC

A. Refer to the Transportation Worker Identification Credential website at: https://www.tsa.gov/for-industry/twic for information on eligibility and applying for TWIC.

1.05 TWIC USE AND DISPLAY

A. Each worker granted unescorted access to secure areas of a facility or vessel must present their cards to authorized personnel, who will compare the holder to his or her photo, inspect security features on the TWIC, and evaluate the card for signs of tampering. The Coast Guard will verify TWIC's when conducting vessel and facility inspections and during spot checks using hand-held scanners, ensuring credentials are valid.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. The accompanying Drawings and Specifications show and describe the location and type of Work to be performed under this project. Work is more specifically defined on the drawings listed in Section 00 01 15.

1. The Work under this contract is to provide, furnish and install all labor, materials and equipment required to complete the work, installed, tested, and ready for use, and as described in these documents.

2. The Husky Areas A5 & A6 Paving consists of asphalt pavement repairs and utility vault repairs including the installation of concrete collars. Specifically, the work includes the following items:

a. Milling of existing asphalt pavement to a depth of 3.0".

b. Installation of tack coat.

c. Repaving milled areas with 1/2" modified HMA.

d. Sealing all edge joints.

e. Sawcutting of pavement section around utility vault structures (pavement thickness varies from 9" to +12" and may include both asphalt and concrete).

f. Installation of structural reinforced concrete collars at utility vaults.

3. Work will be allocated by the Engineer based upon tenant and project schedule requirements. At the beginning of each phase of work, after an area has been vacated by the tenant, the contractor shall meet with the Engineer to identify the work limits and structures. Work shall commence within (5) days of an approved work allocation, or as agreed by the Engineer.

1.02 LOCATION

A. The work is located at Husky Terminal:

1101 Port of Tacoma Road

Tacoma, WA 98421

1.03 WORK PERFORMED UNDER SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. The Contractor shall, by way of the Engineer, familiarize itself with other contracts which have been awarded, about to be awarded or are in progress in the same or immediate area. The Contractor shall coordinate its Work with such separate work and coopwith the Port and other parties to facilitate orderly progress of the Project

1. Striping

a. Pavement striping will be performed by the Port of Tacoma following completion and acceptance of the Contractor’s paving operations. The Contractor is not responsible for performing, providing, or warranting pavement striping.

b. The Contractor shall coordinate sequencing of its Work to allow timely access for striping operations, protect completed Work from damage during subsequent striping activities, and promptly notify the Engineer when paving areas are ready for striping.

1.04 ACCESS TO THE SITE

A. Contractor access to the site will be by City Street. Contractor vehicles and personal vehicles belonging to the employees will be parked within the project area. The Contractor may be required to relocate entry and related work areas as required by the Engineer. All business will be conducted through the gate(s) assigned by the Engineer.

1.05 DAILY WORK REPORT

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing a daily work report to the Engineer. This is to be submitted to the Engineer no later than 12:00 pm the day after each shift the Contractor and/or their subcontractor has worked. The Engineer will then review and accept the daily report and return a copy to the Contractor. Daily work reports must indicate the following:

1. The date and start/stop times of the shift(s).
2. The prevailing weather conditions including temperature during the course of the work.
3. The names and positions of all workers on site during the shift(s) worked.
4. The number of hours worked by each worker during each shift(s), to include regular and authorized overtime hours.
5. Type, model and size of equipment used.
6. Hours of use for each piece of equipment.
7. Materials used including quantities of each material.
8. A brief narrative of all work initiated and/or completed during the shift(s).
9. Any Hindrances or obstacles encountered during the shift(s).
10. Any other information pertaining to the work that needs to be brought to the attention of the Engineer.
11. Daily work reports may be submitted electronically, via email attachment, or delivered to the Engineer or Port Inspector in person at the Engineer's office or on site. Coordinate delivery method with the Engineer prior to the start of work.

1.06 COORDINATION

A. Port Activities: The Contractor will coordinate its activity through the Engineer so interference with Port activities will be minimized. The Contractor shall carry out work in a manner that minimizes interferences and does not delay Port operations.

B. Other Contractors: The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating site construction activities with other project work occurring under separate contracts with the Engineer. Use of site access and laydown areas will also be approved by the Engineer.

1.07 TRAFFIC CONTROL

A. The Contractor shall be liable for injuries and damages to persons and property suffered by reason of the Contractor's operations or negligence in connection therewith.

B. Yard operations at Husky Terminal utilize straddle carriers for movement of containers. In order to provide a safe work environment and to alert strad drivers to a work area, the tenant may provide and place containers around utility vault work areas. Paving operations shall be denoted by the use of cones or other visual markers.

1.08 PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of all existing utilities, pavement, and structures on or adjacent to the work areas, whether shown on the drawing(s) or not. Damage to such items shall be restored to their original condition immediately by the Contractor without charge to the Port.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies work sequence and constraints.

B. The purpose of the milestones, sequence and limitations of construction are to ensure that the Contractor understands the requirements and limitations on its work by the specific characteristics of the Contract, schedules and conducts work in a manner consistent with achieving these purposes, and complies with the construction schedule, the specific sequence, constraints, milestones and limitations of work specified.

C. Plan the sequence of construction to accommodate all the requirements of the specifications. The Contract Price shall include all specified requirements as described in this Section.

1.02 CONTRACTOR ACCESS AND USE OF PREMISES

A. Activity Regulations

1. Ensure Contractor personnel deployed to the project become familiar with and follow all regulations or restrictions established by the Engineer.

B. Working Facility

1. The Facility will remain in operation for the duration of construction. The Contractor shall conduct all items of the Work in such a manner as to prevent interference with the normal operations of the Facility.

2. The Contractor and subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturer representatives shall provide a list of emergency contact numbers and a list of all on-site personnel and vehicle license plates numbers to the Engineer prior to site access and start of work. Each person on the project site shall have a current Transportation Identification Card (TWIC). Contractor related deliveries may, at the Contractor's discretion and expense, provide qualified TWIC escorts in sufficient number to maintain production rates to meet schedule requirements. Otherwise, all delivery personnel are required to have a current Transportation Identification Card.

C. Work Site Regulations

1. Keep within the limits of work and assigned avenues of ingress and egress. Do not enter any areas outside the designated work location unless previously approved by the Engineer. The Contractor must comply with the following conditions:

a. Restore all common areas to a clean and useable condition that permits the resumption of Tenant operations after the Contractor ceases daily work.

b. Be responsible for control and security of Contractor-owned equipment and materials at the work site. Report to Port Security (phone (253) 383-9472) any missing/lost/stolen property.

c. Ensure all materials, tools and equipment will be removed from the site or secured within the designated laydown area at the end of each shift.

1.03 CONSTRAINTS - GENERAL

A. Constraints for Work at Site

1. All work shall be coordinated through the Engineer.

2. Work schedule at the terminal will be coordinated with the terminal operator or tenant operation by the Engineer.
3. Terminal operations shall not be impacted by construction activities.
4. Contractor may be required to work during certain hours when the terminal is non-operational. This may include nights and weekends.
5. Contractor shall maintain a flexible schedule to accommodate terminal operations.
6. Open excavations in active terminal traffic routes shall be protected to prevent access.
7. Contractor shall provide a work plan, for review and approval by the Engineer, at areas of the terminal which are heavily used by traffic and operations.

1.04 CONSTRAINTS AT OPERATING TERMINAL

A. Construction must proceed according to the Phasing Plan presented in the construction drawings on sheet G4.1.

B. The area for each specific Phase will be release following the completion of the previous Phase.

C. The Contractor may occupy each of the phasing areas shown for a period not to exceed 28 days.

D. The Contractor must coordinate construction to accomodate the striping (performed by Port Maintenance) in the timeframe allowed.

E. Construction activities which impact terminal operations at the truck transfer area, pier, or other operationally critical areas may be restricted to non-business hours, periods when vessels are not at berth, or restricted hours of operation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Procedures for preparation and submittal of applications for progress payments.

1.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURES

A. Pay estimates shall clearly identify the work performed for a given Bid Item based on the lump sum and unit prices in the Bid Form.

B. At the completion of each Bid Item, the Contractor and Engineer shall meet to review the work accomplished to determine the actual quantities including labor, materials, and equipment charges to be billed.

1. Prior to the above meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer all measurement documentation as referenced in these contract documents; to include all measurement by weight, volume, or field.

2. For all change work being done on a Force Account basis, the Contractor shall submit, prior to meeting with Engineer, all Force Account back-up documentation as required to process the payment application where Force Account work is being billed. The Engineer and the Contractor shall review the documentation at the payment application meeting to verify quantities and review the work accomplished.

3. The Contractor shall bring a copy of all documentation to the pay application meeting with the Engineer.

C. Following the Engineers' review, the Contractor shall submit the agreed upon pay estimate electronically, with complete supporting documentation, using Trimble Unity Construct.

1.03 PAYMENT PRICING

A. Pricing for the various lump sum or unit prices in the Bid Form, as further specified herein, shall include all compensation to be received by the Contractor for furnishing all tools, equipment, supplies, and manufactured articles, and for all labor, operations, and incidentals appurtenant to the items of work being described, as necessary to complete the various items of the work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Pricing also includes all costs of compliance with the regulations of public agencies having jurisdiction, including safety and health requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the U.S. Department of Labor (OSHA).

C. No separate payment will be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the Bid Form, and all costs therefore shall be included in the prices named in the Bid Form for the various appurtenant items of work.

D. All other work not specifically mentioned in the measurement and payment sections identified below shall be considered incidental to the work performed and merged into the various unit and lump sum prices bid. Payment for work under one item will not be paid for under any other item.

E. The Port of Tacoma reserves the right to make changes should unforeseen conditions necessitate such changes. Where work is on a unit price basis, the actual quantities occasioned by such changes shall govern the compensation.

1.04 LUMP SUM MEASUREMENT

A. Lump sum measurement will be for the entire item, unit of Work, structure, or combination thereof, as specified and as indicated in the Contractor's submitted bid.

1.05 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES FOR UNIT PRICES

A. Measurement Standards:

1. All Work to be paid for at a contract price per unit measurement, as indicated in the Contractor's submitted bid, will be measured by the Engineer in accordance with United States Standard Measures.

B. Measurement by Weight:

1. Unless shipped by rail, material to be measured and paid for by weight shall be weighed on sealed scales regularly inspected by the Washington State Department of Agriculture's Weights and Measures Section or its designated representative. Measurement shall be furnished by and at the expense of the Contractor. All weighing, measuring, and metering devices shall be suitable for the purpose intended and shall conform to the tolerances and specifications as outlined in Washington State Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Division 1, General Requirements, Article 1-09.2, Weighing Equipment.

2. Provide or utilize platform scales of sufficient size and capacity to permit the entire vehicle or combination of vehicles to rest on the scale platform while being weighed. Combination vehicles may be weighed as separate units provided they are disconnected while being weighed. Scales shall be inspected and certified as often as the Engineer may deem necessary to ascertain accuracy. Costs incurred as a result of regulating, adjusting, testing, inspecting, and certifying scales shall be borne by the Contractor.

3. A licensed weighmaster shall weigh all Contractor-furnished materials. The Engineer may be present to witness the weighing and to check and compile the daily record of such scale weights. However, in any case, the Engineer will require that the Contractor furnish weight slips and daily summary weigh sheets. In such cases, furnish a duplicate weight slip or a load slip for each vehicle weighed, and deliver the slip to the Engineer at the point of delivery of the material.

4. Trucks used to haul material being paid for by weight shall be weighed empty daily and at such additional times as the Engineer may require. Each truck shall bear a plainly legible identification mark. The Engineer may require the weight of the material be verified by weighing empty and loaded trucks on such other scales as the Engineer may designate.

C. Measurement by Volume:

1. Measurement by volume will be by the cubic dimension indicated in the Contractor's submitted bid. Method of volume measurement will be by the unit volume in place or removed as shown on the Contract Drawings or as specified.

2. When material is to be measured and paid for on a volume basis and it is impractical to determine the volume by the specified method of measurement, or when requested by the Contractor in writing and accepted by the Engineer in writing, the material may be weighed in accordance with the requirements specified for weight measurement. Such weights will be converted to volume measurement for payment purposes. Factors for conversion from weight measurement to volume measurement will be determined by the Resident Engineer and shall be agreed to by the Contractor before such method of measurement of pay quantities will be accepted.

D. Measurement by Area: Measurement by area will be by the square dimension shown on the Contract Drawings or as specified. Method of square measurement will be as specified.

E. Linear Measurement: Linear measurement will be by the linear dimension listed or indicated in the Contractor's submitted bid. Unless otherwise indicated, items, components, or Work to be measured on a linear basis will be measured at the centerline of the item in place.

F. Field Measurement for Payment:

1. The Contractor shall take all measurements by providing equipment, workers, and survey crews as required to measure quantities in accordance with the provisions for measurement specified herein. No allowance will be made for specified tolerances.

2. The Engineer will verify all quantities of Work performed by the Contractor on a unit-price basis, for progress payment purposes.

1.06 REJECTED, EXCESS, OR WASTED MATERIALS

A. Quantities of material wasted or disposed of in a manner not called for under the Contract; rejected loads of material, including material rejected after it has been placed by reasons of the failure of the Contractor to conform to the provisions of the Contract; material not unloaded from the transporting vehicle; material placed outside the lines indicated on the Contract Drawings or established by the Engineer; or material remaining on hand after completion of the Work, will not be paid for, and such quantities shall not be included in the final total quantities. No additional compensation will be permitted for loading, hauling, and disposing of rejected material.

1.07 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Item #1: Mobilization and Demobilization

1. Payment for Mobilization and Demobilization shall be for preparatory work and operations performed by the Contractor including, but not limited to, those necessary for the movement of its personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to and from the project site; temporary facilities and controls; for the establishment and removal of its offices, buildings and other facilities necessary for work on the project; for other work and operations which it must perform or costs it must incur before beginning production work on the various items on the project site, and for removal of personnel, equipment, supplies, offices, building facilities, sheds, fencing, and other incidentals from the site.

2. Mobilization and Demobilization shall be paid at the lump sum price listed in the Contractor's submitted bid. Incremental payment shall be made for each location as follows:

a. 40% after completion of 5% of the total contract amount of other bid items have been earned.

b. 40% after completion of 20% of the total contract amount of other bid items have been earned.

c. 20% after completion of all work on the project has been completed, including cleanup and acceptance of the project by the Port.

B. Item #2: Project Administration

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes all administrative costs associated with administering and supervising the project including, but not limited to supervision of personnel, coordination of all work activities, coordination of subcontractors and/or suppliers, preparation and transmittal of submittals, permit acquisitions, for premiums on bonds and insurance for the project, and project overhead.
2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.
3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

C. Item #3: Asphalt Profiling & Grinding

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes all labor and equipment associated with the profiling, grinding, removing, hauling and dumping of the exisiting asphalt.
2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a unit price per square yard.
3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract unit price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

D. Item #4: Utility Concrete Collars - Single

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install a single concrete collar around one utility structure, including but not limited to sawcutting, excavation, asphalt removal, subgrade preparation, reinforcement, forming, placement, and finishing.
2. Measurement: This item will be measured per each utility structure requiring a concrete collar where the resulting collar footprint does not exceed 150.01 square feet, or where the structure is not located in close proximity to another utility structure such that a Double or Oversize collar is required.
3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract unit price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

E. Item #5:Utility Concrete Collars - Double/Oversize

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install a concrete collar serving two or more utility structures located in close proximity, or a concrete collar for a single utility structure requiring an oversized footprint. Work includes, but is not limited to, sawcutting, excavation, asphalt removal, subgrade preparation, reinforcement, forming, placement, and finishing.
2. Measurement: This item will be measured per each Double/Oversize concrete collar where the resulting collar footprint exceeds 150.01 square feet, or where the collar serves two or more utility structures.
3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract unit price as specified in the the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

F. Item #6: 3" Asphalt Pavement Overlay

1. Item Description: The Work of this item includes all labor materials, and equipment necessary to place a 3-inch asphalt pavement overlay, including but not limited to plant fees, hauling, placement, crack sealing, and compaction. The finished overlay shall match the grade and profile of adjacent paved areas.

2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on the unit price per ton of HMA asphalt, as specfied in the contract documents.
3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract unit price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

G. Item #7: Tack Coat

1. The Work of this item includes all labor, materials, and equipment necesary to furnish and apply an asphalt tack coat between HMA lifts and/or between existing pavement and new overlay, as required. Work includes, but is not limited to surface cleaning, application of tack coat, protection of adjacent surfaces, and allowing proper curing time prior to paving operations.
2. Measurement: This item will be measured based on a percentage complete for the overall lump sum amount.
3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price as specified in the Contractor's submitted bid, in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values.

H. Item #8: Unforeseen Conditions Contingency

1. Item Description: This contingency will be for UNFORESEEN CONDITIONS for work unidentified at the time of bid and will be paid preferably as negotiated unit price(s) or lump sum(s). If unit prices or lump sums cannot be established, work will be paid on a time and materials basis per section 00 72 00 General Conditions Article 8.0. Work under this bid item shall be accomplished upon written direction from the Engineer as a Minor Change in Work. This entire bid item may or may not be used.
2. Measurement: This item will be measured based upon the method agreed upon for each Minor Change issued.
3. Payment: This item will be paid for at the price agreed upon for each Change in Work issued by the Engineer in accordance with procedures noted in Section 01 26 00 – Change Management Procedures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXEUCTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit for approval the following documentation to the Port for force account change orders:

1. List of Labor Rates

a. For the Contractor and each subcontractor, a list of labor rates for each trade applicable to the scope of work to be performed. These submitted rates shall be broken down to include the base wage, fringes, FICA, SUTA, FUTA, industrial insurance, and medical aid premiums as stated in the General Conditions. The rates shall not contain any travel time, safety, loss efficiency factors, overhead, or profit. Rates shall be submitted for straight time, overtime, and double time in a form acceptable to the Engineer. Contractor shall provide proof of all labor rate costs as required by the Engineer, including the submission of a copy of the most current Workers Compensation Rate Notice from Labor & Industries and a copy of the Unemployment Insurance Tax Rate notice from the Employment Security Department.

1) If labor rates change during the course of the project or additional labor rates become required to complete the work, the Contractor shall submit new rates for approval.

2. List of Equipment.

a. Submit for the Contractor and each subcontractor, a list of equipment and rates applicable to the scope of work to be performed. The equipment rates shall conform to the rates shown on Equipment Watch. A separate page from equipment watch detailing the hourly rate shall be submitted as backup documentation for each piece of equipment.

1) If the list of equipment and/or equipment rates changes during the course of the project or additional equipment becomes required to complete the work, the Contractor shall submit a new list and rates for approval.

3. No applications for payment of change orders will be processed until labor and equipment rates have been submitted and approved.

1.03 METHOD TO CALCULATE ADJUSTMENTS TO CONTRACT PRICE

A. One of the following methods shall be used:

1. Unit Price Method;

2. Firm Fixed Price Method (Lump Sum); or,

3. Time and Materials Method (Force Account).

B. The Port preferred methods are firm fixed price or unit prices.

1.04 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Engineer will issue a written directive authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

1.05 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Port-Initiated Proposal Requests: The Engineer will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Work Change Proposal Requests issued by Engineer are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.

2. Contractor shall submit a written proposal within the time specified in the General Conditions. The proposal shall represent the Contractor’s offer to perform the requested work, and the pricing set forth within the proposal shall represent full, complete, and final compensation for the proposed change and any impacts to any other Contract Work, including any adjustments in the Contract Time.

a. Include a breakdown of the changed work in sufficient detail that permits the Engineer to substantiate the costs.

1) Generally, the cost breakdown should be divided into the time and materials categories listed in the General Conditions under Article 8.02.B for either Lump Sum Proposals or Force Account Proposals.

2) For Unit Price Proposals, include the quantity and description of all work involved in the unit pricing being proposed, along with a not to exceed total cost.

b. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or differing site conditions require modifications to the Contract, the Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to the Engineer.

1. Notify the Engineer immediately upon finding differing conditions prior to disturbing the site.

2. Provide follow-up written notification and differing site conditions proposal within the time frames set forth in the General Conditions.

3. Provide the differing site condition change proposal in the same or similar manner as described above under 1.05.A.

4. Comply with requirements in Section 00 26 00 Substitution Procedures if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.

5. Proposal Request Form: Use form acceptable to Engineer.

1.06 PROCEEDING WITH CHANGED WORK

A. The Engineer may issue a directive instructing the Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order per the General Conditions, Article 8.01.E.

1. The directive will contain a description of change in the Work and a not-to-exceed amount. It will designate the method to be followed to determine the change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

1.07 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. Issuance of Change Order

1. On approval of the Contractor's proposal, and following successful negotiations, the Engineer will issue a Change Order for signature by the Contractor and execution by the Engineer.
    a. The Contractor shall sign and return the Change Order to the Engineer within **four (4) days** following receipt of the Change Order from the Engineer. If the Contractor fails to return the signed Change Order within the allotted time, the Engineer may issue a Unilateral Change Directive.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes specifications for preparation, format, and submittal of Schedule of Values.

B. The Schedule of Values will establish unit prices for individual items of work.

C. The Schedule of Values will be the basis for payment of contract work.

1.02 PREPARATION

A. To facilitate monthly pay requests, develop the Schedule of Values based on the Contractor's submitted Bid Items. The Schedule of Values shall be used to provide an allocation of the Work for measurement and payment to a level of detail to ensure accurate payment for the Work accomplished. The Schedule of Values is based on unit priced bid items and a breakdown of each lump-sum bid item. The total dollars for the Schedule of Values shall total the bid amount.

B. Obtain the agreement of the Engineer on the Schedule of Values. No payment will be made prior to an agreed upon Schedule of Values.

C. Include an updated version of the Schedule of Values as changes occur. Update the Schedule of Values to include:

1. Dollars earned and percent complete for the current progress payment period,
2. Dollars earned and percent complete to-date, excluding the current progress payment period,
3. Total dollars earned and percent complete to-date,
4. Total dollars remaining, and
5. Changes resulting from Change Orders.

D. The total value of the line items in the Schedule of Values plus any approved Change Orders shall be equal to the current approved contract price.

E. The value of stored material shall be identified in the Schedule of Values with both a material-purchase activity and a separate corresponding installation activity in the Construction Schedule(s).

F. Include as exhibits, drawings or sketches as necessary, to better define the limits of pay items that are in close proximity and that have no clear boundary in the Contract Drawings.

1.03 SUBMITTAL

A. Submit preliminary Schedule of Values within 10 days of the effective date of the Notice to Proceed.

B. Submit corrected Schedule of Values within 10 days upon receipt of reviewed Schedule of Values.

C. At the Engineer's request, submit documentation substantiating the cost allocations for line items within the Schedule of Values.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Submit the Schedule of Values in a form acceptable to the Engineer.

B. Provide updated Schedule of Values as required by the Engineer and as indicated in the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. The purpose of this section is to provide the framework for communication between the Port and the Contractor by defining the types and timing of administrative tasks, including meetings and other items related to communications.

1.02 NOTICE TO PROCEED

A. Contract execution will be made per the requirements of the Contract Documents. Once the contract has been executed and all pre-work submittals have been received, the Engineer will issue a Notice to Proceed (NTP).

B. The Contractor shall submit all pre-work submittals within 14 days of contract execution.

1.03 COORDINATION

A. The Contractor shall coordinate all its activities through the Engineer.

B. The Contractor shall coordinate construction operations as required to execute the Work efficiently, to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on other portions.

1.04 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. Pre-Construction Meeting

1. After execution of the contract, but prior to commencement of any work at the site, a mandatory one time meeting will be scheduled by the Engineer to discuss and develop a mutual understanding relative to the administration of the safety program, preparation of the Schedule of Values, change orders, RFI’s, submittals, scheduling prosecution of the work. Major subcontractors who will engage in the work shall attend.

2. Suggested Agenda: The agenda will include items of significance to the project.

3. Location of the Pre-Construction Meeting will be held at the Port of Tacoma Administration Building located at One Sitcum Plaza.

B. Weekly Progress Meetings – Progress meetings include the Contractor, Engineer, consultants and others affected by decisions made.

1. The Engineer will arrange meetings, prepare standard agenda with copies for participants, preside at meetings, record minutes and distribute copies within ten working days to the Contractor, meeting participants, and others affected by decisions made.

2. Attendance is required for the Contractor's job superintendent, major subcontractors and suppliers, Engineer, and representatives of the Port as appropriate to the agenda topics for each meeting.

3. Standard Agenda

a. Review minutes of previous meeting

b. Review of work progress

c. Field observations, problems, and decisions

d. Identification of problems that impede planned progress

e. Maintenance of Progress Schedule (3 weeks ahead; 1 week back)

f. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules

g. Planned progress during succeeding work period

h. Coordination of projected progress

i. Maintenance of quality and work standards

j. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination

k. Demonstration that the project record drawings are up-to-date

l. Other business relating to the work

C. Cost Meeting

1. A separate cost meeting may be set up by the Engineer to discuss RFI's (or any other issues) that may cause scope, schedule or monetary changes to the contracts in more detail then necessary at the progress meeting. The Engineer will arrange, host and provide an agenda for cost meetings. Attendees would include the Engineer, Contractor's job superintendent and others as invited.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. The Port and Contractor shall use the Port's provided Project Management applications for electronic information exchange throughout the duration of the Contract, as later described. The joint use of these systems is to facilitate and coordinate the electronic exchange of Requests for Information, Submittals, Change Order Proposals, and project specific correspondence.

1.02 USER ACCESS LIMITATIONS

A. Contractor's access to Port provided applications is granted and controlled by the Engineer.

1. The users assigned by the Contractor shall be competent and experienced with the practices commonly employed in the industry for electronically submitting requests for information, submittals, product data, shop drawings and related items as required by the contract and the methods commonly used for project correspondence transmission and filing.

2. Any users assigned by the Contractor whom the Engineer determines is incapable of performing the prescribed tasks in an accurate, competent and efficient manner will be removed upon request from the Engineer. The qualifications and identity of a replacement user shall be submitted within 24 hours for consideration by the Engineer. Once accepted by the Engineer, the user account will be modified accordingly.

3. Each user must have their own account. Sharing accounts or login credentials is not allowed.

1.03 CONTRACTOR TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor is responsible for providing and maintaining web enabled devices capable of operating the Trimble Unity Construct web based application and any additional project specific software required by the Engineer effectively.

1.04 CONTRACTOR SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor is responsible for providing and maintaining the following:

1. An office suite that is Microsoft Office 2013 compatible for generation and manipulation of correspondence.

2. A program capable of editing, annotating and manipulating Adobe pdf files for inserting the Contractor's review stamp, clouding and adding notation to the files as necessary for review by the Engineer.

1.05 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY

A. Provide all the equipment, internet connections, software, personnel and expertise required to support the use of Trimble Unity Construct as described in the contract documents.

1. User account creation. Submit the full name and email of each requested user to the Engineer, or their designee. Trimble User Accounts cannot be shared and require a unique email for each user.

1.06 PORT RESPONSIBILITY

A. Provide the Contractor with the following:

1. Two (2) User Accounts to access Trimble Unity Construct as described above. Additional user accounts may be assigned at the Engineer’s discretion.
2. Information, basic user guides and requirements on methods for using Trimble Unity Construct.
3. Instruction for the Contractor's staff utilizing Trimble Unity Construct.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 UTILIZATION OF TRIMBLE UNITY CONSTRUCT

A. The Contractor shall provide required information in a timely manner that also supports the project schedule and meets the requirements of the Contract.

B. The Contractor shall provide and maintain competent and qualified personnel to perform the various tasks required to support the work within Trimble Unity Construct

C. The Port will not be liable for any delays associated from the usage of Trimble Unity Construct including, but not limited to: slow response time, Port maintenance and off-line periods, connectivity problems or loss of information. Under no circumstances shall the usage of Trimble Unity Construct software be grounds for a time extension or cost adjustment to the contract.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the requirements to provide a preliminary schedule and construction progress schedule, bar chart type.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Within 10 days following execution of the contract, submit a baseline project schedule defining planned operations.

B. If the baseline project schedule requires revision after review, submit revised baseline project schedule within 10 days.

C. Within 20 days after review of baseline project schedule, submit draft of proposed complete baseline project schedule for review.

D. Submit updated progress schedule monthly to the Engineer with each pay application as required in Section 01 20 00 Price and Payment Procedures.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Scheduler: Contractor's personnel or Consultant specializing in Critical Path Method (CPM) scheduling with one year’s minimum experience in scheduling construction work of a complexity comparable to this Project, and having use of computer facilities capable of delivering a detailed graphic printout within 48 hours of request.

1.04 SCHEDULE FORMAT

A. The baseline project schedule shall be produced using the CPM format.

B. Listings: In chronological order according to the start date for each activity. Identify each activity with the applicable specification section number.

C. Sheet Size: Multiples of 11 x 17 (280 x 432 mm).

PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 BASELINE SCHEDULE

A. Prepare baseline project schedule in the form of a horizontal bar chart.

B. The baseline project schedule shall include all the activities listed in the Schedule of Values and be directly related to items listed in the Bid Form. The Contractor is encouraged to add sufficient activities to facilitate a clear understanding of the means and methods planned for the various work items.

C. Show complete sequence of construction by activity, with dates for beginning and completion of each element of construction and critical path. At a minimum it shall include and show the following:

1. A time scale showing the elementary work items needed to complete the work;

2. Estimated time durations for each activity, defined as any single identifiable work step within the project;

3. A graphical network diagram showing the logical sequence of activities, their precedence relationships, and estimated float or leeway available for each;

4. The different categories of work as distinguished by crew requirements, equipment requirements, and construction materials; and
5. The different areas of responsibility, such as distinctly separate or subcontracted work, and identifiable subdivisions of work.

D. It shall be maintained and updated as necessary to accurately reflect past progress and the most probable future progress.

E. Activities shown shall include submittals, milestones, and sufficient task breakdown for major components of work.

F. Identify work of separate stages and other logically grouped activities.

G. Provide sub-schedules to define critical portions of the entire schedule.

H. Provide separate schedule of submittal dates for shop drawings, product data, samples, owner-furnished products, products identified, and dates reviewed submittals will be required from the Engineer. Indicate decision dates for selection of finishes.

3.02 PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. From the regularly-maintained baseline project schedule, progress schedules showing a three-week look-ahead, one-week look-back, shall be submitted and distributed at the weekly progress meetings. The progress schedule shall represent a practical plan to complete the work shown within the contract work window presented. At a minimum, the presentation, typically a Gantt-style chart, shall convey the task durations, a logical work sequence, task interdependencies, and identify important or critical constraints.

B. Submittal and distribution of progress schedules will be understood to be the Contractor’s representation that the scheduled work meets the requirements of the contract documents and that the work will be executed in the manner and sequence presented, and over the durations indicated.

C. The scheduling, coordination, and execution of construction in accordance with the contract documents are the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall involve, coordinate, and resolve scheduling with all subcontractors, material suppliers, or others affected in development of the progress schedules.

D. The progress schedule shall be used for coordination purposes for inspection and testing purposes as well as validation of work progress against the baseline schedule.

3.03 UPDATING SCHEDULE

A. Maintain schedules to record actual start and finish dates of completed activities.

B. Indicate progress of each activity to date of revision, with projected completion date of each activity.

C. Identify activities modified since previous submittal, major changes in Work, and other identifiable changes.

D. Indicate changes required to maintain Date of Substantial Completion.

E. Submit reports required to support recommended changes.

F. Contractor shall submit an updated progress schedule with each pay application and include a written narrative describing the overall progress of the work. The narrative shall include the following key aspects:

1. Progress in the last period.
2. Critical Path progress and schedule concerns.
3. Changes to schedule logic or sequencing of the work.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the requirements to provide a submittal log and project submittals.

1.02 SUBMITTAL LOG

A. Contractor shall, within 14 days of contract execution prepare and submit for Engineer approval a detailed log of all the submittals required under this Contract, along with any other submittals identified by the Port or Contractor. The log shall include, but not be limited to, schedules, required construction Work plans, equipment and material cut sheets, shop drawings, project record documents, test results, survey records, record drawings, results of QC testing, and all other items for which a submittal is required. The submittal log shall be organized by CSI Specification Division, and Section number and include the following information:

1. Item Description
2. Category
3. Specification Section information of the applicable section
4. After the submittal log is reviewed and approved by the Engineer, it shall become the basis for the submittal of all items by Contractor.

1.03 COMPLIANCE

A. Failure to comply with these requirements shall be deemed as the Contractor's agreement to furnish the exact materials specified or materials selected by the Engineer based on these specifications.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

A. The Port will not accept shop drawings that prohibit the Port from making copies for its own use.

B. Shop drawings shall be prepared accurately and to a scale sufficiently large to indicate all pertinent features of the products and the method of fabrication, connection, erection, or assembly with respect to the Work.

C. All drawings submitted to the Engineer for approval shall be drawn to scale as ANSI D.

D. Required electronic formats for these drawings are as follows:

1. AutoCad DWG
2. PDF - Formatted to print to half-scale using 11x17 paper

E. Catalog cuts or brochures shall show the type, size, ratings, style, color, manufacturer, and catalog number of each item and be complete enough to provide for positive and rapid identification in the field. General catalogs or partial lists will not be accepted. Manufacturers' original electronic files are required for submitting.

1.05 SUBMITTAL REVIEW

A. After review of each of Contractor's submittals, the submittal will be returned to Contractor with a form indicating one or more of the following:

1. No Exceptions Taken - Means, accepted subject to its compatibility with future submittals and additional partial submittals for portions of the work not covered in this submittal. But it does not constitute approval or deletion of specified or required items not shown in the partial submittal.

2. Make Corrections Noted - Same as Item 1, except that minor corrections as noted shall be made by Contractor.
3. Reviewed - Submittal has been reviewed by the Port, does not constitute approval, and the Contractor is responsible for requirements in submittal.
4. Review as Noted - Submittal has to be reviewed by the Port with comments as noted.
5. Revise and Resubmit - Means, rejected because of major inconsistencies or errors. Resolve or correct before next submittal.
6. Rejected - Means, submitted material does not conform to the Contract Documents in a major respect (e.g., wrong material, size, capacity, model, etc.).

B. Submittals marked "No Exceptions Taken," "Make Corrections Noted," or “Reviewed as Noted” authorizes Contractor to proceed with construction covered by those data sheets or shop drawings with corrections, if any, incorporated.

C. When submittals or prints of shop drawings have been marked "Revise and Resubmit" or "Rejected," Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and submit required copies. Every revision shall be shown by number, date, and subject in a revision block, and each revised shop drawing shall have its latest revision numbers and items clearly indicated by clouding around the revised areas on the shop drawing.

D. Submittals authorized by the Engineer do not in any case supersede the Contract Documents. The approval by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility to conform to the Drawings or Specifications, or correct details when in error, or ensure the proper fit of parts when installed. A favorable review by the Port of shop drawings, method of work, or information regarding material and equipment Contractor proposes to furnish shall not relieve Contractor of its responsibility for errors therein and shall not be regarded as assumption of risk or liability by the Port or its officers, employees, or representatives. Contractor shall have no claim under the Contract on account of failure or partial failure, or inefficiency or insufficiency of any plan or method of work, or material and equipment so accepted. Favorable review means that the Port has no objection to Contractor using, upon its own full responsibility, the plan or method of work proposed, or furnishing the material and equipment proposed.

E. It is considered reasonable that the Contractor’s submittals shall be complete and acceptable by at least the second submission of each submittal. The Port reserves the right to deduct monies from payments due Contractor to cover additional costs for review beyond the second submission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION OF SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit all shop drawings, catalog cuts, brochures and physical samples using Trimble Unity Construct (a web based construction management software). All post-document-generated notations such as notes, arrows, stamps, clouding, or other items, are required to be shown directly on the submittal document. **Each submittal shall be accompanied by a transmittal developed within the Trimble Unity Construct software.**

B. A separate submittal shall be prepared for each product or procedure and shall be further identified by referencing the Specification Section and paragraph number and each submittal shall be numbered consecutively.

C. Product submittals that cannot be accomplished electronically shall be submitted electronically without attachments, marked as being hand delivered, and accompanied by a printed version of a transmittal.

D. Shop and detail drawings shall be submitted in related packages. All equipment or material details which are interdependent, or are related in any way, must be submitted indicating the complete installation. Submittals shall not be altered once marked “No Exceptions Taken” Revisions shall be clearly marked and dated. Major revisions must be submitted for approval.

E. The Contractor shall thoroughly review all shop and detail drawings, prior to submittal, to assure coordination with other parts of the work.

F. Components or materials which require shop drawings and which arrive at the job site prior to approval of shop drawings shall be considered as not being made for this project and shall be subject to rejection and removal from the premises.

G. All submittal packages including, but not limited to, product data sheets, mix designs, shop drawings and other required information for submittal must be submitted, reviewed and approved before the relevant scheduled task may commence. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the submittal information which may drive a task on the construction schedule to submit items well enough in advance as to provide adequate time for review and comment from the Engineer without adversely impacting the construction schedule.

H. When completing the Trimble Unity Construct submittal form, a Date Due field is required to be completed. This field is intended to inform the Port of the urgency of the submittal. Failure of the Port to return the submittal by the date provided by the Contractor will not be considered grounds for a contract time extension.

3.02 PRE-WORK SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to issuance of Notice to Proceed, the following submittals must be submitted and returned to the Contractor as No Exceptions Taken, Make Corrections Noted, Reviewed, or Reviewed as Noted.

1. Per 00 72 00 and 01 32 16, Baseline Project Schedule
2. Per 00 73 63, Emergency Contact Numbers
3. Per 01 35 29, Health and Safety Plan (HASP)
4. Per 01 35 29, Spill Prevention and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC)
5. Per 01 35 47, List of equipment and written certification

3.03 MAINTENANCE OF SUBMITTAL LOG

A. Prepare and submit for Port review a detailed submittal log conforming to the requirements of paragraph 1.02 of this section. When approved by the Engineer, use the submittal log to track the transmittal of submittals to the Engineer, the receipt of submittal comments from the Engineer, and all subsequent action with respect to each submittal. Provide an updated copy of the submittal log to the Engineer during each weekly progress meeting, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. The work includes the requirements for health and safety provisions necessary for all work at the site for this project. The work also includes compliance with all laws, regulations and ordinances with respect to safety, noise, dust, fire and police action, civil disobedience, security or traffic.

B. The Contractor shall monitor site conditions for indications of identified and other potentially hazardous, dangerous, and/or regulated materials (suspicious material). Indicators of suspicious material include, but are not limited to, refuse, oily sheen or coloring on soil or water, or oily or chemical odors. If suspicious materials are encountered, the Contractor shall stop all work in that area and notify the Engineer immediately.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall provide a site specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP), which meets all the requirements of local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations. The HASP shall address all requirements for general health and safety and shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Description of work to be performed and anticipated chemical and/or physical hazards associated with the work;
2. Map of the site(s) illustrating the location of the anticipated hazards and areas of control for those hazards (including containments, exclusion/work zones, and contaminant reduction/decontamination zones);
3. Hazardous material inventory and safety data sheets (SDSs) for all chemicals which will be brought on site;
4. Signage appropriate to warn site personnel and visitors of anticipated site hazards;
5. Documentation that the necessary workers have completed the required Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) training;
6. Engineering controls/equipment to be used to protect against anticipated hazards;
7. Personal protective equipment and clothing including head, foot, skin, eye, and respiratory protection;
8. Procedures which will be used for:
    a. Oxygen deficient conditions,
    b. Asbestos and lead hazards,
    c. Suspicious materials and/or unidentified materials,
    d. Confined-space entry (could include dewatering storage tanks, manholes, or other items),
    e. Confined-space rescue
9. Site housekeeping procedures and personal hygiene practices;
10. Railroad safety procedures;
11. Administrative controls;

12. Emergency plan including locations of and route to nearest hospital;
13. Name and qualification of person preparing the HASP and person designated to implement and enforce the HASP;
14. Excavation, stockpiling, and truck loading procedures;
15. Lighting and sanitation; and
16. Signatory page for site personnel to acknowledge receipt, understanding, and agreement to comply with the HASP.

B. Prior to the start of any Work, the Contractor shall provide a site specific Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan, which meets all the requirements of local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations.

C. Contractor may submit the HASP and SPCC Plan as one comprehensive document or may submit the plans as separate documents.

1.03 POTENTIAL CHEMICAL HAZARDS

A. Site Contaminants

1. The Contractor must provide site workers with Hazard Communication standard information for potential site contaminants (in accordance with WAC 296-843). The Contractor shall ensure that all site workers are aware of and understand this information. Additional information shall also be provided by the Contractor, as necessary, to meet the Hazard Communication Standard and HASP requirements as noted in WAC 296-901-14010 and 296-843. Workers shall be instructed on basic methods or techniques to assist in detecting suspicious material.

B. Potential Exposures Routes

1. Inhalation: Airborne dusts, fibers, particulates, or vapors may be released during site activities. Inhalation of airborne inorganic arsenic may occur.
2. Skin and Eye Contact: Dusts generated during site work activities may settle on the skin or clothing of site workers. Also, workers may contact potentially regulated sediments, or water, in the normal course of their work. Precautions to prevent skin or eye contact with hazardous materials will be included in the HASP. Arsenic exposure may cause skin irritation.
3. Ingestion: Inadvertent transfer of site contaminants from hands or other objects to the mouth could occur if site workers eat, drink, smoke, chew tobacco, or engage in similar activities in work areas. This could result in ingestion of site contaminants. Precautions to prevent accidental or inadvertent ingestion of hazardous materials will be included in the HASP.

C. Chemical hazards may also result from Contractor operations resulting in inadvertent release of fuel, oil, or other chemicals in a manner that would expose workers.

1.04 POTENTIAL PHYSICAL AND OTHER HAZARDS

A. The Work of the Contractor is described elsewhere in these specifications. Precautions to prevent all anticipated physical and other hazards, including heavy equipment and vessels, shall be addressed in the HASP.

B. Specific aspects of construction resulting in physical hazards anticipated for this project include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Work over or adjacent to water, presenting hazards of falling into water, hypothermia from exposure to the elements, and drowning;
2. Major hazards associated with earthwork impacts from moving construction vehicles and trucks, noise, thermal stress, contact with unguarded machines, excavation hazards (i.e., cave-in, utility, etc.), strains from heavy lifting, and reduced visibility and communications difficulties in work area; and
3. Operation of equipment, including excavators, loaders, and related equipment, presenting hazards of entrapment, ensnarement, and being struck by moving parts.

C. Other anticipated physical hazards:

1. Heat stress, such as that potentially caused by impermeable clothing (may reduce the cooling ability of the body due to evaporation reduction);
2. Cold stress, such as that potentially caused during times when temperatures are low, winds are high, especially when precipitation occurs during these conditions;
3. Biological hazards, such as mold, insect stings, or bites, poisonous plants (i.e., poison oak, sumac, etc.); and
4. Slips, trips and falls.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SAFETY SIGNAGE

A. The Contractor shall provide signage at strategic locations within the project site to alert jobsite workers and visitors of the work, associated hazards, and required precautions.

2.02 PRODUCTS SPECIFIED FOR HEALTH AND SAFETY

A. Provide the equipment and supplies necessary to support the work as described in the site-specific HASP. Equipment and supplies may include, but are not limited to:

1. All chemicals to be used on site;
2. A hazardous materials inventory and SDSs for the chemicals brought on site;
3. Fencing and barriers;
4. Warning signs and labels;
5. Equipment;
6. Fire extinguishers;
7. Personal protective equipment (hard hats, foot gear, skin, eye, and respiratory protection);
8. Decontamination equipment and supplies;
9. First aid equipment;
10. Spill response and spill prevention equipment; and
11. Field documentation logs/supplies.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WORK AREA PREPARATION

A. Contractor shall comply with health and safety rules, regulations, ordinances promulgated by the local, state, and federal government, the various construction permits, and other sections of the Contract Documents. Such compliance shall include, but not be specifically limited to: any and all protective devices, equipment and clothing; guards; restraints; locks; latches; switches; and other safety provisions that may be required or necessitated by state and federal safety regulations. The Contractor shall determine the specific requirements for safety provisions and shall have inspections and reports by the appropriate safety authorities to be conducted to ensure compliance with the intent of the regulations.

B. Contractor shall inform employees, subcontractors and their employees of the potential danger in working with any potentially regulated materials, equipment, soils and groundwater at the project site.

1. The Contractor shall not proceed with jobsite activities that might result in exposure of employees to hazardous materials, including arsenic, until the HASP is reviewed by the Engineer.

C. All Contractor employees expected to work at the jobsite or individuals entering the jobsite shall read the Contractor HASP before they enter the jobsite, and will sign a statement provided by the Contractor that they have read and understand the HASP. A copy of the Contractor’s HASP shall be readily available at the site at all times the work is being performed.

D. Contractor shall perform whatever work is necessary for safety and be solely and completely responsible for conditions of the job site, including safety of all persons (including employees of the Engineer, Engineer’s Representative, and Contractor) and property during the Contract period. This requirement applies continuously and is not limited to normal working hours.

E. The Engineer’s review of the Contractor's performance does not include an opinion regarding the adequacy of, or approval of, the Contractor's safety supervisor, the site-specific HASP, safety program or safety measures taken in, on, or near the job site.

F. Accidents causing death, injury, or damage must be reported immediately to the Engineer and the Port Security Department in person or by telephone or messenger. In addition, promptly report in writing to the Engineer all accidents whatsoever arising out of, or in connection with, the performance of the work whether on, or adjacent to, the site, giving full details and statements of witnesses.

G. If a claim is made by anyone against the Contractor or any subcontractor on account of any accident, the Contractor shall promptly report the facts in writing within 24 hours after occurrence, to the Engineer, giving full details of the claim.

3.02 SITE SAFETY AND HEALTH OFFICER

A. Contractor shall provide a person designated as the Site Safety and Health Officer, who is thoroughly trained in rescue procedures, has a minimum current 40-hour HAZWOPER certification (minimum), and trained to use all necessary safety equipment, air monitoring equipment, and gas detectors. The person must be available and/or present at all times while work is being performed, and conduct testing, as necessary.

B. The Site Safety and Health Officer shall be empowered with the delegated authority to order any person or worker on the project site to follow the safety rules. Failure to observe these rules is sufficient cause for removal of the person or worker(s) from this project.

C. The Site Safety and Health Officer is responsible for determining the extent to which any safety equipment must be utilized, depending on conditions encountered at the site.

3.03 SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for prevention, containment and cleanup of spilling petroleum and other chemicals/hazardous materials used in the Contractor's operations. All such prevention, containment and cleanup costs shall be borne by the Contractor.

B. The Contractor is advised that discharge of oil, fuel, other petroleum, or any chemicals/hazardous materials from equipment or facilities into state waters or onto adjacent land is not permitted under state water quality regulations.

C. In the event of a discharge of oil, fuel or chemicals/hazardous materials into waters, or onto land with a potential for entry into waters, containment and cleanup efforts shall begin immediately and be completed as soon as possible, taking precedence over normal work. Cleanup shall include proper disposal of all spilled material and used cleanup materials.

D. The Contractor shall, at a minimum, take the following measures regarding spill prevention, containment and cleanup:

1. Fuel hoses, lubrication equipment, hydraulically operated equipment, oil drums and other equipment and facilities shall be inspected regularly for drips, leaks or signs of damage, and shall be maintained and stored properly to prevent spills. Proper security shall be maintained to discourage vandalism.

2. All land-based chemical, oil and products' storage tanks shall be diked, contained and/or located so as to prevent spills from escaping into the water. Dikes and containment area surfaces shall be lined with impervious material to prevent chemicals or oil from seeping through the ground and dikes.

3. All visible floating sheen shall be immediately contained with booms, dikes or other appropriate means and removed from the water prior to discharge into state waters. All visible spills on land shall be immediately contained using dikes, straw bales or other appropriate means and removed using sand, sawdust or other absorbent material, which shall be properly disposed of by the Contractor. Waste materials shall be temporarily stored in drums or other leak-proof containers after cleanup and during transport to disposal. Waste materials shall be disposed offsite in accordance with applicable local, state and federal regulations.

4. In the event of any oil or product discharges into public waters, or onto land with a potential for entry into public waters, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Port Security at their listed 24-hour response number:

    a. Port Security: 253-383-9472

E. The Contractor shall maintain the following materials (as a minimum) at each of the project sites:

1. Oil-absorbent booms: 100 feet;

2. Oil-absorbent pads or bulk material, adequate for coverage of 200 square feet of surface area;

3. Oil dry-all, gloves, and plastic bags.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section discloses procedures to follow if unknown regulated materials are encountered.

1.02 NOTIFICATION AND SUSPENSION

A. In the event the Contractor detects the presence of potentially regulated materials not previously identified in this specification, the Contractor shall stop work and immediately notify the Port. Following such notification by the Contractor, the Port shall in turn notify the various governmental and regulatory agencies concerned with the presence of regulated materials, if warranted. Depending upon the type of materials identified, the Port may suspend work in the vicinity of the discovery under the provisions of General Conditions.

1. Following completion of any further testing necessary to determine the nature of the materials involved, the Port will determine how the material shall be managed. Although the actual procedures used in resuming the work shall depend upon the nature and extent of the regulated material, the following alternate methods of operation are foreseen as possible:

a. Contractor to resume work as before the suspension.

b. Contractor to move its operations to another portion of the work until measures to eliminate any hazardous conditions can be developed and approved by the appropriate regulatory agencies.

c. The Port to direct the Contractor to dispose or treat the material in an approved manner.

d. The Port to terminate or modify the Contract accordingly, for unforeseen conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Soils that cannot be reused onsite and are anticipated to be exported to an off-site facility must have a completed soil profile prior to export. The Port will conduct testing of material as defined further in this specification. The Contractor is responsible for any additional testing necessary to satisfy requirements of the Contractor's receiving facility.

B. Soils excavated within the project area are anticipated to be free of regulated material; however, should the Contractor identify soil that cannot be reused as part of the project, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer to determine if the soil requires special handling.

1. Soil with unexpected regulated material, as identified by visual and/or olfactory methods, shall be segregated from other excavated material until such time as appropriate testing and analysis can be completed by the Port. Upon completion of the soil profile, the Engineer will inform the Contractor of any special handling requirements based on the results.

2. Soil beyond construction excavation limits will not require excavation unless free draining product is observed or other special conditions exist; in which case the Engineer will direct the Contractor in additional excavation. Soils determined to require special handling will be hauled and disposed of at an approved disposal facility.

C. No soil shall be removed from the site without prior notification to the Engineer. The notification shall include:

1. An estimate of the number of truck-trips, the haul destination, and the period in which these trips will be made (e.g., 20 truck-trips to the Waste Management Facility over the two-week period beginning on March 1, 2024).

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Olfactory Indications (methods): Of or relating to the sense of smell. Soils containing petroleum and other volatile constituents typically exhibit characteristic odors that can be detected (and sometimes identified) by smell.

B. Regulated Material: Any chemical, physical, biological, or radiological substance that does not occur naturally in the environment, or that occurs at concentrations higher than natural background levels, and is regulated by agencies as to the disposal/recycling facility(ies) the material can and cannot go (i.e., EPA, Department of Ecology, Tacoma-Pierce County Health Department).

C. Soil (waste) Profile: A characterization of the chemical and physical properties of soil material designated for off-site disposal, including the presence of pollutants and their concentrations as measured by approved laboratory analytical methods. A profile is required by the receiving permitted disposal or recycling facility.

D. Special Handling: Refers to hauling and disposal of soils that cannot be reused in place as backfill or as general fill at another (off-site) location due to the presence of pollutants in concentrations above allowable limits. Such soils must be hauled to and managed at a permitted disposal facility.

E. Type A Regulated Soil: Soil that must be removed from the Project site and has been determined by the Engineer to contain pollutants in concentrations that exceed state or federal dangerous or hazardous designations (respectively), or other special Port-determined criteria. Type A Regulated Soil requires disposal at an approved Subtitle C hazardous waste landfill.

F. Type B Regulated Soil: Soil that must be removed from the Project site and has been determined by the Engineer to contain pollutants in concentrations that are below dangerous or hazardous levels, but could negatively impact the quality of air, waters of the state, soils or sediments, or pose a threat to the health of humans or other living organisms, depending on where the soil is disposed. Type B Regulated Soil requires disposal an approved Subtitle D solid waste landfill.

G. Type C Regulated Soil: Soil that must be removed from the Project site and has been determined by Engineer to contain unknown constituent(s) and/or in unknown concentration(s) and requires further analysis and characterization. Type C Regulated soil will require disposal at an approved Subtitle C hazardous waste landfill or Subtitle D solid waste landfill if additional soil characterization indicates special handling is required.

H. Type D Soil: Soil determined by the Engineer not to require special handling with regard to this Contract. Classification of material as Type D Soil by the Port is not a certification nor does it release the Contractor of liability or obligation to meet any disposal or storage facility acceptance or testing requirements.

I. Unexpected Regulated Material: Regulated material unexpectedly found in an excavation or in other locations where there is no prior knowledge, information, or history to indicate possible spills or releases of regulated material.

J. Visual Indications (methods): A preliminary evaluation of the potential presence of contamination based on visual observation. For example, soils containing petroleum are frequently discolored or stained relative to non-petroleum impacted native soils or clean fill.

1.03 HEALTH AND SAFETY

A. The Contractor is required to implement all health and safety provisions as required by Specification 01 35 29 – Health, Safety and Emergency Response. These provisions include any special monitoring, personal protective equipment, or work plans to accommodate regulated soil or material special handling. Use of environmental characterization data may not be appropriate for health and safety purposes.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to excavation of any subsurface materials, the Contractor shall submit a Soils Management Plan to the Engineer. The Soils Management Plan must be approved by the Engineer prior to any excavation of subsurface materials. The Soils Management Plan must include the following:

1. Identification of all soil disposal facilities anticipated to be used for soils that are determined to be Type A or Type B Regulated Soil.

2. Identification of all fill sites, disposal/recycling facilities and/or end uses anticipated to be used for soil determined to be Type D Soil in accordance with paragraph 3.02 of this section.

3. Contingency for delivery and placement of Type C Regulated Soil at an on-site soil stockpile area.

4. Contingency for managing soil/debris encountered during excavation that may disqualify soil for disposal or recycle at the anticipated facilities.

5. General description of how equipment operators, safety staff and other applicable on-site personnel will identify and respond to soil containing potentially regulated material.

6. Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer to facilitate handling of regulated soil in accordance with this specification.
7. Description of all haul routes to be used on the project.

B. A completed soil profile prior to export to an off-site receiving facility.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION/TESTING

A. The field-testing for soil to be exported offsite will be performed by the Port and will result in the following classification of material:
1. Type A Regulated Soil as defined in 1.02(E) of this Section
2. Type B Regulated Soil as defined in 1.02(F) of this Section
3. Type C Regulated Soil as defined in 1.02(G) of this Section
4. Type D Soil as defined in 1.02(H) of this Section

B. Contractor shall give Port no less than one week notice for sampling export soil prior to disposal offsite. Contractor shall anticipate at least two weeks for lab results.

C. Laboratory turnaround times may require additional time for analytical results; therefore, Contractor should coordinate with Engineer well in advance of anticipated disposal date. Samples that are required to have “rush” analysis performed due to the Contractor’s failure to disclose the anticipated disposal date shall have the difference in service fees paid by the Contractor, or the Contractor may delay the disposal until the standard analysis turnaround time is complete, at no additional cost to the Port.

3.02 TRANSPORTATION AND OFF-SITE DISPOSAL OF SOILS

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for handling, re-handling, loading, transporting, and legal off-site removal of all waste materials and excavated soils not reused onsite.
1. Contractor shall ensure that transport truck gross weight meets federal and/or state Department of Transportation (DOT) requirements and the requirements of the receiving facility, whichever is more stringent.
2. Contractor shall take measures to prevent debris from being spilled from trucks or tracked from the site to local streets. Contractor shall sweep streets adjacent to the site as necessary or as directed by the Engineer.
3. Contractor shall ensure that any vehicle transporting materials offsite are properly labeled and placarded in accordance with federal and state DOT requirements.

B. Type A Regulated and Type B Regulated Soil shall be hauled to an approved facility by the Contractor for disposal.

C. Type C Regulated Soil is of unknown origin or special circumstances. Type C Regulated Soil shall be hauled to an on-site segregated stockpile area. The Contractor shall protect the material from weather and other disturbances once stockpiled. The Port will inform the Contractor of the soil profile following additional analysis of the suspect material (as needed), and the soil will be categorized as either Type A Regulated, Type B Regulated or Type D Soil and disposed of accordingly.

D. Type D Soil that is not reused onsite shall be hauled by the Contractor to a site determined by the Contractor. If the receiving/disposal facility requires additional testing or certification of this soil, Contractor shall complete these requirements, at no additional cost to the Port. The Port will not certify or declare the material suitable for unrestricted use.

3.03 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A. Type A, Type B or Type C Regulated Soil may be, upon approval of the Engineer, temporarily stockpiled within the construction area. Contractor shall place an impervious liner beneath the soil and securely cover the stockpile with waterproof covering (e.g., plastic sheeting). Additional measures (e.g., berm, jersey barriers, silt fence, etc.) may be required to minimize soil runoff from the stockpile area. The soil shall be removed prior to completion of Work.

B. Contractor shall provide the Engineer with all hauling receipts (or copies of receipts) from the disposal facility for all Type A, Type B or Type C Regulated Soil at least weekly.

C. The Engineer may shut down excavation activities should unexpected regulated material be encountered during excavation.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. The Work includes the requirements to provide air and noise control measures until Final Completion of the Work.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit a list of equipment to be used on the project and written certification that all equipment on the list and any additional equipment, including Contractor's, subcontractors or supplier's equipment, shall meet the requirements of 3.01 below.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

A. The Contractor shall meet or exceed EPA Tier 2 off-road diesel engine emission standards for off-road equipment >= 25hp and meet or exceed EPA 1994 on-road diesel engine emission standards for on-road equipment except as follows:

1. Equipment being used in an emergency or public safety capacity

B. The Contractor shall not discharge smoke, dust, and other hazardous materials into the atmosphere that violate local, state or federal regulations.

C. No vehicles can idle for more than 5 consecutive minutes, except as follows:

1. Idling is required to bring or maintain the equipment to operating temperature;

2. Engine idling is necessary to accomplish work for which the equipment was designed (i.e. operating a crane); or

3. Idling vehicles being used in an emergency or public safety capacity.

D. The Contractor shall minimize nuisance dust by cleaning, sweeping, vacuum sweeping, sprinkling with water, or other means. Equipment for this operation shall be on the job site or available at all times.

3.02 NOISE CONTROL

A. The Contractor shall comply with all local controls and noise level rules, regulations and ordinances which apply to work performed pursuant to the Contract.

B. All internal combustion engines used on the job shall be equipped with a muffler of a type recommended by the manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 PERMITS, CODES, AND REGULATIONS

A. Conform with the requirements of listed permits and additional or other applicable permits, codes, and regulations as may govern the Work.

B. Obtain and pay fees for licenses, permits, inspections, and approvals required by laws ordinances, and rules of appropriate governing or approving agencies necessary for proper completion of Work (other than those listed under item 1.01.A above and Special Inspections called for by the International Building Code).

C. Conform with current applicable codes, regulations and standards, which is the minimum standard of quality for material and workmanship. Provide labor, materials, and equipment necessary for compliance with code requirements or interpretations, although not specifically detailed in Drawings or specifications. Be familiar with applicable codes and standards prior to bidding.

1.02 VARIATIONS WITH CODES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS

A. Nothing in the Drawings and specifications permits Work not conforming to codes, permits, or regulations. Promptly submit written notice to the Engineer of observed variations or discrepancies between the Contract Documents and governing codes and regulations.

B. Appropriate modifications to the Contract Documents will be made by Change Order to incorporate changes to Work resulting from code and/or regulatory requirements. Contractor assumes responsibility for Work contrary to such requirements if Work proceeds without notice.

C. Contractor is not relieved from complying with requirements of Contract Documents which may exceed, but not conflict with requirements of governing codes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 – EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes requirements relating to referenced standards.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. For products or workmanship specified by reference to a document or documents not included in the Project Manual, also referred to as reference standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.

B. Conform to reference standard of date of issue specified in this section, except where a specific date is established by applicable code.

C. Should specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from the Engineer before proceeding.

D. Neither the contractual relationships, duties, or responsibilities of the parties in Contract nor those of the Engineer shall be altered by the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 QUALITY CONTROL FOR COMPLIANCE:

A. The Contractor shall perform such detailed examination, inspection, quality control and assurance of the Work as to ensure that the Work is progressing and is being completed in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall plan and lay out all Work in advance of operations so as to coordinate all Work without delay or revision. The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of the Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work. Under no conditions shall a portion of Work proceed prior to preparatory work having been satisfactorily completed. The Contractor shall ensure that the responsible Subcontractor has carefully examined all preparatory work and has notified the Contractor (who shall promptly notify the Port in writing) of any defects or imperfections in preparatory work that will, in any way, affect completion of the Work.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE - CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.

B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.

C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding.

D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

E. Perform Work by persons qualified to produce required and specified quality.

F. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on shop Drawings or as instructed by the manufacturer.

G. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, or disfigurement.

1.03 TOLERANCES

A. Monitor fabrication and installation tolerance control of Products to produce acceptable Work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.

B. Comply with manufacturers' tolerances. Should manufacturers' tolerances conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding.

C. Adjust Products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing Products in place.

1.04 TESTING SERVICES

A. Tests, inspections and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities.

1. Neither observations by an inspector retained by the Port, the presence or absence of such inspector at the site, nor inspections, tests, or approvals by others, shall relieve the Contractor from any requirement of the Contract Documents, nor is any such inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the Contract Documents.

B. Necessary materials testing shall be performed by an independent testing laboratory during the execution of the Work and paid for by the Port of Tacoma, unless otherwise specified. Access to the area necessary to perform the testing and/or to secure the material for testing, shall be provided by the Contractor.

C. Testing does not relieve Contractor from performing work to contract requirements.

D. Re-testing required because of non-conformance to specified requirements will be charged to the Contractor by deducting testing charges from the Contract Sum via Change Order.

E. Material testing for initial material approval will be performed by an independent, certified laboratory and paid for by the Contractor. These tests must be dated within six (6) months of the submittal date.

F. Subsequent sampling and testing, required as the work progresses to ensure continual control of materials and compliance with all requirements of the Contract documents, shall be the responsibility of the Port, except as required by other sections of these Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes requirements relating to the following:

1. Temporary sanitary facilities,
2. Temporary Controls: Barriers, enclosures, and fencing.

1.02 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures. Provide at time of project mobilization.

B. Maintain daily in clean and sanitary condition.

C. At end of construction, return facilities to same or better condition as originally found.

1.03 BARRIERS

A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas, to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public, to allow for Port's use of site, and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition.

B. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site, and structures from damage.

1.04 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

A. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary work.

B. Restore existing facilities used during construction to original condition.

C. Restore new permanent facilities used during construction to like-new condition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes requirements relating to the following:

1. Access roads
2. Parking
3. Construction parking controls
4. Traffic Control
5. Flares and lights
6. Haul routes
7. Maintenance
8. Removal, repair
9. Mud from site vehicles

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGNS, SIGNALS, AND DEVICES

A. Post Mounted and Wall Mounted Traffic Control and Informational Signs, as specified.

B. Traffic Cones and Drums, Flares and Lights: As approved by local jurisdictions.

C. Flag Person Equipment: As required by local jurisdictions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Clear areas, provide surface and storm drainage of road, parking, area premises, and adjacent areas.

3.02 ACCESS TO SITE

A. Contractor shall conduct all business through the gate assigned by the Engineer.

1. The Contractor may be required to relocate entry and related work areas as required by Port Operations.

B. Provide unimpeded access for emergency vehicles. Maintain 20 foot (6 m) width driveways with turning space between and around combustible materials.

C. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants free of obstructions.

3.03 PARKING

A. All Contractor's employee cars and work vehicles will be parked on-site as designated by the Engineer.

3.04 CONSTRUCTION PARKING CONTROL

A. Control vehicular parking to prevent interference with public traffic and parking, access by emergency vehicles, and Port operations.

B. Prevent parking on or adjacent to access roads or in non-designated areas.

3.05 TRAFFIC CONTROL

A. Provide trained and equipped flag persons to regulate traffic when construction operations or traffic encroach on public traffic lanes.

B. The Contractor shall erect and maintain all construction signs, warning signs, detour signs, flaggers and other traffic control devices necessary for the safe ingress and egress of the Project Site. Traffic control shall include but is not limited to:

1. Flaggers to direct traffic as required by Tacoma Rail to accommodate the Contractor's work.

2. The Contractor shall be liable for injuries and damages to persons and property suffered by reason of the Contractor's operations or any negligence in connection therewith.

3. Flagging, signs, and all other traffic control devices furnished or provided shall conform to established WSDOT and City of Tacoma standards. No work shall be done on or adjacent to the above locations until all necessary signs and traffic control devices are in place. During the course of the work, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing and maintaining adequate traffic control measures for the protection of the Contractor's work and the public.

3.06 FLARES AND LIGHTS

A. Use flares and lights during hours of low visibility to delineate traffic lanes and to guide traffic.

3.07 HAUL ROUTES

A. Confine construction traffic to designated haul routes.

B. Provide traffic control at critical areas of haul routes to regulate traffic, to minimize interference with public traffic.

3.08 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain traffic and parking areas in a sound condition free of excavated material, construction equipment, Products, mud, snow, and ice.

B. Maintain existing paved areas used for construction. Promptly repair breaks, potholes, low areas, standing water, and other deficiencies, to maintain paving and drainage in original, or specified, condition.

3.09 REMOVAL, REPAIR

A. Repair existing facilities damaged by use, to original condition.

B. Repair damage caused by installation.

3.10 PUBLIC STREET AND ONSITE ROADWAY CLEANING

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for preventing dirt and dust escaping from trucks and other vehicles operating on or departing the project site by sweeping, covering dusty loads, washing truck tires, and all other reasonable methods.

B. When trucks and other equipment are operating on paved public streets and site roadways/paved surfaces, the Contractor will be required to clean said streets, roadways, and other paved surfaces at least daily, and at other times if required by the Engineer.

C. In the event that the above requirements are violated and no action is taken by the Contractor after notification of infraction by the Engineer, the Port reserves the right to have the streets, roadways, and other paved surfaces in question cleaned by others and have the expense of the operation charged to the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. The Work shall consist of planning, installing, inspecting, maintaining and removing Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control (TESC) Best Management Practices (BMPs) to prevent pollution of air and water; and to control, respond to, and dispose of eroded sediment and turbid water during the term of the Contract.

B. Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) has been prepared by the Port as part of the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) stormwater permit requirements for the project site. The SWPPP is included in the Project Manual Appendix. The Contractor shall use a project-specific Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan ("SWPPP") to meet or exceed the control measures required by the Washington Department of Ecology (Ecology). The SWPPP describes the proposed construction activities and all Temporary and Permanent Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) measures, pollution prevention measures, inspection/monitoring activities, and recordkeeping that will be implemented during the proposed construction project. The Contractor shall have an individual who is a Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead (CESCL) on site or immediately available while the NPDES permit is active.

   1. The SWPPP consists of planning, installing, inspecting, maintaining, and removing TESC BMPs in accordance with Volume II of the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (current version). The BMPs are designed to prevent pollution of air and water, to control peak volumetric flow rates and velocity of stormwater, and to control, respond to, and dispose of eroded sediment and turbid water during the term of the Contract.

   2. The Contractor may submit an alternative SWPPP than the one provided by the Port; however, the alternative SWPPP shall address all elements required in the applicable stormwater permit. The Contractor will be responsible for updating the SWPPP to reflect changes to BMPs, as needed, to comply with the Construction Stormwater General Permit at no additional cost to the Port.

C. These TESC requirements shall apply to all areas associated with the Work, including but not limited to the following:

   1. Work areas;

   2. Equipment and material storage areas;

   3. Staging areas;

   4. Stockpiles; and

   5. All discharge points within or adjacent to the Work areas that receive stormwater runoff from the site.

D. Acceptance of TESC plans shall not constitute an approval of permanent Work or drainage design (e.g., size and location of roads, pipes, restrictors, channels, retention facilities, utilities, etc.).

E. Contractor shall read and conform to all requirements set forth in Washington Department of Ecology’s (Ecology) NPDES General Permit for Discharges Associated with Construction Activities (CSGP).

1.02 REFERENCES

A. The rules, requirements, and regulations that apply to this Work include, but are not necessarily limited to the following:

1. Washington Department of Ecology, “Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington,” current version.

2. Washington Department of Ecology NPDES General Permit for Discharges Associated with Construction Activities (CSGP), current version.

3. Washington State Department of Transportation, current version, Standard Specification M41-10, Division 8-01 Erosion Control and Water Pollution Control.

4. Pierce County Stormwater and Site Development Manual, current version (if applicable).

5. Administrative Order #_XXXXX_, Department of Ecology, current version (if applicable).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to the start of any construction activities, the Contractor shall submit a Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), as required by the CSGPor acceptance of Port provided SWPPP. The Port’s short form can be found in the Appendix.

1. Contractor must adopt and comply with either a Port project SWPPP, or provide an alternative project SWPPP.

2. Contractor shall be responsible for updating the project SWPPP during construction to reflect the required changes to BMPs and personnel, as needed, to comply with the CSGP at no additional cost to the Port.

B. Safety Data Sheet (SDS) for any dust palliative product.

C. A copy of all Contractor site inspection logs and monthly Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs).

D. The name and contact number of the Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead (CESCL).

1.04 AUTHORITY OF ENGINEER

A. The Engineer has the authority to limit the surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow and fill operations, based on observed Site conditions; and to direct the Contractor to provide immediate permanent or temporary pollution control measures to minimize impacts to adjacent streams or other watercourses, lakes, ponds, and other areas of water impoundment.

B. In the event that areas adjacent to the work area are suffering degradation due to erosion, sediment deposit, water flows, or other causes, the Engineer may stop construction activities until the Contractor rectifies the situation.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 DUST CONTROL

A. Dust palliative for dust control proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. The Port is subject to a NPDES General Permit for Discharges Associated with Construction Activities (CSGP). The permit shall be transferred to the Contractor prior to ground disturbing activities. The Contractor shall be the responsible Operator and Permittee for the duration of the project.

B. In the event of conflict between these requirements and pollution control laws, rules, or regulations of other federal, state, or local agencies, the more restrictive laws, rules, or regulations shall apply as determined by the Engineer.

C. No project discharge of water shall be allowed that causes or contributes to an exceedance of regulated pollutant levels in Ecology's NPDES permit associated with the Project and any CSGP-associated Administrative Orders (if applicable).

D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all BMP modifications and upgrades to comply with the CSGP and the requirements of this Section, at no additional cost to the Port.

E. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any damages and fines incurred because of Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier actions in implementing the requirements of this Section.

F. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for schedule impacts incurred because of Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier actions in implementing the requirements of this Section.

3.02 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVELOPMENT

A. The Contractor is responsible for developing the TESC BMPs and incorporating them into the SWPPP. The Contractor shall address the following issues as part of developing and implementing the BMPs.

1. The TESC notes and details shown in the Drawings and the information in this Section of these Specifications are minimum requirements for the anticipated site conditions during the construction period. During the construction period the Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the Port, upgrade the TESC measures as needed for unexpected storm events and modify these measures for changing site conditions (such as relocation of ditches and silt fences, etc.) and update the SWPPP to document the modifications made.

2. The Contractor shall inspect the TESC measures daily and maintain these measures to ensure continued proper functioning during the construction period. The Contractor will keep written records on site of inspections on a weekly basis during the wet season (October 1 through April 30) and on a monthly basis during the dry season (May 1 through September 30). The Contractor shall provide the Port with copies of the TESC inspections, as stated in Section 1.03 above.

3. Any areas needing TESC measures not requiring immediate attention shall be addressed by the Contractor at the Port's discretion.

4. The TESC measures in an inactive site shall be inspected and maintained by the Contractor at a frequency described in the Project Construction Stormwater NPDES General Permit.

5. The Contractor shall be responsible for implementing the SWPPP and shall modify the SWPPP as required to reflect on-site activities and personnel.

B. Contractor shall prepare and submit a site-specific SWPPP prior to initiating ground disturbing activities.

1. The SWPPP describes construction activities and sequencing, and the proposed Temporary and Permanent Erosion and Sediment Control measures. If there are any changes to BMPs or personnel on the site, Contractor must update the SWPPP and be prepared to submit the SWPPP to the Port and Ecology upon request.
2. The SWPPP shall consist of planning, installing, inspecting, maintaining, and removing TESC BMPs per Volume II of the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (current version) or equivalent. The BMPs shown in the Drawings are the minimum required to prevent pollution of air and water, to control peak volumetric flow rates and velocity of stormwater, and to control, respond to, and dispose of eroded sediment and turbid water during the term of the Contract.
3. A SWPPP template is available to the Contractor for this purpose. The template was prepared by the Port to meet part of the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) stormwater permit requirements for the project. Contractor may use the applicable Port template to prepare the project SWPPP or prepare their own SWPPP. If the Contractor elects to prepare their own SWPPP, it must meet or exceed the control measures required by Ecology (reference Ecology's Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, current version).
4. If Contractor chooses to write a SWPPP separate from the Port-provided SWPPP, it must comply with all of the requirements set forth by the CSGP.

C. Contractor shall develop project-specific TESC BMPs and incorporate them into the SWPPP.
1. The SWPPP shall comply with the requirements in Ecology's Volume II of the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (current version) or equivalent.
2. TESC notes and details shown in the Drawings and the information in this Section form a basis of the minimum requirements for a TESC Plan. Contractor shall develop a TESC Plan specific to the construction schedule and proposed means and methods prior to commencing construction activities for the duration of the Project.

D. Contractor shall inspect the existing system and report to the Engineer the levels of existing material prior to installation of TESC BMPs.

3.03 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL IMPLEMENTATION

A. Contractor is responsible for implementing and updating the SWPPP including TESC BMPs.
1. Contractor shall inspect the TESC measures daily and maintain these measures to ensure continued proper functioning for the duration of the Project.
2. Contractor will be responsible for documenting TESC site inspections on a weekly basis in areas of active construction and on a monthly basis in areas that have undergone stabilization. Contractor shall keep records of the inspections on site.
3. During the construction period the Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the Port, upgrade and/or maintain TESC measures as needed, based on Contractor means and methods, work sequencing, and changing site conditions (e.g., changes to impervious surface coverage, proximity of work to storm conveyance systems, storm events, etc.). Contractor shall modify these measures for changing site conditions and update the SWPPP to document all modifications made.

B. Contractor shall clean all stormwater components affected by construction debris prior to Work completion, per TESC BMPs for catch basin maintenance. The cleaning process shall not flush sediment-laden water into a downstream system.

C. Contractor shall ensure that water, or a dust palliative and a dispensing subcontractor, if needed, is available for project use. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to develop and adhere to appropriate safety measures pertaining to the palliative use. This also includes ensuring the dispensing subcontractor develops and adheres to the appropriate safety measures, if a dispensing subcontractor is used. Water used for dust suppression shall not be applied at such a rate or in a location that it will generate runoff from the site.

D. Areas of exposed soils, including embankments, which will not be disturbed for two days during the wet season (October 1 through April 30) or seven days during the dry season (May 1 through September 30), shall immediately be stabilized by the Contractor with an Ecology-approved TESC measure (e.g., seeding, mulching, plastic covering, etc.).

E. TESC measures in an inactive area shall be inspected and maintained by the Contractor until the area is permanently stabilized.

F. In the event that additional temporary erosion and pollution control measures are required due to the Contractor's negligence, carelessness, or failure to install permanent controls as a part of the Work as scheduled or as ordered by the Engineer, such work shall be performed by the Contractor at its own expense.

G. Contractor shall remove all TESC facilities, install permanent site surfacing improvements and permanent BMPs with minimal disturbance, and shall clean stormwater facilities prior to Work completion.

H. Contractor shall submit a Notice of Termination ("NOT") and terminate coverage under the CSGP upon final stabilization of the Site; in accordance with permit requirements.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the requirements for preparing, submitting, and coordinating product data, shop drawings, and samples under the applicable specification section.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit the following in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. Product Data Submittals: Submit manufacturer's standard published data. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, and other data. Supplement manufacturers' standard data with information specific to the Project, including compatibility with adjacent Work where applicable.

2. Shop Drawing Submittals: Prepared specifically for this Project; indicate dimensions, utility and electrical characteristics, utility connection requirements, and location of utility outlets for service for functional equipment and appliances.

3. Sample Submittals: Illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate sample submittals for interfacing work.

a. For selection from standard finishes, submit samples of the full range of the manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns; unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 NEW PRODUCTS

A. Provide new, unused products unless specifically required or permitted by the Contract Documents.

2.02 PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only: Use any product meeting those standards or description.

B. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers: Use a product of one of the manufacturers named and meeting specifications, no options or substitutions allowed.

C. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with a Provision for Substitutions: Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not named.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

A. Coordinate schedule of product delivery to designated prepared areas to minimize on-Site storage time, double handling, and potential damage to stored materials.

B. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Transport materials in covered trucks to prevent contamination of product and littering of surrounding areas.

D. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

E. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

F. Arrange for the return of packing materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.

3.02 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Designate receiving/storage areas for incoming products so that they are delivered according to installation schedule and placed convenient to work area to minimize waste, excessive handling, and misapplication.

B. Store and protect products in accordance with manufacturers' written instructions and the requiremnts of the contract documents.

C. Store with seals and labels intact and legible.

D. Store sensitive products in weather tight, climate controlled, enclosures in an environment favorable to product.

E. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground.

F. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of products.

G. Prevent contact with material that may cause corrosion, discoloration, or staining.

H. Provide equipment and personnel to store products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

I. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect stored products to verify products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes requirements relating to the following:

1. Examination, preparation, and general installation procedures
2. Cutting and patching

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PATCHING MATERIALS

A. New Materials: As specified in product sections; match existing products and work for patching and extending work.

B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Determine by inspecting and testing products where necessary, referring to existing work as a standard.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that existing site conditions and substrate surfaces are acceptable for subsequent work. Start of work means acceptance of existing conditions.

B. Verify that existing substrate is capable of structural support or attachment of new work being applied or attached.

C. Examine and verify specific conditions described in individual specification sections.

D. Take field measurements before confirming product orders or beginning fabrication, to minimize waste due to over-ordering or misfabrication.

E. Verify that utility services are available, of the correct characteristics, and in the correct locations.

F. Prior to Cutting: Examine existing conditions prior to commencing work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching. After uncovering existing work, assess conditions affecting performance of work. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrate surfaces prior to applying next material or substance.

B. Seal cracks or openings of substrate prior to applying next material or substance.

C. Apply manufacturer required or recommended substrate primer, sealer, or conditioner prior to applying any new material or substance in contact or bond.

3.03 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install products as specified in individual sections, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, and so as to avoid waste due to necessity for replacement.

B. Make vertical elements plumb and horizontal elements level, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install equipment and fittings plumb and level, neatly aligned with adjacent vertical and horizontal lines, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Make consistent texture on surfaces, with seamless transitions, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Make neat transitions between different surfaces, maintaining texture and appearance.

3.04 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Whenever possible, execute the work by methods that avoid cutting or patching.

B. Perform whatever cutting and patching is necessary to:

1. Complete the work;
2. Fit products together to integrate with other work;
3. Provide openings for penetration of mechanical, electrical, and other services;
4. Match work that has been cut to adjacent work;
5. Repair areas adjacent to cuts to required condition;
6. Repair new work damaged by subsequent work;
7. Remove and replace defective and non-conforming work.

C. Execute work by methods that avoid damage to other work and that will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing. In existing work, minimize damage and restore to original condition.

D. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.

E. Restore work with new products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

F. Patching:

1. Finish patched surfaces to match finish that existed prior to patching. On continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

3.05 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. Protect installed work from damage by construction operations.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section includes construction waste management requirements.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work includes demolition and removal within the project areas as shown on the drawings. The work also includes waste generated by construction activities, materials, packaging, scraps, and garbage.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Co-mingled or Off-site Separation: Collecting all material types into a single bin or mixed collection system and separating the waste materials into recyclable material types at an off-site facility.

B. Construction, Demolition and Land-Clearing (CDL) Waste: Includes all nonhazardous solid wastes resulting from construction, remodeling, alterations, repair, demolition, and land clearing. Includes material that is recycled, reused, salvaged or disposed as garbage.

C. Hazardous/Dangerous Waste: As defined by Chapter 70.105.010 Revised Code of Washington and 40 Code of Federal Register 261 and by Washington Administrative Code 173-303.

D. Proper Disposal: As defined by the jurisdiction receiving the waste.

E. Recyclable Materials: Products and materials that can be recovered and remanufactured into new products.

F. Recycling: The process of sorting, cleaning, treating and reconstituting materials for the purpose of using the material in the manufacture of a new product. Can be conducted on-site (as in the grinding of concrete).

G. Recycling Facility: An operation that is permitted to accept materials for the purpose of processing the materials into an altered form for the manufacture of a new product.

H. Salvage for Reuse: Existing usable product or material that can be saved and reused in some manner on the project site or other projects off-site.

I. Salvage for Resale: Existing usable product or material that can be saved and removed intact (as is) from the project site to another site for resale to others without remanufacturing.

J. Source-Separated Materials: Materials that are sorted at the site into separate containers for the purpose of reuse or recycling.

K. Sources Separation: Sorting the recovered materials into specific material types with no, or a minimum amount of, contamination on site.

L. Time-Based Separation: Collecting waste during each phase of construction or deconstruction that results in primarily one major type of recovered material. The material is removed before it becomes mixed with the material from the next phase of construction.

M. Garbage: Product or material typically considered to be trash or debris that is unable to be salvaged for resale, salvaged and reused, returned, or recycled.

N. Olfactory Indications (methods): Of or relating to the sense of smell. Soils contaminated with petroleum and other volatile constituents typically exhibit characteristic odors that can be detected (and sometimes identified) by smell.

O. PID: Photo Ionization Detector. A field instrument that is used to detect the presence of and give a relative indication of the concentration of vapors emitted from volatile constituents (contamination) in environmental media (soil and water).

P. Soil (waste) Profile: A characterization of the chemical and physical properties of a waste material including the types of contaminants and their concentrations as measured by approved laboratory analytical methods. A profile is required by the receiving permitted disposal or recycling facility.

Q. Special Handling: Refers to hauling and disposal of soils that, because they are contaminated, cannot be reused in place as backfill or as general fill at another location. Such soils must be hauled to and managed at a permitted disposal or recycling facility.

R. Type A Contaminated Soil: Soil that must be removed from the Project site and has been determined by the Engineer to contain petroleum hydrocarbons in concentrations exceeding state or federal cleanup standards or special Port determined criteria. Type A soil requires disposal at an approved facility.

S. Type B Contaminated Soil: Soil that must be removed from the Project site and has been determined by the Engineer to contain petroleum hydrocarbons or other contaminants in concentrations that will require disposal or recycling at one of the approved facility.

T. Type C Contaminated Soil: Soil determined by Engineer to contain unknown constituent(s) and requires further testing and classification. Type C soil requires disposal at one of the approved facility.

U. Type D Material: Material including soil, determined by the Engineer not to require special handling with regard to this Contract. Classification of material as Type D material by the Port is not a certification nor does it release the Contractor of liability or obligation to meet any disposal or storage facility acceptance or testing requirements.

V. Unanticipated Contamination: Contamination unexpectedly found in an excavation or in other locations where there is no prior knowledge, information, or history to indicate possible spills or releases of contamination.

W. Visual Indications (methods): A preliminary evaluation of the potential presence of contamination based on visual observation. For example, fuel contaminated soils are frequently discolored or stained relative to non-petroleum impacted native soils or clean fill.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Waste Management Plan

B. Waste Management Final Report

C. Soils Management Plan

D. Soils Hauling Receipts

1.05 PERFORMANCE GOALS

A. General: Divert CDL waste to the maximum extent practicable from the landfill by one or a combination of the following activities:

1. Salvage

2. Reuse

3. Source separated CDL recycling

4. Co-mingled CDL recycling

B. CDL waste materials that can be salvaged, resold, reused or recycled, include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Clean dimensional wood, pallet wood, plywood, OSB, and particleboard
2. Asphalt
3. Concrete and concrete masonry units
4. Ferrous and non-ferrous metals
5. Field office waste paper, aluminum cans, glass, plastic, and cardboard

C. Hazardous/Dangerous Wastes, contaminated soils and other hazardous materials such as paints, solvents, adhesives, batteries, and fluorescent light bulbs and ballasts shall be disposed of at applicable permitted facilities.

1.06 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. Submit a Waste Management Plan within 10 days after the notice to proceed and not less than 5 days before any demolition activities in accordance with these specifications. Provide a Waste Management Plan in a format as approved by the Engineer.

B. The Waste Management Plan shall include the following:

1. Name of designated Waste Management Coordinator.
2. A list of waste materials, including estimated types and quantities, of the waste that will be generated. Indicate salvaged for resale, salvaged for reuse, recycled, or disposed for each item.
3. Identify waste handling methods to be used, including one or more of the following:
    a. Method 1 - Contractor or subcontractor(s) hauls recyclable materials to an approved recycling facility.
    b. Method 2 - Contracting with diversion/recycling hauler to haul recyclable material to an approved recycling or material recovery facility.
    c. Method 3 - Recyclable material reuse on-site.
    d. Method 4 - Recyclable material salvage for resale.
    e. Method 5 - Contractor or subcontractor hauls waste to an approved disposal facility.
4. Identification of each recycling, disposal, or material recovery facility to be utilized, including name, address and types of materials being recycled at each facility.
5. Description of the method to be employed in collecting, and handling, waste materials.
6. Description of methods to communicate Waste Management Plan to personnel and subcontractors.
7. Actions that will be taken to reduce solid waste generation.

C. Revise and resubmit Waste Management plan as required by the Engineer. Approval of the Contractor’s Plan does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. Distribute copies of the Waste Management Plan to each subcontractor.

1.07 WASTE MANAGEMENT FINAL REPORT

A. Provide a Waste Management Final Report, in a format approved by the Engineer. The Waste Management Final Report shall list the following for the project:

1. A record of each waste material type and quantity recycled, reused, salvaged, or disposed from the Project. Include total quantity of waste material removed from the site and hauled to a landfill.

2. Percentage of total waste material generated that was recycled, reused, or salvaged.

B. Quantities shall be reported by weight (tons) unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

C. Submit copies of manifests, weight tickets, recycling/disposal receipts or invoices, which validate the calculations or a signed certification of completeness and accuracy of the final quantities reported.

1.08 SOILS MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. A minimum of 10 days prior to excavation of any subsurface materials, submit a Soils Management Plan to the Engineer. The Soils Management Plan must be approved by the Engineer prior to any excavation of subsurface materials. Include the following in the Soils Management Plan:

1. Identification of all soil disposal/recycling facilities to be used on the project for Type A and B Contaminated Soil.

2. Identification of all fill sites, disposal facilities and/or end uses of material determined to be Type D Material.

3. Contingency for delivery and placement of Type C Contaminated Soil at an onsite Soil Stockpile area.

4. Contingency for managing debris encountered during excavation that may disqualify soil for disposal or recycle at the approve facilities.

5. General description of how equipment operators, safety personnel and other applicable Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer to facilitate handling of contaminated soil in accordance with this specification.

6. Description of all haul routes to be used on the project.

B. Include in the Two Week Look Ahead Schedule specific time frames for excavation. Each excavation activity shall be given an individual line item description, time frame and duration.

C. Notify the Engineer prior to hauling contaminated soil to the soil disposal facility. The notification shall include:

1. An estimate of the number of truck-trips, the haul destination, and the period in which these trips will be made (e.g., 20 truck-trips to the Waste Management Facility over the two-week period beginning on March 1, 2012).

1.09 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: The Contractor shall maintain compliance with all applicable Federal, State, or Local laws that apply to Construction Waste Management and material salvage, reuse, recycling and disposal.

B. Disposal Sites, Recyclers and Waste Materials Processors: All facilities utilized for management of any materials covered under this specification must maintain all necessary permits as required by federal, state and local jurisdictions.

1.10 HEALTH AND SAFETY

A. The Contractor is required to implement all health and safety provisions as required by Specification 01 35 29 - Health, Safety and Emergency Response Procedures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WASTE DISPOSAL

A. Source-Separated CDL Recycling: Provide individual containers for separate types of CDL waste to be recycled, clearly labeled with a list of acceptable and unacceptable materials.

B. Co-Mingled CDL Recycling: Provide containers for co-mingled CDL waste to be recycled, clearly labeled with a list of acceptable and unacceptable materials.

C. Landfill: Provide containers for CDL waste that is to be disposed of in a landfill clearly labeled as such.

D. Removal of CDL Waste from Project Site: Transport CDL waste off Port's property and provide legal disposal.

3.02 SOIL DISPOSAL

A. Excavation/Testing: The field-testing for contaminated soil will be performed by the Port and will result in the following classification of material as defined in paragraph DEFINITIONS of this section:

1. Type A Contaminated Soil.
2. Type B Contaminated Soil.
3. Type C Contaminated Soil.
4. Type D Material.

B. Disposition of Material

1. Type A and B Contaminated Soil: Material determined to be Type A or B Contaminated Soil shall be hauled by the Contractor to an approved facility for disposal.
2. Type C Material: Material determined to be Type C is of unknown origin or special circumstances. Material determined to be Type C contaminated soils shall be hauled to an onsite Soil Stockpile Site area. The Contractor shall protect the material once stockpiled. The Port will direct the Contractor on the disposition of the material following the analysis of the suspect material.
3. Type D Material: Material determined not to require special handling (Type D) shall be hauled by the Contractor to a site determined by the Contractor. If testing or certification of this material is required by the receiving site, the Contractor shall complete these requirements. The Port will not certify or declare the material suitable for unrestricted use.

C. Other Requirements

1. Cover all soil stockpiles and maintain stockpile areas in accordance with SECTION 01 57 13 - Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control and Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention.
2. Material determined to be Type A, Type B or Type C contaminated material may be, upon approval of the Engineer, temporarily stockpiled within the construction area. Provide an impervious liner beneath this soil and securely cover with a waterproof covering. Remove the material prior to completion of work in the work area.
3. Submit all hauling receipts (or copies of receipts) from the receiving facility for all Type A, Type B or Type C Contaminated soil at least weekly.
4. The Engineer may require shut down of excavation should unforeseen condition warrant.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Substantial Completion procedures
2. Final completion procedures
3. Warranties

1.02 PROJECT SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal of Project Warranties

1.03 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Substantial Completion shall be issued for the entire contract, per 00 52 00 - Agreement Form.

B. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request:

1. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site
2. Complete final cleaning requirements

C. Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to the date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare the Notice of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on the Contractor's list or additional items identified by the Engineer, that must be completed or corrected before notice will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.04 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete and submit the following:

1. Submittal of all remaining items, including as-built documents, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, surveys, and similar final record information and all other submittals defined in the Contract Documents.
2. List of Incomplete Items: Submit copy of Engineer's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (Punch List). Copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.

B. Execution of all Change Order(s).

C. Final Completion shall be issued for the entire contract, per 00 52 00 - Agreement Form.

1.05 FINAL ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES

A. Final Acceptance shall be issued following Final Completion.

B. Submittals Prior to Final Acceptance:

1. Receipt and approval of application for final payment; due within seven (7) days of receipt of Final Completion by the Engineer;
2. Contractor's signed waiver and release of claims on the Engineer provided form;
3. Contractor's submittal of list of all suppliers and subcontractors and the total amounts paid to each on the Engineer provided form; and
4. Contractor's submittal of a list of all subcontractors and suppliers requiring Affidavits of Wages paid on the Contract and certify that each of companies will submit an approved Affidavit of Wages paid to the Port within 30 days.

C. The Engineer will issue the Final Acceptance Memo upon receipt of the required submittals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY

A. The Contractor warrants the labor, materials and equipment delivered under the contract to be free from defects in design, material, or workmanship, and against damage caused prior to final inspection. Unless otherwise specified, this warranty extends for a period of one (1) year from the date of Substantial Completion.

PART 3 – EXECUTION NOT USED

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. A The provisions and intent of the Contract, including the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and General Requirements, apply to this work as if specified in this section. Work related to this section is described in the following.

1. Section 01 10 00 – Summary
2. Section 01 35 43.19 – Export Soil Management
3. Section 01 74 16 – Soil Characteristics and Waste Management

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The extent and location of the "Demolition" work is indicated on the drawings, in the specifications, and as outlined below.

1. Removal and disposal, in whole or in part, of all items (demolition materials, debris, etc.) in compliance with the specifications and all agencies of jurisdiction. All items shall become the property of the Contractor unless otherwise noted.
2. Backfilling and compaction of holes, voids, trenches, or pits that result from such removal.

B. The details shown on the drawings are based upon information contained in the reference drawings. The details indicate typical features of the various structures and shall not be construed as complete or adequate to supplant actual on-site inspection, additional review, and interpretation of the reference drawings by the Contractor.

C. In general, demolition work shall be in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal regulations, and all permit requirements for the project.

1.03 SITE CONDITIONS:

A. The Husky Terminal is an operating facility. The work shall be completed in accordance with access shown on the drawings. Access to the site is restricted by ongoing terminal operations. Contractor operations shall be restricted to the designated areas. See Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions

1. Coordinate and schedule, with the Engineer, access to the site in advance, and acknowledge that terminal operations take precedence over construction activities.
2. For access to the site see Section 01 55 00 – Vehicular Access and Parking
3. All demolition items not identified for salvage, reuse, or recycle shall become the property of the Contractor. Disposal of all demolition items shall be in accordance with the specifications, local, state and federal requirements.

1.04 SUMMARY

A. Items and material categories for demolition include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Asphalt and concrete pavement

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Demolition Management Plan (DMP) with documentation that includes and addresses the following:

1. Work sequence and schedule. Include phased demolition requirements consistent with the overall project schedule.
2. Activity-based schedule.
3. Means and methods to protect existing infrastructure and stockpile materials. Include the methods used to provide temporary supports, bracing, and shoring.
4. Means and methods to prevent demolition materials, debris, water from construction activities, etc. from entering the Sitcum Waterway.
5. Laydown areas for materials management.
6. Worker safety, toolbox meetings, and signs.
7. Protection of the public or other persons in areas surrounding the work.
8. Contractor quality control plan.
9. Schedule of disposal sites, their locations, and the materials that will be disposed at each site.

B. If the DMP is revised, resubmit with any proposed changes for review by the Engineer prior to incorporating changes to means, methods, equipment, tools, temporary supports, etc.

C. Utility locate survey results described in Part 3 – Execution

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. All demolition products that are required to repair, accomplish, or be incorporated into the work shall be selected by the Contractor, subject to the approval of the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. A thorough surface investigation shall be performed and shall identify all utility lids and other surface features. Surface investigation shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval that locates all existing utility structures in areas of milling prior to start of demolition.

1. Verify all items for demolition and disposal as early as practicable prior to start of the work.

B. Notify the Engineer immediately if observed conditions differ from anticipated conditions.

3.02 DEMOLITION OF STRUCTURES

A. Completely remove and dispose of all designated items. Infrastructure or materials designated to remain that are damaged by Contractor activities shall be replaced at the Contractor’s expense.

B. All pavements designated for removal shall be broken up, prior to loading and disposal. Do not damage existing pavement which is to remain in place. Pavement demolition shall be accomplished by making neat vertical saw cuts at the boundaries of areas to be removed. Vertical saw cuts damaged by Contractor shall be repeated prior to pouring cast-in-place concrete at Contractor’s expense.

C. Blasting shall not be used.

3.03 DEMOLITION OF UTILITIES

A. No utilities shall be demolished for this scope of work.

3.04 EXCESS MATERIAL

A. The Port encourages recycling of materials from demolition. Contractor shall recycle to the extent possible, in a manner acceptable to environmental agencies and the Port, any of the materials designated for demolition and disposal. See Section 01 74 16 – Soil Characteristics

1. and Waste Management. Existing demolished materials shall not be recycled for reuse on this project.

B. Disposal of all asphalt pavement and concrete shall be at a Contractor-selected recycle site as approved by the Port.

3.05 DISPOSAL

A. Disposal shall be in accordance with the Specifications, and in compliance with local, state, and federal regulatory agencies.

B. Cleanup: After removal of all demolition items and materials, clean the area. There shall be no debris, rubble or litter left at the site from any of the demolition operations and the site shall be clean.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The provisions and intent of the Contract, including the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and General Requirements, apply to this work as if specified in this section. Work related to this section is described in:

1. Section 03 20 00 – Concrete Reinforcement
2. Section 03 30 00 – Cast-in-Place Concrete

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The Work includes furnishing material, labor, and equipment for providing the structural support and physical barriers or forms which control the shape and location of the concrete. Also included in this section are the requirements for the removal of the forms and their supports.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Concrete Institute ACI 301-16: Specifications for Structural Concrete.

B. American Concrete Institute ACI 318-19(22): Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary.

1. American Concrete Institute ACI 347-14(21): Guide to Formwork for Concrete.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Design forms, falsework, and accessories to meet the requirements of the concrete type, sequence of placing, schedule, and other conditions of the project. Forms and accessory designs including drawings and calculations shall be stamped by a Professional Engineer registered in the state of Washington.

B. Inspect before casting concrete forms, and accessories, using workers having at least five (5) years of experience with the types of construction involved and the techniques necessary for completion of the work.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit calculations, drawings, and details for forms for review prior to executing the work. Show details of member sizes, connections, product data, and other related elements including proposed construction joints on the drawings.

1. Indicate the construction sequence, the methods for release, and the sequence of removal on the drawings and details for forms.

B. Do not construct forms until the Engineer has reviewed the drawings, details, and calculations. Review by the Engineer does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for sufficiency of the forms.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Materials for concrete forms may be new or used. The quality of the materials, not the age or previous usage, will be the determining factor as to their suitability.

B. Submit prefabricated forms, whether they are part of a patented system or custom-fabricated, for approval by the Engineer prior to assembly or arrival on site. Keep forms in a condition to produce finished work meeting the location, alignment, and surface tolerances specified.

2.02 JOB-BUILT FORMS

A. Wood Forms:

1. Use framing lumber of standard dimensions and of such quality as to meet the requirements of the applied stresses or loads.

2. Use Ply Form Grade B-B Plywood for exposed concrete locations.

3. Use exterior-type plywood without splits or knotholes, and sanded smooth. Run the face grain of the plywood perpendicular to the studs or joists. Use only vertical or horizontal joints in surfaces of forms used on exposed surfaces. Use minimum ½-inch plywood except where curved areas require the use of ¼-inch thick material. When ¼-inch-thick material is used, back it with heavier material.

4. Shiplap, square-edged boards, or tongue-and-groove sheathing may be used for forming unexposed concrete surfaces.

5. Use metal, fiberglass, or other special form linings where required.

B. Miscellaneous Forms:

1. Paper, fiberglass, micarta, asphalt-impregnated fiber, and other miscellaneous form materials shall be approved prior to construction.

2.03 FORM LINERS AND COATINGS

A. Line, coat, or treat forms with a suitable release agent or bond-breaker to ensure their timely removal with no damage to the concrete.

B. Use non-coloring release agents or bond breakers that do not leave a film on the concrete surface that may inhibit subsequent finishing activities required to attain the prescribed finish, including roughening for placement and bonding to an additional concrete pour.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Set forms to allow for shrinkage and settlement. The finished concrete shall conform to the lines and grades indicated on the drawings. Construct forms to be rigid, unyielding, true to line, level, and sufficiently tight to prevent escape of mortar.

B. Place openings, reinforcement, and embedments at locations shown on the drawings. Form and fasten securely in position to maintain minimum cover for reinforcement, and to leave smooth surfaces, true openings, accurate geometry, etc., after the forms are removed.

C. Clean forms of material, debris, or other objects and substances deleterious to the concrete, concrete surface, or element, prior to casting.

3.02 FORM INSTALLATION

A. Prior to final setting or placing of reinforcing steel, treat forms for exposed concrete with a release agent, bond-breaker, or parting compound. Apply the compound at a rate recommended by the manufacturer, to provide a smooth surface free of dusting action caused by the chemical reaction of the compound.

B. Immediately remove any release agent or bond-breaker that comes in contact with reinforcement or embedded objects.

C. Forms may be set with a slight bevel or draft for easy removal, where approved by the Engineer.

D. Use ¾-inch chamfer strips on exposed corners.

E. Provide forms that are mortar-tight. Do not allow standing water in the forms. Clean forms before assembly and prior to placing concrete.

3.03 FORM REMOVAL

A. Keep forms in place for a minimum of 3 days, provided the ambient temperature is 40 degrees Fahrenheit or higher.

B. When lower temperatures prevail, keep forms in place longer, and at the Engineer's discretion. Disregard periods where the ambient temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit in determining the length of time forms are to remain in place. A cold-weather concreting plan may be submitted in accordance with Section 03 30 00 – Cast-in-Place Concrete.

C. In lieu of the above methods for determining the minimum time forms remain in place, forms may be removed when concrete cylinder tests, according to ACI 318, indicate that a compressive strength greater than or equal to 80 percent of the specified 28-day strength has been reached.

D. The removal of forms as stipulated herein shall in no case relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the performance, acceptability, or finish of the work.

E. Perform form work in a manner that prevents damage to the concrete, concrete finishes, and adjacent work elements.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The provisions and intent of the Contract, including the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and General Requirements, apply to this work as if specified in this section. Work related to this section is described in:

1. Section 03 10 00 – Concrete Forming and Accessories
2. Section 03 30 00 – Cast-in-Place Concrete

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The work includes the requirements for manufacture, detailing, cutting, bending, transporting, handling, and placing of concrete reinforcement and associated items required or indicated on the drawings.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Concrete Institute ACI 301-16: Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.

B. American Concrete Institute SP-66(04): ACI Detailing Manual (including ACI 315R-18).

C. American Concrete Institute ACI 318-19(22): Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary.

D. American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM), Standard Specifications and Standard Test Methods, designated by basic reference in this section (use the most current edition at the time of bid unless otherwise indicated).

E. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) Manual of Standard Practice (MSP), 2018, 29th Edition.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide at least one (1) qualified person present at all times during execution of this portion of work, familiar with the type of materials being installed, skilled in the required methods for installation, and who shall direct the work. Qualified personnel shall have a minimum of five

1. (5) years' experience in placement of reinforcement in concrete structures.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Detailed shop drawings that are coordinated and checked for concrete reinforcement and other embedments prior to casting concrete. Do not deliver concrete reinforcement to the site prior to approval of the shop drawings. Include material specifications, bar lengths, bar bending schedules, order lists, splice lengths, and proposed splice locations.

B. Mill certificates for each heat of reinforcing steel, indicating specification compliance, yield strength, ultimate strength, and chemistry of steel to be furnished.

C. Data sheets for chairs and other accessories used for placing reinforcement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 HANDLING

A. Protect reinforcement from damage before, during, and after installation of the work. Protect from damage the installed work and materials of other trades.

B. Provide new reinforcement free from rust, grease, oil, wax, paint, soil, dirt, kinks, bend, or other defects. Store in a manner to prevent fouling with bond-breaking and deleterious coatings.

C. Maintain reinforcement identification after the bundles are broken.

D. In the event of damage, immediately make repairs and replacements necessary as directed by the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Port.

2.02 REINFORCEMENT

A. Provide deformed bars conforming to ASTM A 615, Grade 60. Deformed bars conforming to ASTM A 706 Grade 60 may be substituted for ASTM A 615.

2.03 OTHER MATERIALS

A. All other materials, not specifically described but required for complete and proper installation of reinforcement, shall be selected by the Contractor, subject to approval by the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Prior to installation of this section, inspect the installed work of other trades and verify that such work is complete to the point where reinforcing steel installation may commence.

B. Conform to ACI 318 for details of bending, placing, and splicing of reinforcing steel, except as modified herein.

3.02 REINFORCING BARS

A. Order Lists: Before ordering material, develop order lists and bending diagrams in accordance with the CRSI MSP and submit to the Engineer for approval. Do not order material until such lists and bending diagrams have been approved. The approval of order lists and bending diagrams by the Engineer does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the correctness of such lists and diagrams.

B. Fabrication: Bend bars cold to the shapes indicated on the drawings unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Make bends and hooks in accordance with the applicable portions of the CRSI MSP.

C. Placing and Fastening:

1. Place reinforcement accurately and hold firmly in the position indicated on the drawing during the placing and setting of concrete. Tie bars at all intersections.

2. Provide concrete cover to reinforcement as indicated below, unless specified otherwise on the drawings:

Concrete Exposure	Reinforcement	Specified cover, in.
Cast against and permanently in contact with ground	All	3
Exposed to weather or in contact with ground	No. 6 through No. 18 bars	2
	No. 5 bar and smaller	1-1/2
Not exposed to weather or in contact with ground	No. 14 and No. 18 bars	1-1/2
	No. 11 bar and smaller	3/4

3. Maintain the minimum distance from the forms by means of stays, blocks, ties, hangers, or other approved supports.
    a. Blocks for holding reinforcement from contact with the forms shall be precast mortar blocks of compressive strength not less than 4000 pounds per square inch, of approved shape and dimensions, or approved metal chairs.
    b. Metal chairs shall be plastic-coated.
    c. Separate layers of bars by plastic chairs, by precast mortar blocks of compressive strength not less than 4000 pounds per square inch, or by other devices approved by the Engineer.
    d. Provide minimum spacing between bars, except at lap splices.
        1) Minimum spacing for deformed bars shall not be less than one bar diameter, one inch, nor 1-1/3 times the maximum size of the coarse aggregate.
4. In the event that subsurface utility structures or other items interfere with placing reinforcement as indicated on the drawings, or as otherwise required, contact the Engineer and obtain approval of a new procedure before placing concrete.

3.03 REINFORCING BAR SPLICES

A. Furnish reinforcement in the full lengths indicated on the drawings, except that reinforcement over forty feet in length may be spliced.

B. Splice bars only as approved by the Engineer. When approved, stagger splices with no more than fifty percent of any particular bar type being spliced at any one location. Length of lap splice shall be 50 times the bar diameter with a minimum of 18 inches unless noted otherwise on the drawings. Provide a minimum distance between splice zones of three lap lengths.

3.04 CLEANING REINFORCEMENT AND EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Reinforcement, at the time concrete is placed around it, shall be free from loose rust or mill scale, oil, dirt, debris, paint, and other coatings which will destroy, impair, or reduce the bond between steel and concrete.

3.05 INSPECTION

A. Reinforcement in any member shall be inspected by qualified personnel before placement of concrete. Access for inspection by the Engineer prior to concrete placement shall be provided. Concrete placed in violation of this provision will be rejected. Removing reinforced concrete that has been rejected, placing new reinforcing steel, and casting new concrete shall be performed at no additional cost to the Port.

B. Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours in advance of any concrete pour.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The provisions and intent of the Contract, including the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and General Requirements, apply to this work as if specified in this Section. Work related to this Section is described in:

1. Section 03 10 00 – Concrete Forming and Accessories
2. Section 03 20 00 – Concrete Reinforcement

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The extent and location of the “Cast-in-Place Concrete” work is indicated on the drawings. The work includes the requirements for providing all cast-in-place concrete and associated work in conformance with these specifications and as indicated on the drawings.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Concrete Institute (ACI) 301-16: Specifications for Structural Concrete.

B. ACI 305.1-2014: Specification for Hot Weather Concreting.

C. ACI 306.1-1990 (Reapproved 2002): Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.

D. ACI 308.1-11: Specification for Curing Concrete.

1. ACI 318-19(22): Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary.

E. American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM), Standard Specifications and Standard Test Methods, designated by basic reference in this section (use the most current edition at the time of bid unless otherwise indicated).

F. International Building Code (IBC) 2021, as amended and adopted by the City of Tacoma into the Tacoma Municipal Code (TMC).

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Concrete work shall conform to the requirements of ACI 301, unless otherwise noted in the drawings or the specifications.

B. Inspection and Testing: As determined by the Engineer, the Port will provide inspection and testing as required. The Contractor shall provide all necessary access and assistance in carrying out such inspections and tests at its own expense. The Contractor may obtain results of tests performed by the Port from the Engineer.

C. Qualifications of Supplier: Ready-mixed concrete plants shall be approved and certified by the National Ready Mix Concrete Association (NRMCA). Ready-mixed concrete shall be batched in accordance with the applicable portions of ASTM C 94.

D. Qualifications of Personnel:

1. Provide at least one qualified person who shall be present at all times during execution of this portion of the work, who shall be thoroughly trained and experienced in placing the types of concrete specified, and who shall direct work performed under this Section. Qualified personnel shall have at least five (5) years of experience performing the work described in this Section.

2. Trained and experienced journeyman concrete finishers having at least five (5) years of experience shall be responsible for finishing exposed surfaces.

E. Building Code: Concrete shall meet the requirements of the IBC. Where provisions of pertinent codes and standards conflict with this Section, the more stringent provisions shall govern, as determined by the Engineer.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Documentation demonstrating the qualifications and experience of supervisors and directors of work, as described above.

1. Proposed concrete design mixes, indicating material contents per cubic yard of concrete, and including certificates of compliance.

B. Written evidence that the ready-mix concrete plant is approved and certified by the NRMCA and other organizations.

C. Test certificates for compressive strength, yield, air content, and slump of the proposed concrete mix. Report strength test results in accordance with ACI 318, Section 1.9.

1. Manufacturer’s name, address, catalog number, and specifications for proposed admixtures, concrete bonding agents, curing compounds, fiber reinforcement, etc.

D. Identify aggregate supply pit names and locations. Submit certificates of specification compliance for mate`rials to be used including aggregate alkali-silica reactivity (ASR).

E. Proposed curing methods including manufacturer’s data for curing membranes, evaporation retardants, accelerated cure methods, etc. Submit detailed plans for concreting in ambient temperatures below 40 degrees F. Describe the specific methods and procedures used for substrate preparation, concrete placement, curing, and protection. Provide specific references to ACI 306.1 and ACI 308.1.

F. Shop drawings showing pour sequences, construction joints, expansion joints, etc.

1. Manufacturer’s data for proposed pre-fabricated construction joint systems and hardware.

2. Concrete delivery tickets for each truck delivered to the site. Submit delivery tickets to the Engineer before unloading at the site and in accordance with ASTM C 94, Section 14.

G. Proposed patching methods and materials for concrete defects.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE

A. General:

1. Batch and mix concrete, unless otherwise specifically permitted by the Engineer, at the approved ready-mix plant. Conform to ASTM C 94 for batching, mixing, and delivery.

2. Proportion cast-in-place concrete on the basis of field experience or laboratory trial mixtures according to ACI 318, Section 1.9.

B. Cementitious Materials:

1. Type I-II or Type II conforming to ASTM C 150 for mixes without fly ash. Type I or Type I-II conforming to ASTM C 150 in mixes with fly ash. Cement shall not contain more than

a. 0.75 percent alkalies by weight calculated as Na20 plus 0.658 K20 and the content of Tricalcium aluminate (C3A) shall not exceed 8 percent by weight. The time of setting shall be determined by the Vicat Test method in accordance with ASTM C191.

2. Fly ash conforming to ASTM C 618, Type F, with the added provisions that the loss on ignition shall not exceed 2 percent, and that the fly ash is stored in a separate silo from the cement.

C. Aggregates:

1. Conform to ASTM C 33. All coarse and fine aggregate shall consist of hard, tough, durable particles free from foreign and deleterious materials. Store in such a manner as to prevent segregation, excessive breakage, and the introduction of foreign material.

2. Evaluate and test fine and coarse aggregates to be used in all concrete for alkali-aggregate reactivity in accordance with ASTM C 1260 or ASTM C 1293. Test both coarse aggregate size groups if from different sources. Test results of the combination shall have a measured expansion equal to or less than 0.10 percent at 16 days after casting when aggregates are tested in accordance with ASTM C 1260 or 0.04 percent for aggregates tested in accordance with ASTM C 1293.

3. Grading for combined aggregate gradation for Portland cement concrete is as follows for maximum nominal aggregate size of 3/4-inch.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
1”	99-100
3/4”	87-100
3/8”	60-88
No. 4	41-64
No. 8	27-47
No. 16	17-34
No. 30	9-25
No. 50	4-18
No. 100	0-14
No. 200	0-2

a. All percentages are by weight

4. The maximum size of coarse aggregate shall not be larger than three fourths of the minimum clear spacing between reinforcing bars, the distance between reinforcing bars and side forms, and the distance between reinforcing bars and top or bottom surface of the concrete; one fifth of the narrowest dimension between sides of forms; or one third of the thickness of the slab.

D. Water:

1. Water for concrete, grout, and mortar shall be clear, apparently clean, and suitable for human consumption (potable). If the water contains substances that cause discoloration, unusual smell or taste, or other suspicious content, the Engineer may require the Contractor to provide test results documenting that the water meets the physical test requirements and chemical limits described in ASTM C1602 for nonpotable water.

E. Admixtures: Admixtures shall be supplied by one manufacturer approved by the Engineer.

1. Air-entraining admixtures shall conform to ASTM C 260. Dosage rates shall be in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations to meet the air content specified herein.

2. Water-reducing admixtures shall conform to ASTM C 494. Dosage rates shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3. Water-reducing admixture shall be Type A, D, F, or G. The amount shall control the desired workability and water/cement ratio of the mix and shall be within the manufacturer's recommended range.

2.02 OTHER MATERIALS

A. General

1. Materials not specifically described but required for a complete and proper installation of cast-in-place concrete shall be selected by the Contractor subject to the approval of the Engineer.

B. Expansion Joint Material

1. Provide pre-molded filler, bituminous type, in accordance with ASTM D1751.

C. Joint Sealant

1. Provide sealant conforming to ASTM D6690 or ASTM C920, Type M, Class 25.

2.03 MIX PROPORTIONS AND STRENGTH

A. Select mix proportions to produce a mixture that will readily work into corners, sides, angles of the forms, and around reinforcement with no segregation and preventing free water from collecting on the surface.

B. Select in accordance with ACI 301.

1. Test data representing thirty recent consecutive tests for each design shall be submitted to establish the standard deviation used in ACI 301 Section 4.2.3.

2. The criteria for acceptance of submitted tests shall be in accordance with ACI 301 Section 4.2.3.1. The second sentence shall be amended to read, "…class of concrete within 500 psi of that specified for the work", instead of 1000 psi.

3. Where 30 recent consecutive tests are not available, the standard deviation may be determined by records based on no less than 15 tests as described in ACI 301 Section 4.2.3.3.

4. Where no previous data is available, the mix or mixes shall be overdesigned in accordance with ACI 301 Section 4.2.3.1.

5. When consecutive test data have been established during the project the overdesign criteria may be relaxed in accordance with ACI 301 Section 4.2.3.5.

6. Deviation from any reviewed design mix without approval of the Engineer will not be permitted.

C. Provide concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 5,000 psi.

D. Concrete shall also meet the following requirements:

1. Minimum Cementitious Material

a. Cement without fly ash 6.5 sacks/cy (611 lbs/cy) Cement with fly ash 6 sacks/cy (564 lbs/cy) and 100 lbs fly ash/cy

2. Maximum Water/Cement Ratio (by weight, including free moisture on aggregate) 0.40*

a. * If fly ash is used, the water/cement ratio shall be calculated as the weight of water divided by the weight of cement plus the weight of the fly ash.

3. Air Content 3.5 percent to 6.5 percent

4. Slump: Maximum 8 inches and chosen to enhance workability without violating the maximum water/cement ratio requirement.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATORY WORK

A. General:

1. Prior to casting, inspect the installed work of other trades and verify it is complete to the point where this installation may commence.

2. Verify that items to be embedded in concrete are in place, properly oriented, located, and secured.

3. Verify that concrete may be placed to the lines and elevations indicated on the drawings with required clearances for reinforcement.

4. Clean and remove wood debris, sawdust, tie wire cuttings, and other deleterious material from areas where concrete will be placed.

5. Bend back tie wire ends so they do not encroach into the specified clear cover of the concrete.

6. Thoroughly wet concrete forms which have not been treated with oils, waxes, or other bond breakers shall be prior to placing concrete.

7. Clean and roughen existing concrete or concrete from previous pours to provide a bondable surface.

8. Clean transporting and handling equipment of hardened concrete and other debris.

B. Notification:

1. Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours in advance of any concrete pour. Notify the Engineer when inspection by the Contractor is complete. In the event of discrepancy, immediately notify the Engineer. Do not proceed with installation until all discrepancies have been fully resolved.

3.02 TRANSPORTING AND PLACING CONCRETE

A. Placement:

1. Do not use concrete that does not reach its final position in the forms within 1-1/2 hours after the addition of cement. During hot weather, reduce this time limit in accordance with ACI 305.1.

2. Place concrete as soon as possible after mixing. Do not re-temper or remix concrete which has developed initial set or partially hardened.

3. The method and manner of placing concrete shall not allow segregation of the aggregates or displacement of reinforcement and embedded objects.

4. When using a concrete pump as the placing system, discard the pump priming slurry before placement into the forms. Initial acceptance testing may be delayed until the pump priming slurry has been eliminated. Do not use pumps that allow free water to flow past the piston. Do not use aluminum conduits or tremies.
5. Place concrete in continuous horizontal layers, or lifts, not exceeding 18 inches and compact so that there will be no line of separation between layers. Fill each part of the forms by depositing concrete directly in its final destination.
6. When concrete must be dropped more than five feet into the forms, deposit it through a sheet metal or other approved conduit. Use the same conduit to place concrete in sloping forms or in other locations, as directed by the Engineer, to prevent concrete from sliding around reinforcing steel or other embedded objects.
7. Use methods to deposit and compact concrete that produce compact, dense, impervious concrete with the required surface finishes and no segregation.
8. Remove defective concrete as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Port.
9. Do not place or allow concrete to fall in the water or on the shore. Otherwise, concrete shall be immediately removed from the water or the bank.

B. Hot/Cold Weather Placement:

1. Do not place concrete on frozen ground or against frosted reinforcing steel or forms.
2. Do not mix or place concrete while the atmospheric temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit.
3. If air temperature exceeds 90 degrees Fahrenheit, provide water spray or other approved methods to cool contact surfaces to less than 90 degrees Fahrenheit.
4. Perform hot and cold-weather concrete placement in accordance with ACI 305.1 and ACI 306.1.

C. Underwater Placement: Do not place concrete in the water.

D. Consolidation of Concrete:

1. Provide suitable internal vibrators for use in compacting concrete. The vibrators shall be of the type designed to be placed directly in the concrete, and their frequency of vibration shall not be less than 7,000 impulses per minute when in actual operation.
2. Vibration shall be such that the concrete becomes uniformly plastic. Insert vibrators to a depth sufficient to vibrate the bottom of each layer effectively, but do not penetrate partially hardened concrete. Do not apply the vibrators directly to steel which extends into partially hardened concrete. The intervals between points of insertion shall be not less than 2 feet, nor more than 3 feet.
3. Do not continue vibration in any one spot such that pools of cement or cement and sand are formed. In vibrating and finishing top surfaces which are exposed to weather or wear, avoid drawing water or laitance to the surface. In relatively high lifts, the top layer shall be comparatively shallow and the concrete mix shall be as stiff as can be effectively vibrated into place and properly finished.
4. Do not use vibrators to transport or move concrete inside the form.

5. Supply a sufficient number of vibrators to effectively vibrate all of the concrete placed. Perform hand-tamping or rodding wherever necessary to secure a smooth and dense concrete on the outside surfaces.

3.03 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

A. Conform to ACI 301 and 318 for joints and stoppages, except as specifically shown on the drawings. Do not use wire mesh or similar materials.

B. Thoroughly clean and roughen joint surfaces and remove loose concrete, gravel, sediment, laitance, and other deleterious substances.

C. Thoroughly wet and condition all joint surfaces to a saturated surface dry (SSD) condition for a minimum twelve hour period immediately prior to placing fresh concrete.

D. At horizontal surfaces of construction joints, provide a clean and roughened surfaces.

1. Unless otherwise noted, joints requiring roughened surfaces shall have grooves ½-inch to 1-inch wide, ¼-inch to 3/8-inch deep, which are spaced at twice the width of the groove.

E. Where a roughened surface is not required, provide shear keys with a positive mechanical bond using formed depressions covering one third to one half of the joint area and approximately 1-1/2 inches deep. Provide shear keys where indicated on the drawings.

3.04 CURING CONCRETE

A. Conform to ACI 308.1.

B. Maintain concrete above 40 degrees Fahrenheit and in a moist condition for at least the first seven days (168 hours) after placement.

C. Do not use curing compounds on surfaces to receive additional concrete.

D. Where permitted, apply an ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class A or B curing compound to the fresh concrete immediately after finishing the concrete and as soon as the visible bleed water has evaporated or as directed by the Engineer. Apply according to the manufacturer’s recommendations. The rate of coverage shall be at least one gallon per 100 square feet and be sufficient to effectively obscure the original color of the concrete.

E. Apply the curing compound in two applications to ensure full coverage of the concrete, with the second coat applied in a direction perpendicular to that of the first application.

F. Do not apply curing compound to construction joint surfaces, reinforcing steel, or embedments in the concrete. Completely remove curing compound on construction joints, reinforcing steel, or embedments immediately.

G. Supply backup spray equipment and sufficient workers to properly apply the curing compound.

H. Within 12 hours following the application of the curing compound, cover the top surfaces with cotton mats, an approved vapor proof curing paper, or white polyethylene sheeting. Keep cotton mats continuously wet day and night for the period of time specified above. Keep curing paper or sheeting in place for the same period of time specified above.

I. Keep curing paper or sheeting tightly in place by taping and weighting joints, or other methods for the prescribed period of time.

J. Do not use membrane curing compounds which leave a waxy film on the concrete.

K. After the concrete has cured for the required time, sweep the top surfaces clean.

L. Protect concrete from damage and accelerated drying. No fire or excessive heat shall be permitted near the concrete at any time.

M. In lieu of curing compounds wet burlap or other wet cure methods may be used as approved by the Engineer.

N. Only wet cure methods shall be used on concrete surfaces against which additional concrete will be cast.

O. Wet cure methods shall be continuous for the prescribed duration of the curing period.

3.05 FINISHING CONCRETE

A. Finish: Permanently exposed surfaces, unless specifically noted otherwise, shall be free from local bulging and ridges or lips shall be removed to leave a smooth, flat surface. Patching mortar, if used, shall be of the same color as the surrounding concrete. White Portland cement shall be added to the patching mortar for color matching. A test section, approved by the Engineer, shall be completed prior to production work.

B. Protect finished surfaces from damage, stains and abrasion. Repair surfaces or edges damaged during construction at no additional cost to the Port.

C. Defects:

1. Surface defects include honeycomb, rock pockets, spalls, chips, air bubbles, voids, pinholes, bug holes, and indentations greater than or equal to 1/4 inch in depth, or greater than or equal to 1/2 inch in width, length, or diameter.

2. Surface cracks greater than or equal to 0.007 inches in width.

3. Surface irregularities include embedded objects, embedded debris, lift lines, sand lines, bleed lines, segregation, form pop-outs, fins, form leakage, texture irregularities, stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by water blast cleaning. Repair these defect as specified in this Section unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

D. Vertical Surfaces and Walls:

1. Immediately after removal of forms or form linings, inspect the concrete surfaces for defects and irregularities.

2. Repair defects, defective concrete, and tie rod holes immediately after the forms are removed unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Chip out and remove exposed tie wires and the patch. Repair with BASF EMACO R350 CI or an epoxy mortar approved by the Engineer applied according to the manufacturer’s instructions by experienced personnel qualified by the material manufacturer.

3. Vertical surfaces, against which concrete will be cast, are construction joints, and shall be thoroughly cleaned and roughened to an amplitude of 1/4 inch. Roughen using methods in accordance with the construction permits and approved by the Engineer, to expose sound concrete without undercutting the larger aggregate particles or cracking the concrete to remain.

E. Horizontal Surfaces:

1. Exposed horizontal surfaces that will not receive additional concrete or hot-mix-asphalt shall have a light broom finish. The broom stria shall be 1/16 inch to 1/8 inch.

3.06 TESTING

A. Testing of concrete will be performed by an accredited testing agency retained by the Port. Methods of sampling, testing, evaluation, and acceptance will conform to ACI 301. The Contractor shall assist the Port with access to collect samples and at no additional cost to the Port.

B. Testing as described above will be at the Port's discretion and in no way relieves the Contractor of any obligations.

C. The Contractor shall perform its own tests and institute a quality assurance program to assure the specified quality of materials and work are provided.

D. The Contractor shall perform its own tests to assure that the work progresses without delay.

E. Tests performed by the Port will be done at no cost to the Contractor, except as noted below.

1. Additional testing and inspection required because of changes in materials, proportions, and procedures requested by the Contractor.

2. Additional testing of materials or concrete when either fails to meet the specification requirements when tested in accordance with the ACI standards, or specifications and the appropriate ASTM standards contained therein.

END OF SECTION

This page intentionally left blank

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

A. The work covered by this Section includes the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment and necessary services to construct Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) pavements to the sections and at the locations as specified in this Section and as indicated on the Contract Drawings. The work includes the requirements for producing, transporting, placing, shaping and compacting HMA.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only. Unless otherwise indicated, the most recent edition of the publication, including any revisions, must be used.

B. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)

1. AASHTO M 17 - Mineral Filler for Bituminous Paving Mixtures
2. AASHTO M 323 - Superpave Volumetric Mix Design
3. AASHTO M 332 - Performance-Graded Asphalt Binder Using Multiple Stress Creep Recovery (MSR) Test
4. AASHTO T 11 - Materials Finer Than 75 □m (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
5. AASHTO T 27 - Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
6. AASHTO T 96 - Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
7. AASHTO T 112 - Clay Lumps and Friable Particles in Aggregate
8. AASHTO T 168 - Sampling Hot Mix Asphalt Paving Mixtures
9. AASHTO T 176 - Plastic Fines in Graded Aggregates and Soils by Use of the Sand Equivalent Test
10. AASHTO T 304 - Uncompacted Void Content of Fine Aggregate
11. AASHTO T 312 - Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
12. AASHTO T 324 - Hamburg Wheel-Track Testing of Compacted Asphalt Mixtures
13. AASHTO T 329 - Moisture Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by Oven Method
    a. AASHTO T 335 - Determining the Percentage of Fracture in Coarse Aggregate

C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

1. ASTM D75 - Sampling Aggregates
2. ASTM D242 – Standard Specification for Mineral Filler For Bituminous Paving Mixtures
3. ASTM D4791 - Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate
4. ASTM D6931 – Standard Test Method for Indirect Tensile (IDT) Strength of Asphalt Mixtures

D. Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT)

1. Construction Manual, M 41-01
2. Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction, M 41-10
3. Materials Manual, M 46-01

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit job mix formula for proposed mix design in writing. Submittal must represent all submittal elements specified herein, including the items listed below. The mix design must have been previously approved for use at a Port of Tacoma container terminal within the last 24 months and listed on the WSDOT Qualified Products List (QPL). Submit a completed WSDOT Form 350-042. Provide all test data demonstrating the mix design meets the requirements herein. Contractor is responsible for identifying anti-strip requirements for the HMA. Submittal must include recommended temperatures for mixing, placement and compaction based on mix design, binder used, and site conditions.

1. Mix designation/identification number and certificate of manufacturer's rated production rate
2. Plant where mix will be produced.
3. Certified Test Reports for Styrene Butadiene Styrene (SBS) Polymer Modified Performance Grade Asphalt Binder.
    a. Name of supplier and type of binder.
    b. Certificate of Compliance, including date and signature of the supplier, regarding conformance with AASHTO M 332, Table 1.
    c. Recovery requirements must be in accordance with WSDOT Section 9-02.1(4).
    d. Temperature-viscosity relationship.
    e. Minimum and maximum mixing temperature (degrees F).
    f. Minimum and maximum compaction temperature (degrees F).
4. Coarse Aggregate Certified Test Reports:
    a. Source location and type of aggregate.
    b. Angularity / fractured faces.
    c. Bulk specific gravity.
    d. Flat and elongated particles.
    e. Soundness.
    f. LA Abrasion.
5. Fine Aggregate Certified Test Reports:
    a. Source location and type of aggregate.
    b. Bulk specific gravity.
    c. Percent natural sand (if used).
    d. Sand equivalent.
    e. Uncompacted void content.

6. Anti-strip agent:
    a. Certification.
    b. Amount used.
7. Optimum Asphalt Determination (in accordance with ASTM D5581 or ASTM D6927, as appropriate).
8. Percentage and grade of performance graded asphalt binder.
9. Proportions and percentage of each aggregate stockpile.
10. Temperature of mix when discharged from the mixer.
11. Compaction temperature
12. Plot of the blended aggregate gradation and gradation control points on the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) 0.45 power gradation curve.
13. Maximum specific gravity at the target binder content.
14. Gyratory compaction curve for Nmax.
15. Bulk specific gravity at Ndesign gyrations.
16. Percent theoretical maximum density at Ninitial, Ndesign, and Nmax gyrations.
17. Voids in mineral aggregate at Ndesign gyrations.
18. Voids filled with asphalt at Ndesign gyrations.
19. Dust to binder ratio
20. Flow value
21. Stability
22. Actual unit weight of laboratory compacted mixture.
23. Graphical plots of air voids, voids in the mineral aggregate, voids filled with asphalt, fines to effective binder content ratio, and unit weight verses asphalt content. Plots must indicate values at –0.5 percent design asphalt content, design asphalt content, and +0.5 percent design asphalt content.
24. Tensile strength ratio (TSR), strength of conditioned samples, and worksheets.

B. The certification(s) must show the appropriate AASHTO/ASTM test(s) for each material, test results, and a statement that the material meets the specification requirement.

C. If requested by the Engineer, submit samples for each type of aggregate to be used and from each source with proper identification as to source, type of aggregate and contract number. Take all samples in accordance with requirements of ASTM D75 and ASTM D242. Submit 25 lbs. of material (5 lbs. for mineral filler) in clean, sturdy bags.

D. The job mix formula for the mix design must be in effect until modified in writing by the Engineer. Should a change in mix or sources of materials be made, a new job mix formula must be tested and resubmitted for approval by the Engineer before the new mix is used.

E. Submit smoothness measurements and surface grade survey results to the Engineer prior to application for payment.

F. If requested by the Engineer, submit working drawings that show phasing of paving, direction of paving, and thickness of each lift.

G. If requested by the Engineer, submit surface grade survey results prior to application for payment.

H. Equipment List: Submit a list of equipment to be used.

I. Tack Coat Material: Submit product data

J. Crack Sealing Material: Submit product data

1.04 EQUIPMENT

A. Mixing Plant must conform to WSDOT Section 5-04.3(3)A.

B. Hauling Equipment must conform to WSDOT Section 5-04.3(3)B, as modified herein.

1. Trucks must be equipped with tarps, in good condition without holes, which can be tied down over the sides and ends of the truck beds during periods of inclement weather to prevent rain from entering the truck bed and coming in contact with the HMA.

2. Trucks must be loaded using a multiple-drop method (front then back then middle) to minimize truck to truck segregation.

C. Pavers must conform to WSDOT Section 5-04.3(3)C.

D. Material Transfer Device or Material Transfer Vehicle must be used and must conform to WSDOT Section 5-04.3(3)D. The MTD or MTV must include a remixing function using augers or other mechanisms to thoroughly mix the asphalt, ensuring consistent temperature and preventing segregation as it's transferred to the paver. Windrow Elevator must not be used due to lack of remixing capabilities.

E. Rollers must conform to WSDOT Section 5-04.3(3)E.

1.05 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

A. Mix design(s) must be developed and/or certified by a laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

1. Mixtures on WSDOT’s QPL are considered to be certified.

B. Quality Control Testing: The Contractor must conduct all quality control (QC) testing necessary to properly control the quality, consistency, and uniformity of the asphalt concrete mix being produced. No minimum number of quality control tests is required for this Contract.

C. For all Quality Control testing performed by Contractor, information and data determined through that testing must be made available for inspection by Engineer upon request. In no case; however, will Contractor's Quality Control test data be used by Engineer for acceptance or payment purposes.

D. Surface Grades: Grades must conform to the tolerance requirements specified herein, except where closer tolerance is required for the proper functioning of appurtenant structures and drainage as determined by the Engineer.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The Engineer will provide inspection services. Sampling and testing for compliance must be in accordance with the applicable reference standards using certified technicians and accredited independent testing laboratories.

B. Sampling and testing for compliance with the Contract provisions must be in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures and Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.

C. The Contractor may obtain copies of results of tests performed by the Engineer, at no cost. Tests conducted for the sole benefit of the Contractor, must be at the Contractor's expense.

D. Unless otherwise referenced or modified herein, quality control and quality standards for this section must be as specified in the WSDOT Standard Specifications.

E. Truck tickets for HMA must clearly state mix number / information that clearly corresponds with approved submittal. If mix number is not shown on truck ticket, asphalt will not be allowed to be placed and Contractor will return material at his own expense – no exceptions

1.07 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements:

1. Do not place asphalt beginning October 1 through March 31 of the following year, without written concurrence from the Engineer. Refer to requirements herein for minimum allowable placement surface temperatures and atmospheric temperatures, which apply regardless of when HMA is placed.

2. Place HMA during dry weather and on dry surfaces – no exception. HMA placed on during rainfall or on wet surfaces must be removed and replaced at Contractor’s expense.

3. In case of sudden rain, the Engineer may permit placing of mixture currently at the site provided the surface upon which the mix being placed is dry and the laydown temperatures conform to the above requirements. Such permission must not be interpreted as a waiver of any of the quality requirements.

B. HMA paving must be finished 1/4 inch higher than adjacent structures, unless otherwise directed by Engineer.

C. Existing Underground Utilities: Those utilities which are to remain must be adequately protected from damage. Contractor must repair any damage to existing utilities caused by construction activities at his own expense.

D. Dust Control: The Contractor must be responsible for dust control at the site. As a minimum, a water truck and vacuum truck must be used on site for dust control when required by the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Materials must be in accordance with WSDOT Section 5-04.2.

2.02 PERFORMANCE GRADE ASPHALT BINDER (PGAB)

A. Performance grade for all courses of paving must be PG 58V-22. Asphalt binder must conform to the requirements (including elastic recovery) of WSDOT Section 9-02.1(4) and the requirements of AASHTO M 332, Table 1. Manufacturer and binder must be included on WSDOT QPL. Binder must be a Styrene Butadiene Styrene (SBS) Polymer Modified Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (PGAB). SBS Polymer Modified PGAB must have the following binder-enhancement characteristics:

1. Improved viscoelastic properties: SBS modification increases the elasticity and flexibility of the asphalt binder, allowing it to better resist cracking and rutting.

2. Enhanced temperature susceptibility: SBS-modified binder exhibits improved resistance to both high-temperature rutting and low-temperature cracking.
3. Increased strength and durability: The cross-linked network formed by SBS in the asphalt binder enhances its overall strength and durability.
4. Better adhesion: SBS improves the adhesion of the asphalt binder to aggregates, resulting in a more durable pavement structure and reduced likelihood of stripping.
5. Improved aging characteristics, which help delay the deleterious impacts of oxidation and provide a more durable pavement.

2.03 AGGREGATE

A. Coarse Aggregate – Coarse aggregate must conform to WSDOT Standard Specification Section 9-03.8 and AASHTO M 323, as modified below:

Test	Specification
Flat and Elongated Particles (ASTM D 4791, using a ratio of 5:1, maximum to minimum dimension)	8%, maximum
Coarse Aggregate Angularity (AASHTO T 335)	95% with 2 or more fractured faces 100% with 1 or more fractured faces
LA Abrasion Wear (AASHTO T 96, 500 revolutions)	40% Wear, maximum

B. Fine Aggregate - These particles contribute to the overall stability, workability, and durability of the HMA mixture. Fine aggregate can be natural sand, manufactured sand, or a blend of both. Fine aggregate must consist of clean, sound, and durable particles. Natural (non-manufactured) siliceous sand may be used to obtain the gradation of the aggregate blend or to improve the workability of the mix. The amount of sand to be added will be adjusted to produce mixtures conforming to requirements of this Specification. The aggregate particles must be free from coatings of clay, silt, or other objectionable matter and must contain no clay balls. Fine aggregate must conform to WSDOT Standard Specification Section 9-03.8 and AASHTO M 323, as modified below:

Test	Specification
Sand Equivalent (AASHTO T 176)	45%, minimum
Uncompacted Void Content (AASHTO T 304, Method A)	45%, minimum
Deleterious Materials (AASHTO T 112)	2%, maximum

C. Mineral filler, when used, must conform to the requirements of WSDOT Section 9-03.8(5) and AASHTO M 17.

D. Crushed slag aggregates are prohibited.

E. Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is prohibited

F. Aggregate Gradation

1. Each gradation contains maximum and minimum control points. Job mix formula gradations must fall within control points for the specified nominal aggregate size. The combined aggregate must conform to the gradation requirements shown below when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 11 and AASHTO T 27. Design gradation requirements are as follows:

Sieve Size	1/2-inch NMAS (percent passing)
1-1/2”	-
1”	-
3/4"	100
1/2"	90-100
3/8”	75-90
No. 4	46-66
No. 8	33-45
No. 30	13-29
No. 200	3-7

2. Aggregates must be provided in sufficient sizes to produce a uniform mixture. The Contractor must indicate on the proposed job-mix formula the separate size designations of aggregate to be used.

3. It is recommended that the Bailey Method of gradation evaluation be used to evaluate the packing of aggregate particles and constructability of the blended aggregate mix. If segregation or non-uniformity is evident in the finished pavement, the Engineer reserves the right to require the Contractor to discontinue the use of crusher run or aggregate blends and to furnish separate sizes of open graded aggregate material.

4. Blended Aggregates:

   a. Fine aggregates and coarse aggregates when blended must not contain more than 2 percent by mass, clay and other friable particles as determined by AASHTO T 112.

   b. Each gradation contains maximum and minimum control points. Job mix formula gradations must fall within control points for the specified mix. The combined aggregate must conform to the gradation requirements shown herein when tested in accordance with AASHTO C117 and C136.

2.04 HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) MIX DESIGN

A. Use only mix designs listed on the WSDOT Qualified Products List (QPL). Submit WSDOT Form 350-041 to the Engineer to request approval to use a mix design from the QPL. Mix design must have originally been developed in accordance with WSDOT SOP 732 as modified herein.

B. Asphalt Binder: PG 58V-22.

C. Aggregate Gradation: Class 1/2 inch

D. Using gyrator compactor in accordance with WSDOT FOP for AASHTO T312, gyration levels for mix preparation must conform to the following:

Mix Designation	$N_{initial}$	N_{design}	N_{max}
1/2 inch	8	100	160

E. The target air voids (Va) of the mix design at the design number of gyrations must be as follows:

Mix Designation	Air Voids (percent)
1/2 inch	4.0

F. The voids filled with asphalt (VFA) at the target air void level must be as follows:

Mix Designation	Voids Filled with Asphalt (percent)
1/2 inch	65 – 75

G. The voids in mineral aggregate (VMA) of the HMA design must be as follows:

Mix Designation	Voids in Mineral Aggregate (percent) Minimum*
1/2 inch	14.0

***VMA IS NOT ALLOWED TO DROP BELOW MINIMUM IN PRODUCTION.**

A. The HMA design when compacted in accordance with WSDOT FOP for AASHTO T 312 must meet the density specified below at the initial, design, and maximum compaction levels.

Compaction Level (Number of Gyrations)	Required Density (% of Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity)
N_{ini}	% G_{mm} = < 89
N_{des}	% G_{mm} = 96
N_{max}	% G_{mm} = < 98

B. The dust to binder ratio (by weight ratio between the minus 200 sieve material and effective asphalt content) of the blended mix must be between 0.6 and 1.4 for 1/2-inch mix.

C. Hamburg Wheel-Track Testing, WSDOT FOP for AASHTO T 324: Compacted mix design must have a maximum rut depth of 10mm after 15,000 passes and no stripping inflection point. If a stripping inflection point is observed, the Contractor must increase the approved anti- stripping agent dosage as required or take other corrective action to satisfy the specification.

D. The mixture must have a maximum indirect tensile strength of 175 psi per WSDOT FOP for ASTM D6931.

3.02 HEAT-STABLE ANTI-STRIPPING ADDITIVE

A. Mix designs must include a minimum of 0.1 percent by weight of binder, anti-stripping additive conforming to the requirements of WSDOT Standard Specification Section 9-02.4.

3.03 TACK COAT

A. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the tack coat must be CSS-1, CSS-1h, or STE-1 emulsified asphalt conforming to WSDOT Section 9-02.1(6). The CSS-1 and CSS-1h emulsified asphalt may be diluted with water at a rate not to exceed one part water to one part emulsified asphalt. The tack coat must not exceed the maximum temperature recommended by the emulsified asphalt manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

4.01 GENERAL

A. Construction must be in accordance with the requirements of WSDOT Section 5-04.3.

B. HMA must be prepared from materials as previously described and by plants and methods conforming to the WSDOT Standard Specifications. Delivery of materials to the site must meet the requirements of the WSDOT Standard Specifications.

4.02 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

A. Preparation of the Asphalt Binder Material (asphalt cement):

1. The binder must be stored within the temperature range specified by the supplier of the binder for the grade of asphalt cement being used. Different grades of asphalt binder must be stored separately and not mixed together at any time.

2. The binder must be heated in a manner that will avoid local overheating and provide a continuous supply of the bituminous material to the mixer at a uniform temperature.

3. The temperature of the binder delivered to the mixer must be sufficient to provide a suitable viscosity for adequate coating of the aggregate particles, but must not exceed 350 degrees F unless otherwise required by the asphalt binder manufacturer.

B. Preparation of the Aggregates:

1. The aggregate for the mixture must be heated and dried prior to introduction into the mixer. Aggregate must be dry with no moisture content prior to introduction into the mixer. The maximum temperature and rate of heating must be such that no damage occurs to the aggregates.

2. The aggregate temperature must not be lower than is required to obtain complete coating and uniform distribution of the aggregate particles and to provide a mixture of satisfactory workability.

C. Preparation of Bituminous Mixture:

1. Asphalt plant must not exceed production rate certified by manufacturer.

2. Mixing must conform to WSDOT Standard Specifications Section 5-04.3(6), as modified herein.

3. The aggregates and the bituminous material must be properly proportioned and introduced into the mixer in the amount specified by the job mix formula.

4. Job mix formula production tolerances must conform to WSDOT Standard Specifications Section 9-03.8(7), except the tolerance limits for aggregate must not exceed the limits of the control points specified herein.

5. The moisture content of all bituminous mix upon discharge must not exceed one (1) percent. Asphalt sampling must be performed in accordance with AASHTO T 168 and moisture content testing must be performed in accordance with AASHTO T 329. Results of the moisture content testing must be submitted to the Engineer.

D. Preparation of the Underlying Surface:

1. Preparation must conform to WSDOT Standard Specifications Sections 5-04.3(4), and, 5-04.3(4)C as modified herein.

2. Asphalt materials must not be placed until the underlying course has been tested and accepted by the Engineer.

3. The underlying surface must be clean, free of water, foreign material, milling debris, and dust when the hot mix asphalt mixture is applied. Immediately before placing asphalt materials, clean all underlying surfaces and previous courses of all loose and foreign material by sweeping with hand brooms, power sweepers or blowers as directed by the Engineer. Entirely remove all fatty asphalt patches, grease drippings, and other deleterious substances from the existing pavement. Thoroughly remove all cleaning or solvent type liquids spilled on the pavement before paving proceeds. Fill and compact all existing holes and small depressions with HMA.
4. Tack Coat:
    a. Apply tack coat on existing pavement and between all courses of HMA in accordance with WSDOT Section 5-04.3(4), as modified herein. The Engineer must verify that the tack coat has been properly placed and cured prior to operating equipment on surface and constructing subsequent pavement lifts. Refer to the applicable sections in Chapter 5 of the WSDOT Construction Manual for guidance on tack coat application and inspection.
    b. Apply tack coat only when the underlying surface is free of water, foreign material, dust, and the ambient temperature meets the requirements for the pavement course being placed.
    c. Residual asphalt coating must be 0.03 to 0.05 gallons per square yard on newly placed asphalt surfaces
    d. Residual asphalt coating must be 0.06 to 0.08 gallons per square yard on existing or milled asphalt surfaces.
    e. Residual asphalt coating must be 0.06 to 0.08 gallons per square yard on compacted subgrade.
    f. Tack coat must be applied to all vertical surfaces of existing pavement, curbs, gutters, utility structures, and construction joints in the asphalt against which additional material is to be placed.
    g. Exposed surfaces of utility vault lids, frames, grates, valve boxes, inlets and other appurtenances within the area to be paved must be protected from tack coating.
5. Manholes, valve boxes, inlets, frames, grates, lids, and other appurtenances within the area to be paved must be adjusted to final grade as shown on the Contract Drawings, must be in place during paving operations, and must not be paved over as part of the paving operation. Permanent curbs, gutters, and other supports must be constructed and backfilled prior to placing asphalt. All contact surfaces must be coated with tack coat.
6. Saw-cutting Existing Pavement: Saw-cut existing asphalt pavement where indicated on the drawings to allow clean removal of pavement. If clean vertical saw-cut edge is damaged by the Contractor during construction, Contractor must saw-cut asphalt beyond damaged edge and remove damaged asphalt prior to placing HMA.

E. Transporting, Placing, and Finishing:
1. The asphalt concrete mixture must be transported from the mixing plant to the site in vehicles conforming to the requirements specified herein.
2. Hauling over freshly placed material must be not permitted until the material has been compacted, as specified, and allowed to cool to atmospheric temperature.

3. Placing and finishing of the asphalt mixture must be in accordance with WSDOT Section 5-04.3(7), as modified herein.

4. The compacted depth of any HMA lift must be within the depth range indicated herein. The minimum compacted lift thickness must be 4 times the nominal maximum aggregate size (NMAS) of the mixture. The minimum compacted lift thickness is shown in the table below for Class 1/2-inch HMA. Maximum compacted layer thickness for final course (wearing course) must not exceed 0.30 feet (3.60 inches). Maximum compacted layer thickness for all other courses must not exceed 0.35 feet (4.20 inches).

HMA Class	Minimum Thickness, in.	Maximum Thickness, in.
1/2 inch	2.0	WSDOT Section 5-04.3(7)

5. HMA must not be placed during unsuitable weather. Surface temperature of the underlying course must not be less than that specified below and the atmospheric temperature must be at least 50 degrees F and rising.

Lift Thickness, T (feet)	Minimum Base Temperature (degrees F)
T > 0.20	40
0.10 < T < 0.20	45

6. The initial placement of the asphalt concrete mixture must occur at a temperature suitable for obtaining density, surface smoothness, and other specified requirements but not less than 250 degrees F, unless approved by the Engineer.

7. Upon arrival, the mixture must be placed to the full width of the paving lane. It must be struck off in a uniform layer of such depth that, when the mix is properly compacted, must have the required thickness and conform to the grade and contour indicated. The speed of the paver must be regulated to eliminate pulling and tearing of the bituminous mat.

8. Unless otherwise permitted, placement of the mixtures must begin along the centerline of a crowned section or on the high side or areas with a one-way slope. The mixture must be placed in consecutive adjacent strips having a minimum width of 10 feet except where edge lanes require less width to complete the area.

9. On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impractical, the mixture may be spread and raked by hand tools.

10. Formation of all joints must be made to ensure a continuous bond between courses and obtain required density. Joints must have same texture as other sections of course and meet requirements for smoothness and grade.

11. Roller must not pass over unprotected transverse end of freshly laid mixture except when necessary to form a temporary stop. After a temporary stop, and prior to continuation of paving, the tapered edge must be cut back to its full depth and width on a straight line, to expose a vertical face, before placing the adjacent lane.

12. Longitudinal joints which are irregular, damaged, uncompacted, or otherwise defective must be cut back to expose a clean, vertical, sound, surface for the full depth of the course. Apply tack coat on all newly exposed contact surfaces before placing any fresh mixture against the joint.

13. Finish Surface Texture of Wearing Course: Visually check final surface texture for uniformity and reasonable compactness and tightness. Final wearing course with a surface texture that has undesirable irregularities such as segregation, cavities, pulls or streaks, indentations, ripples, or lack of uniformity must be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

4.03 COMPACTION OF MIXTURE

A. After placing, spread, and struck off, the mixture must be thoroughly and uniformly compacted by rolling. Surface must be compacted as soon as possible when the mixture has attained sufficient stability so that the rolling does not cause undue displacement, cracking or shoving. Sequence of rolling operations and the type of rollers are at the discretion of the Contractor. The completed course must be free from ridges, ruts, humps, depressions, objectionable marks, and irregularities and must conform to line, grade, and cross-sections shown on the drawings.

B. Compaction must be completed before the mixture cools below 175 degrees F, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Temperature must be determined using an infrared thermometer.

C. The speed of the roller must, at all times, be sufficiently slow to avoid displacement of the hot mixture and be effective in compaction. Any displacement occurring as a result of reversing the direction of the roller, or from any other cause, must be corrected at once.

D. In areas not accessible to the roller, the mixture must be thoroughly compacted with mechanical tampers.

E. Any mixture that becomes loose and broken, mixed with dirt, contains check-cracking, or in any way defective must be removed and replaced with fresh hot mixture and immediately compacted to conform to the surrounding area. This work must be done at Contractor's expense. Skin patching will not be allowed.

F. Compaction of the asphalt mixture must be in accordance with WSDOT Section 5-04.3(10), as modified herein.

1. For density determination, each day's production will be treated as a lot. A minimum of ten sublots will be tested each day; 15 if production tonnage is expected to exceed 600 tons for that day. In no case must the sublot size for density determination exceed 40 tons. Random test locations will be determined according to WSDOT Test Method T 716.

2. In-place density must be a minimum of 93% of the reference theoretical maximum density as determined by WSDOT FOP for AASHTO T209. Do not over compact, as it may cause segregation and cracking.

3. If nuclear density testing is the basis for acceptance, then the nuclear density testing equipment must be calibrated in accordance with WSDOT SOP 730.

4. Determine reference theoretical maximum density as the moving average of the most recent five determinations for the lot of asphalt concrete being placed according to WSDOT Materials Manual SOP 729.

5. Engineer may evaluate cyclic density as described in WSDOT Section 5-04.3(10)B to assess segregation.

G. Joints:

1. Transverse and longitudinal joints must conform to WSDOT Section 5-04.3(12)A.

2. The longitudinal joint in one course must offset the longitudinal joint in the course immediately below by at least 6 inches; however, the joint in the surface course must be at the centerline of the pavement if that pavement is to be used by normal car or truck traffic.
3. Longitudinal joint density must be assessed once per sublot in accordance with WSDOT SOP 735. Low density is defined as less than 91 percent of reference maximum density. When placing a single paver width patch, consecutive density tests will be taken on alternating sides of the patch.
4. Transverse joints in one course must be offset by at least 10 feet longitudinally from transverse joints in the previous course. Transverse joints in adjacent lanes must be offset a minimum of 10 feet.

4.04 JOINT SEALANT

A. Apply joint sealant to the edges of new paving joints, catch basins, manholes, at the meet lines to concrete structures and as directed by the Engineer.

4.05 SURFACE SMOOTHNESS

A. The completed surface of the wearing course must conform to the smoothness tolerance requirements of WSDOT Standard Specifications Section 5-04.3(13).

4.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Contractor must backfill core holes with compacted asphalt or quickset concrete with a minimum compressive strength of 3,000 psi at the Engineer’s discretion.

B. Surface Grades: Grades must conform to tolerance requirements specified herein, except where a closer tolerance is required for the proper functioning of appurtenant structures and drainage as determined by Engineer.

C. After the curing, Contractor must perform a flood test to check if there are any local depressions on the pavement. All asphalt pavement work where water ponds and does not run off within a reasonable amount of time, as determined by the Engineer, must be fixed to provide proper drainage. Test must be performed in the Engineer’s presence.

D. Quality Assurance Testing By Engineer:

1. Contractor must arrange for Engineer to have access to the mixing plant for verification of weights or proportions, character of materials used and determination of temperatures used in the preparation of asphalt concrete mix.
2. Contractor must provide reasonably safe and convenient access, acceptable to Engineer, for inspection and sampling of the AC, and must cooperate in the inspection and sampling process when requested to do so.

4.07 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. The Contractor must adjust manholes, utility vaults and boxes, and valve boxes to final grades.

B. At the conclusion of the work and before final payment is made, Contractor must remove all debris of every kind from the premises and leave the area broom clean.

4.08 PROTECTION

A. After final rolling, the Contractor must not permit vehicular traffic on pavement for a minimum of 24 hours and it has cooled to at least 120 degrees Fahrenheit and hardened.

B. The Contractor must erect barricades to protect paving from traffic until mixture has cooled and hardened.

END OF SECTION

Appendix A:

Port of Tacoma Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan - Short Form

CONSTRUCTION SWPPP SHORT FORM

The threshold for using the Port of Tacoma's (Port) short form is a project that proposes to clear or disturb less than one acre of land. Projects falling within this threshold may use this short form instead of preparing a professionally designed Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). If project disturbance quantities exceed this threshold, you must prepare of formal Construction SWPPP as part of your submittal package. If your project is within the threshold and includes—or may affect—a critical area, please contact the Port to determine if the SWPPP short form may be used.

CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN SHORT FORM

Project Name:

Address:

Contact/Owner: Phone:

Erosion Control Supervisor:

Phone: Cell: Pager:

Emergency (After hours) Contact: Phone:

Permit No.:

Parcel No.:

Required Submittals

A Construction SWPPP consists of both a project narrative and a site plan. The project narrative describes existing conditions on the site, the proposed conditions, and how construction site runoff will be managed until final site stabilization is achieved. Any additional relevant information should be included in the project narrative. All Best Management Practices (BMPs) that will be utilized onsite must be included as part of the project narrative and provided (electronically or hard copy) as part of the submittal package. If additional BMPs beyond those included in the Washington Department of Ecology's (Ecology) Western Washington Stormwater Management Manual (Ecology SWMM) or the City of Tacoma's (City) Stormwater Management Manual (City SWMM) are proposed to be used, a narrative and appropriate details describing the BMP (its function, installation method, and maintenance activities) will be required.

The site plan is a drawing which shows the location of the proposed BMPs to control erosion and sedimentation during and after construction activities.

The City's govMe site (*http://www.govme.org*.) may be used to find much of the information needed to complete this form, such as adjacent areas, topography, critical areas, the downstream drainage path, and information concerning onsite features.

PROJECT NARRATIVE

The Construction SWPPP Short Form narrative must be completed at part of the submittal package. Any information described, as part of the narrative, should also be shown on the site plan.

Note: From October 1 through April 30, clearing, grading, and other soil disturbing activities shall only be permitted by special authorization from the Port.

A. Project Description (Check all that apply)

☐ New Structure ☐ Building Addition ☐ Grading/Excavation
☐ Paving ☐ Utilities ☐ Other:

1. Total project area _____ (square feet)
2. Total proposed impervious area _____ (square feet)
3. Total existing impervious area _____ (square feet)
4. Total proposed area to be disturbed _____ (square feet)
5. Total volume of cut/fill _____ (cubic yards)

Additional Project Information:

B. Existing Site Conditions (Check all that apply)

1. Describe the existing vegetation on the site. (Check all that apply)
   ☐ Forest ☐ Pasture/field grass ☐ Pavement ☐ Landscaping ☐ Brush
   ☐ Trees ☐ Other:
2. Describe how surface water (stormwater) drainage flows across/from the site. (Check all that apply)
   ☐ Sheet Flow ☐ Gutter ☐ Catch Basin ☐ Ditch/Swale ☐ Storm Sewer
   ☐ Stream ☐ Other:
3. Describe any unusual site condition(s) or other features of note.
   ☐ Steep Grades ☐ Large depression ☐ Underground tanks ☐ Springs
   ☐ Easements ☐ Existing structures ☐ Existing utilities ☐ Other:

C. Adjacent Areas (Check all that apply)

1. Check any/all adjacent areas that may be affected by site disturbance and fully describe below in item 2:
   ☐ Streams* ☐ Lakes* ☐ Wetlands* ☐ Steep slopes*
   ☐ Residential Areas ☐ Roads ☐ Ditches, pipes, culverts ☐ Other:

   ** If the site is on or adjacent to a critical area (e.g., waterbody), the Port may require additional information, engineering, and other permits to be submitted with this short form.*
2. Describe how and where surface water enters the site from properties located upstream:

N/A

3. Describe the downstream drainage path from the site to the receiving body of water (minimum distance of 0.25 mile [1320 feet]). (E.g., water flows from the site into a curb-line, then to a catch basin at the intersection of X and Y streets. A 10-inch pipe system conveys water another 1000 feet to a wetland.) Include information on the condition of the drainage structures.

   -

D. Soils (Check all that apply)

The intent of this section is to identify when additional soils information may be required for applicants using this short form. There are other site-specific issues that may necessitate a soils investigation or more extensive erosion control practices. The Port will determine these situations on a case-by-case basis as part of their review.

1. Does the project propose infiltration? Infiltration systems require prior Port approval.

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Does the project propose construction on or near steep slopes (15% or greater)?

   ☐ Yes ☐ No

   If infiltration is proposed for the site or steep slopes (15% or greater) have been identified, the Port will require soils information as part of project design. The applicant must contact a soil professional or civil engineer that specializes in soil analysis and perform an in-depth soils investigation. If the Yes box is checked for either question, the Port may not permit the use of this short form.

E. Construction Sequencing/Phasing

1. Construction sequence: the standard construction sequence is as follows:
   - Mark clearing/grading limits.
   - Install initial erosion control Best Management Practices (BMPs) (e.g., construction entrance, silt fence, catch basin inserts, etc.).

- Clear, grade, and fill project site as outlined in the site plan while implementing and maintaining proper temporary erosion and sediment control BMPs simultaneously.
- Install permanent erosion protection as described in the specifications (e.g., impervious surfaces, landscaping, etc.).
- Remove temporary erosion control methods as permitted. Do not remove temporary erosion control until permanent erosion protection is fully established.

List any changes from the standard construction sequence outlined above:

2. Construction phasing: if construction is going to occur in separate phases, please describe:

F. Construction Schedule

1. Provide a proposed construction schedule (dates construction starts and ends, and dates for any construction phasing.)

Start Date: **End Date:**

Interim Phasing Dates:

Wet Season Construction Activities: Wet season occurs from October 1 to April 30. Please describe construction activities that will occur during this time period.

Note: Additional erosion control methods may be required during periods of increased surface water runoff.

2. **Site plan**

A site plan, to scale, must be included with this checklist that shows the following items:

- ☐ a. Address, Parcel Number, Permit Number, and Street Names
- ☐ b. North Arrow
- ☐ c. Indicate boundaries of existing vegetation (e.g., tree lines, grassy areas, pasture areas, fields, etc.)
- ☐ d. Identify any onsite or adjacent critical areas and associated buffers (e.g., wetlands, steep slopes, streams, etc.).
- ☐ e. Identify any FEMA base flood boundaries and Shoreline Management boundaries.
- ☐ f. Show existing and proposed contours.
- ☐ g. Delineate areas that are to be cleared and/or graded.
- ☐ h. Show all cut and fill slopes, indicating top and bottom of slope catch lines.
- ☐ i. Show locations where upstream run-on enters the site and locations where runoff leaves the site.
- ☐ j. Indicate existing surface water flow direction(s).
- ☐ k. Label final grade contour and indicate proposed surface water flow direction and surface water conveyance systems (e.g., pipes, catch basins, ditches, etc.).
- ☐ l. Show grades, dimensions, and direction of flow in all (existing and proposed) ditches, swales, culverts, and pipes.
- ☐ m. Indicate locations and outlets of any dewatering systems (usually to sediment trap).
- ☐ n. Identify and locate all erosion control methods to be used during and after construction.

ONSITE FIELD VERIFICATION OF ACTUAL CONDITIONS IS REQUIRED.

Figure 1. (see page 5 for Site Plan requirements)

GUIDELINES FOR EROSION CONTROL ELEMENTS

This SWPPP must contain the 12 required elements, as required by Ecology. Check off each element as it is addressed in the SWPPP short form and/or on your site plan.

- ☐ 1. Mark Clearing Limits
- ☐ 2. Establish Construction Access
- ☐ 3. Control Flow Rates
- ☐ 4. Install Sediment Controls
- ☐ 5. Stabilize Soils
- ☐ 6. Protect Slopes
- ☐ 7. Protect Drain Inlets
- ☐ 8. Stabilize Channels and Outlets
- ☐ 9. Control Pollutants
- ☐ 10. Control Dewatering
- ☐ 11. Maintain BMPs
- ☐ 12. Manage the Project

The following is a brief description of each of the 12 required elements of a SWPPP. If an element does not apply to the proposed project site, please describe why the element does not apply. Applicable BMPs are listed with each element and in Table 1. Please note that this list is not a comprehensive list of BMPs available for small construction projects, but erosion and sediment control techniques most pertinent to small construction sites are included here. More detailed information on construction BMPs can be found in Ecology's SWMM Volume II and the City's SWMM Volume II (Ecology 2019; City of Tacoma 2016). Please provide hard copies of the BMPs that will be used for the project and include as part of this Construction SWPPP. BMPs that may be used if needed can be noted as being contingent in the event additional erosion control is needed. Describe any additional BMPs that will be utilized onsite and add them to the SWPPP short form.

For phased construction projects, clearly indicate erosion control methods to be used for each phase of construction.

Element #1 – Mark Clearing Limits

All construction projects must clearly mark any clearing limits, sensitive areas and their buffers prior to beginning any land disturbing activities, including clearing and grading. Clearly mark the limits both in the field and on the site plans. Limits shall be marked in such a way that any trees or vegetation that is to remain will not be harmed.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C101: Preserving Natural Vegetation
- BMP C102: Buffer Zones
- BMP C103: High Visibility Plastic or Metal Fence
- BMP C104: Stake and Wire Fence

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

_____

_____

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Element #2 – Establish Construction Access

All construction projects subject to vehicular traffic shall provide a means of preventing vehicle "tracking" soil from the site onto streets or neighboring properties. Limit vehicle traffic on- and off-site to one route if possible. All access points shall be stabilized with a rock pad construction entrance or other Port-approved BMP. The applicant should consider placing the entrance in the area for future driveway(s), as it may be possible to use the rock as a driveway base material. The entrance(s) must be inspected weekly, at a minimum, to ensure no excess sediment buildup or missing rock.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C105: Stabilized Construction Entrance
- BMP C106: Wheel Wash
- BMP C107: Construction Road/Parking Area Stabilization

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #3 – Control Flow Rates

Protect properties and waterways downstream of the project site from erosion due to increases in volume, velocity, and peak flow of stormwater runoff from the project site.

Permanent infiltration facilities shall not be used for flow control during construction unless specifically approved by the Environmental Department. Sediment traps can provide flow control for small sites by allowing water to pool and allowing sediment to settle out of the water.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C207: Check Dams
- BMP C240: Sediment Trap

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element 4 – Install Sediment Controls

Surface water runoff from disturbed areas must pass through an appropriate sediment removal device prior to leaving a construction site or discharging into a waterbody. Sediment barriers are typically used to slow stormwater sheet flow and allow the sediment to settle out behind the barrier.

Sediment controls must be installed/constructed prior to site grading.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C208: Triangular Silt Dike
- BMP C232: Gravel Filter Berm
- BMP C233: Silt Fence
- BMP C235: Straw Wattles

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

_____

_____

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Element #5 – Stabilize Soils

Stabilize exposed and unworked soils by applying BMPs that protect the soils from raindrop impact, flowing water, and wind.

From October 1 through April 30, no soils shall remain exposed or unworked for more than 2 days. From May 1 to September 30, no soils shall remain exposed or unworked for more than 7 days. This applies to all soils whether at final grade or not.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C120: Temporary and Permanent Seeding
- BMP C121: Mulching
- BMP C122: Nets and Blankets
- BMP C123: Plastic Covering
- BMP C140: Dust Control

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #6 – Protect Slopes

Protect slopes by diverting water at the top of the slope. Reduce slope velocities by minimizing the continuous length of the slope.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C200: Interceptor Dike and Swale
- BMP C204: Pipe Slope Drains
- BMP C207: Check Dams

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #7 – Protect Drain Inlets

All operable storm drain inlets must be protected during construction so that stormwater runoff does not enter the conveyance system without first being filtered or treated to remove sediment. Install catch basin protection on all catch basins within 500 feet downstream of the project.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C220: Storm Drain Inlet Protection

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #8 – Stabilize Channels and Outlets

Stabilize all temporary onsite conveyance channels. Provide stabilization to prevent erosion of outlets, adjacent stream banks, slopes, and downstream reaches at the conveyance system outlets.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C202: Channel Lining
- BMP C209: Outlet Protection

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #9 – Control Pollutants

Handle and dispose of all pollutants, including demolition debris and other solid wastes in a manner that does not cause stormwater contamination. Provide cover and containment for all chemicals, liquid products (including paint), petroleum products, and other materials. Handle all concrete and concrete waste appropriately.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C150: Materials on Hand
- BMP C151: Concrete Handling
- BMP C152: Sawcutting and Surface Pollution Prevention
- BMP C153: Material Delivery, Storage and Containment

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Element #10 – Control Dewatering

Clean, non-turbid dewatering water, such as groundwater, can be discharged to the stormwater system provided the dewatering flow does not cause erosion or flooding of receiving waters. All other dewatering water shall be pumped to a settling container and taken offsite or discharged to the City sewer system. All discharges to the City sewer system require City approval, which may include a Special Approved Discharge (SAD) permit.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C150: Materials on Hand

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Element #11 – Maintain BMPs

Maintain and repair temporary erosion and sediment control BMPs as needed. Inspect all BMPs at least weekly and after every storm event.

Remove all temporary erosion and sediment control BMPs within 30 days after final site stabilization or if the BMP is no longer needed. Any sediment trapped during construction activities should be removed or stabilized onsite. No sediment shall be discharged into the stormwater drainage system or any natural conveyance system (e.g., streams).

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C160: Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

_____

_____

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Element #12 – Manage the Project

Phase development projects to prevent soil erosion and the transport of sediment from the project site during construction. Coordinate all work prior initial construction with subcontractors and other utilities to ensure no areas are worked prematurely.\

A designated erosion and sediment control person is required for all construction projects. This person is responsible for ensuring that the project's erosion and sediment control BMPs are appropriate for the site and are functioning properly. They are also responsible for updating the

SWPPP as necessary as site conditions warrant. They must be available 24 hours a day to ensure compliance.

Applicable BMPs include:

- BMP C160: Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead
- BMP C162: Scheduling
- BMP C180: Small Project Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention

☐ The BMP(s) being proposed to meet this element are:

OR

☐ This element is not required for this project because:

Table 1. Applicable BMPs for the 12 Elements of a SWPPP

Element #1 – Mark Clearing Limits		
BMP C101	Preserving Natural Vegetation	
BMP C102	Buffer Zones	
BMP C103	High Visibility Plastic and Wire Fence	
BMP C104	Stake and Wire Fence	
Element #2 – Establish Construction Entrance		
BMP C105	Stabilized Construction Entrance	
BMP C106	Wheel Wash	
BMP C107	Construction Road/Parking Area Stabilization	
Element #3 – Control Flow Rates		
BMP C207	Check Dams	
BMP C240	Sediment Trap	
Element #4 – Install Sediment Controls		
BMP C208	Triangular Silt Trap	
BMP C232	Gravel Filter Berm	
BMP C233	Silt Fence	
BMP C235	Straw Wattles	
Element #5 – Stabilize Soils		
BMP C120	Temporary and Permanent Seeding	
BMP C121	Mulching	
BMP C122	Nets and Blankets	
BMP C123	Plastic Covering	
BMP C140	Dust Control	
Element #6 – Protect Slopes		
BMP C200	Interceptor Dike and Swale	
BMP C204	Pipe Slope Drains	
BMP C207	Check Dams	
Element #7 – Protect Drain Inlets		
BMP C220	Storm Drain Inlet Protection	
Element #8 – Stabilize Channels and Outlets		
BMP C202	Channel Lining	
BMP C209	Outlet Protection	
Element #9 – Control Pollutants		
BMP C150	Materials on Hand	

Element #9 – Control Pollutants, cont.		
BMP C151	Concrete Handling	
BMP C152	Sawcutting and Surfacing Pollution Prevention	
BMP C153	Materials, Delivery, Storage and Containment	
Element #10 – Control Dewatering		
BMP C150	Materials on Hand	
Element #11 – Maintain BMPs		
BMP C160	Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead	
Element #12 – Manage the Project		
BMP C160	Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead	
BMP C162	Scheduling	
BMP C180	Small Project Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention	

REFERENCES

City of Tacoma. 2021. Stormwater Management Manual 2021 Edition. Public Works/ Environmental Services, Maintenance Division, Tacoma, Washington.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2019. Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington. Water Quality Program, Lacey, Washington.

Appendix B:

Husky Areas A5 and A6 Paving Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

Construction Stormwater General Permit

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

for

Husky Paving A5/A6
1101 Port of Tacoma Rd
Tacoma Wa 98421

Prepared for:
The Washington State Department of Ecology
Southwest Region

Permittee / Owner	Developer	Operator / Contractor
Port of Tacoma	Port of Tacoma	TBD

Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead (CESCL)

Name	Organization	Contact Phone Number
TBD		

SWPPP Prepared By

Name	Organization	Contact Phone Number
Anita Fichthorn	NWSA/Port of Tacoma	253.830.5379

SWPPP Preparation Date
5/20/2026

Project Construction Dates

Activity / Phase	Start Date	End Date
[Insert Name]		

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Appendices

Appendix/Glossary

List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

Acronym / Abbreviation	Explanation
303(d)	Section of the Clean Water Act pertaining to Impaired Waterbodies
BFO	Bellingham Field Office of the Department of Ecology
BMP(s)	Best Management Practice(s)
CESCL	Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead
CO_2	Carbon Dioxide
CRO	Central Regional Office of the Department of Ecology
CSWGP	Construction Stormwater General Permit
CWA	Clean Water Act
DMR	Discharge Monitoring Report
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
Ecology	Washington State Department of Ecology
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
ERO	Eastern Regional Office of the Department of Ecology
ERTS	Environmental Report Tracking System
ESC	Erosion and Sediment Control
GULD	General Use Level Designation
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Units
NWRO	Northwest Regional Office of the Department of Ecology
pH	Power of Hydrogen
RCW	Revised Code of Washington
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure
su	Standard Units
SWMMEW	Stormwater Management Manual for Eastern Washington
SWMMWW	Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
TESC	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control
SWRO	Southwest Regional Office of the Department of Ecology
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
VFO	Vancouver Field Office of the Department of Ecology
WAC	Washington Administrative Code
WSDOT	Washington Department of Transportation
WWHM	Western Washington Hydrology Model

1 Project Information

Project/Site Name: Husky Paving A5/A6
Street/Location: 1101 Port of Tacoma Rd
City: Tacoma State: WA Zip code: 98421
Subdivision:
Receiving waterbody: Sitcum Waterway

1.1 Existing Conditions

Total acreage (including support activities such as off-site equipment staging yards, material storage areas, borrow areas).

Total acreage: 118
Disturbed acreage: 16
Existing structures: Completely developed
Landscape topography: Flat
Drainage patterns: Sheet flow to catch basins, direct discharge to surface water
Existing Vegetation: None
Critical Areas (wetlands, streams, high erosion risk, steep or difficult to stabilize slopes): N/A

List of known impairments for 303(d) listed or Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for the receiving waterbody: N/A

Table 1 includes a list of suspected and/or known contaminants associated with the construction activity.

List all known or suspected contaminants associated with this site in Table 1. Include contaminants previously remediated.

Table 1 – Summary of Site Pollutant Constituents

Constituent (Pollutant)	Location	Depth	Concentration
N/A			

1.2 Proposed Construction Activities

Description of site development (example: subdivision):
Grade and pave a 3.5 acre are that is currently a gravel surface. Construct restroom facilities and install associated utilities.

Description of construction activities (example: site preparation, demolition, excavation):
Grind and pave tow areas on the north end of the terminal.

Description of site drainage including flow from and onto adjacent properties. Must be consistent with Site Map in Appendix A:
Stormwater sheet flows to a series of catch basins, is conveyed to a stormwater treatment facility and discharges directly to the Blair Waterway.

Description of final stabilization (example: extent of revegetation, paving, landscaping):
Site will be fully paved.

Contaminated Site Information:
Proposed activities regarding contaminated soils or groundwater (example: on-site treatment system, authorized sanitary sewer discharge):
No known contamination.

2 Construction Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs)

2.1 13 Elements

2.1.1 Element 1: Preserve Vegetation / Mark Clearing Limits

2.1.2 Element 3: Control Flow Rates

Will you construct stormwater retention and/or detention facilities?
☐ Yes ☒ No

Will you use permanent infiltration ponds or other low impact development (example: rain gardens, bio-retention, porous pavement) to control flow during construction?
☐ Yes ☒ No

List and describe BMPs: Flow control exempt receiving water.

Installation Schedules: N/A

Inspection and Maintenance plan: N/A

Responsible Staff: CESCL

2.1.3 Element 4: Install Sediment Controls

List and describe BMPs: Catch basin inserts will be installed and maintained during construction activities.

- BMP C220 Inlet Protection

Installation Schedules: Prior to construction activities

Inspection and Maintenance plan: Weekly

Responsible Staff: CESCL

2.1.4 Element 5: Stabilize Soils

No soils will be left uncovered or unpaved.

West of the Cascade Mountains Crest

Season	Dates	Number of Days Soils Can be Left Exposed
During the Dry Season	May 1 – September 30	7 days
During the Wet Season	October 1 – April 30	2 days

Anticipated project dates: Start date: 7/1/26 End date: 12/31/26

Will you construct during the wet season?
☒ Yes ☐ No

List and describe BMPs: Paving will be conducted in dry weather

- BMP C162 Scheduling

Installation Schedules: Prior to construction activities

Inspection and Maintenance plan: Weelky

Responsible Staff: CESCL

2.1.5 Element 6: Protect Slopes

Will steep slopes be present at the site during construction?
☐ Yes ☒ No

List and describe BMPs: N/A

Installation Schedules: N/A

Inspection and Maintenance plan: N/A

Responsible Staff: CESCL

2.1.6 Element 7: Protect Drain Inlets

List and describe BMPs: Catch basin inserts will be installed and maintained during the project.

- BMP C220
- BMP C150 Material On Hand

Installation Schedules: Prior to and during construction

Inspection and Maintenance plan: Weekly

Responsible Staff: CESCL

2.1.7 Element 8: Stabilize Channels and Outlets

List and describe BMPs: Site is fully paved

Installation Schedules: N/A

Inspection and Maintenance plan: N/A

Responsible Staff: CESCL

2.1.8 Element 9: Control Pollutants

The following pollutants are anticipated to be present on-site:

Table 2 – Pollutants

Pollutant (List pollutants and source, if applicable)
Fuel for equipment

List and describe BMPs:

- BMP C 150 Material on Hand
- BMP C153 Material Delivery Storage and Cotainment

Installation Schedules: Prior to and during construction

Inspection and Maintenance plan: Weekly

Responsible Staff: CESCL

Will maintenance, fueling, and/or repair of heavy equipment and vehicles occur on-site?
☒ Yes ☐ No

List and describe BMPs:

- BMP C153 Material Delivery, Storage and Containment
- BMP S419 Mobile Fueling of Vehicles and Heavy Equipment

Installation Schedules: During fueling operations

Inspection and Maintenance plan: Daily

Responsible Staff: CESCL

Will wheel wash or tire bath system BMPs be used during construction?
☐ Yes ☒ No

2.1.9 Element 10: Control Dewatering

No dewatering will occur on this project.

2.1.10 Element 11: Maintain BMPs

All temporary and permanent Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) BMPs shall be maintained and repaired as needed to ensure continued performance of their intended function.

Maintenance and repair shall be conducted in accordance with each particular BMP specification (see *Volume II of the SWMMWW or Chapter 7 of the SWMMEW*).

Visual monitoring of all BMPs installed at the site will be conducted at least once every calendar week and within 24 hours of any stormwater or non-stormwater discharge from the site. If the site becomes inactive and is temporarily stabilized, the inspection frequency may be reduced to once every calendar month.

All temporary ESC BMPs shall be removed within 30 days after final site stabilization is achieved or after the temporary BMPs are no longer needed.

Trapped sediment shall be stabilized on-site or removed. Disturbed soil resulting from removal of either BMPs or vegetation shall be permanently stabilized.

Additionally, protection must be provided for all BMPs installed for the permanent control of stormwater from sediment and compaction. BMPs that are to remain in place following completion of construction shall be examined and restored to full operating condition. If sediment enters these BMPs during construction, the sediment shall be removed and the facility shall be returned to conditions specified in the construction documents.

2.1.11 Element 12: Manage the Project

The project will be managed based on the following principles:

- Projects will be phased to the maximum extent practicable and seasonal work limitations will be taken into account.
- Inspection and monitoring:
    - Inspection, maintenance and repair of all BMPs will occur as needed to ensure performance of their intended function.
    - Site inspections and monitoring will be conducted in accordance with Special Condition S4 of the CSWGP. Sampling locations are indicated on the Site Map. Sampling station(s) are located in accordance with applicable requirements of the CSWGP.
- Maintain an updated SWPPP.
    - The SWPPP will be updated, maintained, and implemented in accordance with Special Conditions S3, S4, and S9 of the CSWGP.

As site work progresses the SWPPP will be modified routinely to reflect changing site conditions. The SWPPP will be reviewed monthly to ensure the content is current.

Check all the management BMPs that apply at your site:

Table 5 – Management

☐	Design the project to fit the existing topography, soils, and drainage patterns
☐	Emphasize erosion control rather than sediment control
☐	Minimize the extent and duration of the area exposed
☐	Keep runoff velocities low
☐	Retain sediment on-site
☐	Thoroughly monitor site and maintain all ESC measures
☐	Schedule major earthwork during the dry season
☐	Other (please describe)

3 Pollution Prevention Team

Table 7 – Team Information

Title	Name(s)	Phone Number
Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead (CESCL)	[Insert Name]	[Insert Number]
Resident Engineer		
Emergency Ecology Contact		
Emergency Permittee/ Owner Contact		
Non-Emergency Owner Contact		
Monitoring Personnel		
Ecology Regional Office	[Insert Regional Office]	[Insert General Number]

4 Monitoring and Sampling Requirements

Monitoring includes visual inspection, sampling for water quality parameters of concern, and documentation of the inspection and sampling findings in a site log book. A site log book will be maintained for all on-site construction activities and will include:

- A record of the implementation of the SWPPP and other permit requirements
- Site inspections
- Stormwater sampling data

File a blank form under Appendix D.

The site log book must be maintained on-site within reasonable access to the site and be made available upon request to Ecology or the local jurisdiction.

4.1 Site Inspection

Site inspections will be conducted at least once every calendar week and within 24 hours following any discharge from the site. For sites that are temporarily stabilized and inactive, the required frequency is reduced to once per calendar month.

The discharge point(s) are indicated on the Site Map (see Appendix A) and in accordance with the applicable requirements of the CSWGP.

4.2 Stormwater Quality Sampling

4.2.1 Turbidity Sampling

Requirements include calibrated turbidity meter or transparency tube to sample site discharges for compliance with the CSWGP. Sampling will be conducted at all discharge points at least once per calendar week.

Method for sampling turbidity:

Check the analysis method you will use:

Table 8 – Turbidity Sampling Method

☐	Turbidity Meter/Turbidimeter (required for disturbances 5 acres or greater in size)
☐	Transparency Tube (option for disturbances less than 1 acre and up to 5 acres in size)

The benchmark for turbidity value is 25 nephelometric turbidity units (NTU) and a transparency less than 33 centimeters.

If the discharge's turbidity is 26 to 249 NTU **or** the transparency is less than 33 cm but equal to or greater than 6 cm, the following steps will be conducted:

1. Review the SWPPP for compliance with Special Condition S9. Make appropriate revisions within 7 days of the date the discharge exceeded the benchmark.
2. Immediately begin the process to fully implement and maintain appropriate source control and/or treatment BMPs as soon as possible. Address the problems within 10 days of the date the discharge exceeded the benchmark. If installation of necessary treatment BMPs is not feasible within 10 days, Ecology may approve additional time when the Permittee requests an extension within the initial 10-day response period.
3. Document BMP implementation and maintenance in the site log book.

If the turbidity exceeds 250 NTU **or** the transparency is 6 cm or less at any time, the following steps will be conducted:

1. Telephone or submit an electronic report to the applicable Ecology Region's Environmental Report Tracking System (ERTS) within 24 hours.
    - **Central Region** (Benton, Chelan, Douglas, Kittitas, Klickitat, Okanogan, Yakima): (509) 575-2490 or http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/spills/forms/nerts_online/CRO_nerts_online.html
    - **Eastern Region** (Adams, Asotin, Columbia, Ferry, Franklin, Garfield, Grant, Lincoln, Pend Oreille, Spokane, Stevens, Walla Walla, Whitman): (509) 329-3400 or http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/spills/forms/nerts_online/ERO_nerts_online.html
    - **Northwest Region** (King, Kitsap, Island, San Juan, Skagit, Snohomish, Whatcom): (425) 649-7000 or http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/spills/forms/nerts_online/NWRO_nerts_online.html

- **Southwest Region** (Clallam, Clark, Cowlitz, Grays Harbor, Jefferson, Lewis, Mason, Pacific, Pierce, Skamania, Thurston, Wahkiakum,): (360) 407-6300 or http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/spills/forms/nerts_online/SWRO_nerts_online.html

2. Immediately begin the process to fully implement and maintain appropriate source control and/or treatment BMPs as soon as possible. Address the problems within 10 days of the date the discharge exceeded the benchmark. If installation of necessary treatment BMPs is not feasible within 10 days, Ecology may approve additional time when the Permittee requests an extension within the initial 10-day response period
3. Document BMP implementation and maintenance in the site log book.
4. Continue to sample discharges daily until one of the following is true:
    - Turbidity is 25 NTU (or lower).
    - Transparency is 33 cm (or greater).
    - Compliance with the water quality limit for turbidity is achieved.
        - 1 - 5 NTU over background turbidity, if background is less than 50 NTU
        - 1% - 10% over background turbidity, if background is 50 NTU or greater
    - The discharge stops or is eliminated.

5 Reporting and Record Keeping

5.1 Record Keeping

5.1.1 Site Log Book

A site log book will be maintained for all on-site construction activities and will include:

- A record of the implementation of the SWPPP and other permit requirements
- Site inspections
- Sample logs

5.1.2 Records Retention

Records will be retained during the life of the project and for a minimum of three (3) years following the termination of permit coverage in accordance with Special Condition S5.C of the CSWGP.

Permit documentation to be retained on-site:

- CSWGP
- Permit Coverage Letter
- SWPPP
- Site Log Book

Permit documentation will be provided within 14 days of receipt of a written request from Ecology. A copy of the SWPPP or access to the SWPPP will be provided to the public when requested in writing in accordance with Special Condition S5.G.2.b of the CSWGP.

5.1.3 Updating the SWPPP

The SWPPP will be modified if:

- Found ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants in stormwater discharges from the site.
- There is a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance at the construction site that has, or could have, a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants to waters of the State.

The SWPPP will be modified within seven (7) days if inspection(s) or investigation(s) determine additional or modified BMPs are necessary for compliance. An updated timeline for BMP implementation will be prepared.

5.2 Reporting

5.2.1 Discharge Monitoring Reports

Cumulative soil disturbance is one (1) acre or larger; therefore, Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs) will be submitted to Ecology monthly. If there was no discharge during a given monitoring period the DMR will be submitted as required, reporting "No Discharge". The DMR due date is fifteen (15) days following the end of each calendar month.

DMRs will be reported online through Ecology's WQWebDMR System.

5.2.2 Notification of Noncompliance

If any of the terms and conditions of the permit is not met, and the resulting noncompliance may cause a threat to human health or the environment, the following actions will be taken:

1. Ecology will be notified within 24-hours of the failure to comply by calling the applicable Regional office ERTS phone number (Regional office numbers listed below).
2. Immediate action will be taken to prevent the discharge/pollution or otherwise stop or correct the noncompliance. If applicable, sampling and analysis of any noncompliance will be repeated immediately and the results submitted to Ecology within five (5) days of becoming aware of the violation.
3. A detailed written report describing the noncompliance will be submitted to Ecology within five (5) days, unless requested earlier by Ecology.

Anytime turbidity sampling indicates turbidity is 250 NTUs or greater, or water transparency is 6 cm or less, the Ecology Regional office will be notified by phone within 24 hours of analysis as required by Special Condition S5.A of the CSWGP.

- **Central Region** at (509) 575-2490 for Benton, Chelan, Douglas, Kittitas, Klickitat, Okanogan, or Yakima County
- **Eastern Region** at (509) 329-3400 for Adams, Asotin, Columbia, Ferry, Franklin, Garfield, Grant, Lincoln, Pend Oreille, Spokane, Stevens, Walla Walla, or Whitman County
- **Northwest Region** at (425) 649-7000 for Island, King, Kitsap, San Juan, Skagit, Snohomish, or Whatcom County
- **Southwest Region** at (360) 407-6300 for Clallam, Clark, Cowlitz, Grays Harbor, Jefferson, Lewis, Mason, Pacific, Pierce, Skamania, Thurston, or Wahkiakum

Include the following information:

1. Your name and / Phone number
2. Permit number
3. City / County of project
4. Sample results
5. Date / Time of call
6. Date / Time of sample

7. Project name

In accordance with Special Condition S4.D.5.b of the CSWGP, the Ecology Regional office will be notified if chemical treatment other than CO_2 sparging is planned for adjustment of high pH water.

A. Site Map
B. BMP Detail
C. Site Inspection Form
D. Construction Stormwater General Permit (CSWGP)

BINDING EDGE

PORT OF TACOMA

HUSKY TERMINAL
AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR

PROJECT NO. 201228.01
CONTRACT NO. PA000000183

PORT COMMISSIONERS:

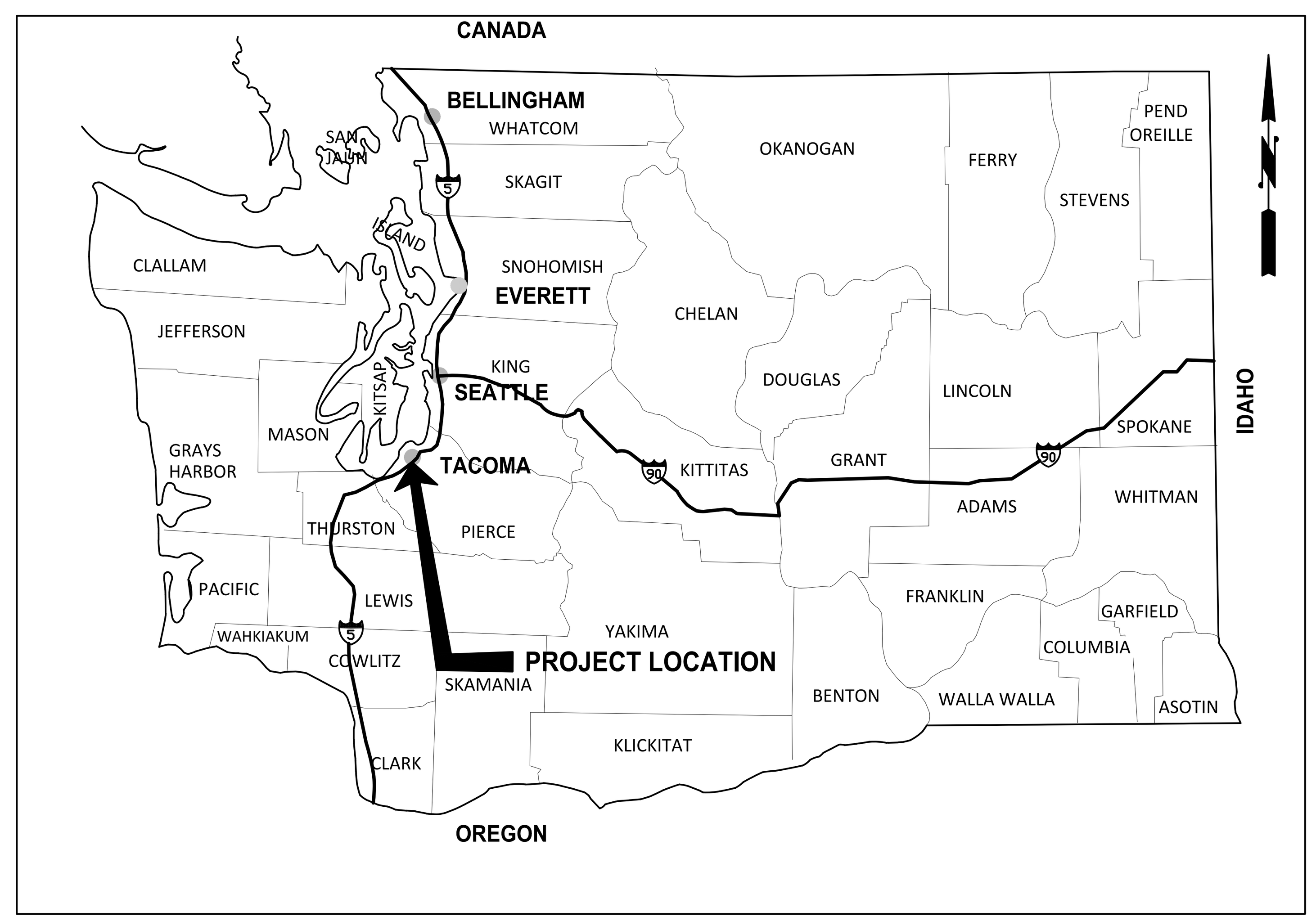
JOHN McCARTHY
RICHARD MARZANO
DEANNA KELLER
JT WILCOX
KRISTIN ANG

PORT STAFF:

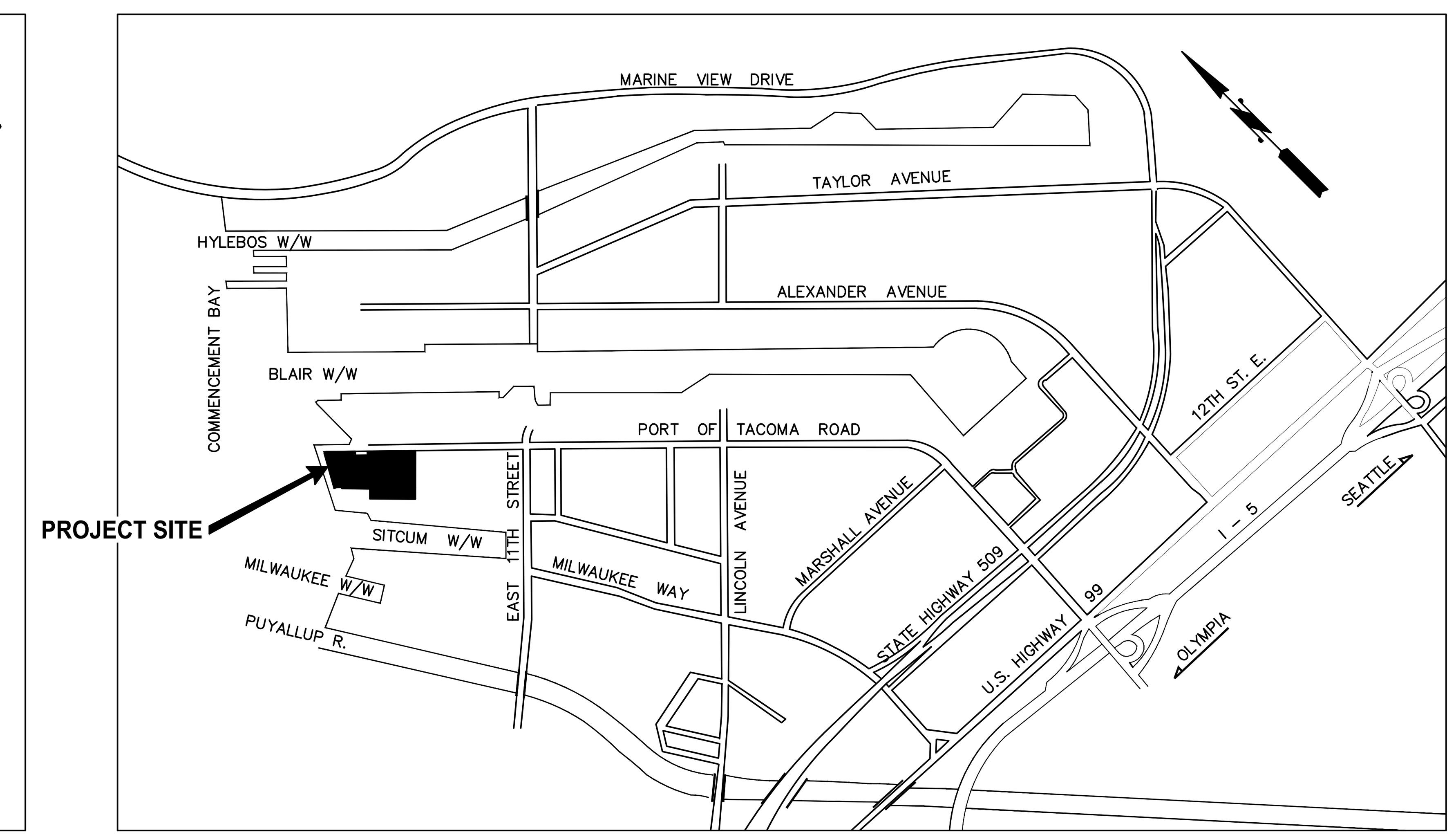
ERIC JOHNSON
Executive Director

THAIS HOWARD, PE
Director of Engineering

MARCUS VAN VALEN
Project Manager



AREA MAP WASHINGTON
NO SCALE



VICINITY MAP PORT OF TACOMA
NO SCALE

SHEET NO.	DRAWING NO.	DRAWING TITLE
		GENERAL
1	G1.1	COVER SHEET, AREA MAP, VICINITY MAP, & DRAWING LIST
2	G2.1	GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS, & ABBREVIATION
3	G2.2	TESC NOTES
4	G3.1	SITE ACCESS PLAN
5	G4.1	PHASING PLAN
6	C1.1	OVERALL SITE PLAN
		STRUCTURAL
7	S1.1	STRUCTURAL NOTES
8	S2.1	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS
9	S2.2	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS
10	S2.3	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS
11	S2.4	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS
12	S2.5	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS
13	S2.6	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS
14	S2.7	STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS

CONSULTANT:

WSP USA Inc.
1201 PACIFIC AVE
Suite 500
TACOMA, WA 98402
TEL: (206) 431-2300
FAX: (206) 431-2250

PORT OF TACOMA FILE: C:\Users\USJV675558\WSP O365\NW Maritime Projects - Projects\30902693\3315\CADD\Dwgs\01_G01-01

Port of Tacoma
P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 (253)383-5841

MARK:	REVISION:	BY:	APPR:	DATE:

WSP USA Inc.
1201 Pacific Ave.
Suite 500
Tacoma, WA 98402-4301
TEL: (206) 431-2300
FAX: (206) 431-2250

JOSHUA J. VOBORSKY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
57030
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

APPROVED:
CE 4/14/26
CHECKED BY DATE
JV 4/14/26
PROJ. ENGR DATE
CHKDATE
DIRECTOR ENG. DATE
PRINTED BY: USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026
PORT ADDRESS: 1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD. TACOMA, WA 98421-3701

HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR
COVER SHEET, AREA MAP, VICINITY MAP, & DRAWING LIST

TOWNSHIP: 20 RANGE: 03 SECTION: 27
DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07 VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)
PARCEL: DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

BID SET
6734
G1.1
1 OF 14
CONT/CONS: PA000000183
M. ID: 201228.01
PHASE: BID

BINDING EDGE

GENERAL NOTES

1. THESE NOTES CONTAIN GENERAL INFORMATION AND ARE NOT NECESSARILY COMPLETE FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY INFORMATION SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, IN THE SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS, AND BRING ANY CONFLICTS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER BEFORE BEGINNING THE AFFECTED WORK. THE ENGINEER WILL RESOLVE ANY SUCH CONFLICTS.

2. THE TERMINAL WILL BE OPERATIONAL 24 HOURS, 7 DAYS A WEEK. THE CONTRACTOR MUST KEEP ITS WORKERS, MATERIAL, AND EQUIPMENT CLEAR OF ALL SHIPPING AND CONTAINER HANDLING OPERATIONS AND MUST NOT IN ANY WAY HINDER OR DISRUPT TERMINAL OPERATIONS. CONTRACTOR MUST HAVE CONTINUOUS COORDINATION WITH THE PORT.

3. TRANSPORTATION WORKER IDENTIFICATION CARD (TWIC) REQUIRED FOR CONTRACTOR ACCESS TO PORT. SEE SPECIFICATION 00 73 63.

4. LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN HEREIN HAVE BEEN OBTAINED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND SHOULD BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE ONLY AND NOT NECESSARILY COMPLETE. IT IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO INDEPENDENTLY VERIFY THE ACCURACY OF ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN, INCLUDING PERFORMING A UTILITY LOCATE, AND TO FURTHER DISCOVER AND AVOID ANY OTHER UTILITIES NOT SHOWN HEREON WHICH MAY BE AFFECTED BY THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE PLANS. INFORM THE ENGINEER OF ANY POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OR INTERFERENCES FOR RESOLUTION PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY WORK.

5. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN TEMPORARY SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROL (TESC) FACILITIES. REFER TO THE APPLICABLE DRAWINGS AND THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR REQUIRED TESC FEATURES. PRIOR TO COMMENCING DEMOLITION OPERATIONS, IMPLEMENT EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE PORT. THE CONTRACTOR MUST ALSO SUBMIT A SWPPP TO THE PORT FOR APPROVAL.

6. AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES AND SEASONAL CONDITIONS DICTATE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVISE TESC FACILITIES AND CONFIGURATIONS AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE COMPLETE SILTATION CONTROL AND THAT NO SEDIMENT LADEN WATER ENTERS THE NATURAL OR PIPED DRAINAGE SYSTEM.

7. DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION, IT SHALL BE THE OBLIGATION AND RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ADDRESS ANY NEW CONDITIONS THAT MAY BE CREATED BY ITS ACTIVITIES AND TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL TESC FACILITIES THAT MAY BE NEEDED TO PROTECT THE SITE, ADJACENT LAND AND EXISTING DRAINAGE FEATURES. REMOVE TESC FACILITIES AT COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.

8. THE CONTRACTOR MUST KEEP ALL ON-SITE PROJECT AREAS CLEAN AT ALL TIMES BY SWEEPING. WASHING AND/OR USE OF A WATER TRUCK TO CLEAN PAVED AREAS IS PROHIBITED

9. ANY DAMAGE INCURRED TO ANY PART OF THE SITE OR BOUNDARY NOT SPECIFICALLY DESIGNATED FOR DEMOLITION MUST BE REPAIRED, REPLACED, AND/OR RECONSTRUCTED BY THE CONTRACTOR, AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE, TO THE PREDISTURBED CONDITION AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

10. EXCESS SOIL MUST BE TEMPORARILY STOCKPILED OUTSIDE OF TERMINAL WORK AREA. EXACT LOCATION TO BE WITHIN TERMINAL BOUNDARY AND AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER. PORT WILL SAMPLE AND TEST MATERIAL PRIOR TO CONTRACTOR HAULING OFFSITE FOR DISPOSAL AT AN APPROVED FACILITY. CONTRACTOR MUST DISPOSE OF EXCESS OR GEOTECHNICALLY UNSUITABLE MATERIALS AS INDICATED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.

11. ALL DEMOLITION MATERIAL, INCLUDING PAVEMENT, AND EXCESS SOIL, EXCEPT AS NOTED AND/OR SPECIFIED, SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND BE COMPLETELY REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR AS SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

12. CONTRACTOR AREAS FOR STAGING, LAYDOWN, STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ENGINEER.

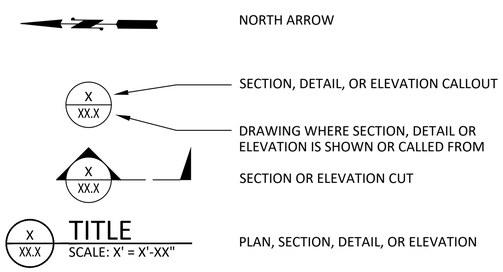
13. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING ALL DAMAGED INFRASTRUCTURE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE PORT. MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES MUST MAINTAIN THE EXISTING LOAD CAPACITY OF THE STRUCTURE.

14. ALL DEVIATIONS FROM THESE PLANS MUST BE RECORDED BY REDLINE MARKUPS ON A SET OF "AS-BUILT" DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT "AS-BUILT" DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS.

15. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS, INCLUDING DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS, PRIOR TO PROCUREMENT OF ALL MATERIALS TO ENSURE IMPROVEMENTS ARE SIZED AND CONFIGURED ACCURATELY FOR SITE CONDITIONS.

16. ALL EXIST VAULTS AND MANHOLES SHALL BE EXAMINED FROM WITHIN PRIOR TO THE START OF WORKS TO VERIFY INSIDE DIMENSIONS OF THE STRUCTURES BELOW THE COLLARS. THIS WILL REQUIRE CONFINED SPACE ENTRY.

SYMBOLS



NORTH ARROW

SECTION, DETAIL, OR ELEVATION CALLOUT

DRAWING WHERE SECTION, DETAIL OR ELEVATION IS SHOWN OR CALLED FROM

SECTION OR ELEVATION CUT

PLAN, SECTION, DETAIL, OR ELEVATION

ABBREVIATIONS

&	AND
±	APPROXIMATELY
@	AT
℄	CENTERLINE
Ø	DIAMETER
°	DEGREES
=	EQUALS
"	INCHES, SECONDS
'	FEET, MINUTES
ACI	AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
ACP	ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT
ADMIN	ADMINISTRATION
APPROX	APPROXIMAT (-E, -ELY)
APWA	AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION
ASTM	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS
BMP	BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE
BOT	BOTTOM
CB	CATCH BASIN
CIP	CAST IN PLACE
CLR	CLEAR (-ANCE)
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
CONC	CONCRETE
CONT	CONTINUOUS
COMM	COMMUNICATION(S)
CV	COMMUNICATIONS VAULT
CVR	COVER
DEMO	DEMOLISH OR DEMOLITION
DIA	DIAMETER
DIP	DUCTILE IRON PIPE
DWG(S)	DRAWING (-S)
EA	EACH
EG	EXIST GRADE
EL, ELEV	ELEVATION
EMBED	EMBEDMENT
EQ	EQUAL (-LY)
EW	EACH WAY
EXIST, EX	EXISTING
EXP JT	EXPANSION JOINT
f'c	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH
FG	FINISH GRADE
FT	FEET, FOOT
GALV	GALVANIZE (-D)
GPS	GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM
HMA	HOT MIX ASPHALT
HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
IE	INVERT ELEVATION
IN.	INCH (-ES)
JT	JOINT
MAX	MAXIMUM
MH	MANHOLE
MHHW	MEAN HIGHER HIGH WATER
MIN	MINIMUM
MJ	MECHANICAL JOINT
MLLW	MEAN LOWER LOW WATER
MSL	MEAN SEA LEVEL
N	NORTH
NAD	NORTH AMERICAN DATUM
NAVD	NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM
NE	NORTHEAST
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NIM	NORTH INTERMODAL
NGVD	NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM
NW	NORTHWEST
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OHW	ORDINARY HIGH WATER
PERP	PERPENDICULAR
PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FEET
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PT	POINT
PV	POWER VAULT
R, RAD	RADIUS
R/C	REINFORCED CONCRETE
REINF	REINFORC (-E,-ED,-ING,-EMENT)
REQD	REQUIRED
S	SECONDS, SOUTH
SCHED	SCHEDULE
SD	STORM DRAIN
SDMH	STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
SE	SOUTHEAST
SIM	SIMILAR
SPA	SPACE
SPECS	SPECIFICATIONS
SQ	SQUARE
SS	SANITARY SEWER/STAINLESS STEEL
SW	SOUTHWEST
SWPPP	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
SWMM	STORM WATER MANAGEMENT MANUAL
T&B	TOP & BOTTOM
TEMP	TEMPORARY
TESC	TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL
THK	THICK
THRU	THROUGH
TMC	TACOMA MUNICIPAL CODE
TOPO	TOPOGRAPHY
TPU	TACOMA PUBLIC UTILITIES
TWIC	TRANSPORTATION WORKER IDENTIFICATION CREDENTIAL
TYP	TYPICAL
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
V	VOLT
W/	WITH
W/O	WITHOUT
WSDOT	WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BID SET

6734

G2.1

2 OF 14

HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR

GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS, & ABBREVIATION

APPROVED:

CE 4/14/26

CHECKED BY DATE

JV 4/14/26

CHKDATE

DIRECTOR ENG. DATE PROJ. ENGR DATE

CONT/CONS: PA00000183 | TOWNSHIP: 20 | RANGE: 03 | SECTION: 27

M. ID: 201228.01 | DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07 | VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)

PHASE: BID | PARCEL: | DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

PRINTED BY: USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026

PORT ADDRESS: 1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD.

TACOMA, WA 98421-3701

MARK:	REVISION:	BY:	APPR:	DATE:

WSP USA Inc.
1201 Pacific Ave.
Suite 1500
Tacoma, WA 98402-4301
TEL: (206) 431-2300
FAX: (206) 431-2250

Port of Tacoma
P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 (253)383-5841

PORT OF TACOMA FILE: C:\Users\USJV675558\WSP O365\NW Maritime Projects - Projects\309026933315\CADD\Dwgs\01_G02-01

TESC NOTES

A. EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 01 57 13.

B. EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PREVENT ERODED SEDIMENT AND TURBID WATER FROM ENTERING THE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND/OR ADJACENT PROPERTIES DURING AND FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION UNTIL ENTIRE SITE HAS BEEN STABILIZED.

C. CERTAIN BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) THAT MAY BE APPLICABLE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THE WORK ARE PRESENTED IN THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY 2024 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT MANUAL FOR WESTERN WASHINGTON AND INCLUDE:
   - BMP C103: HIGH VISIBILITY FENCE
   - BMP C123: PLASTIC COVERING
   - BMP C140: DUST CONTROL
   - BMP C152: SAWCUTTING AND SURFACING POLLUTION PREVENTION
   - BMP C153: MATERIAL DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND CONTAINMENT
   - BMP C154: CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA
   - BMP C160: CERTIFIED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LEAD
   - BMP C220: STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION

D. IF SEDIMENT IS TRANSPORTED ONTO A PAVED SURFACE, THE SURFACE(S) SHALL BE CLEANED IMMEDIATELY USING A METHOD ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER. IF A SWEEPER IS USED, IT SHALL BE A REGENERATIVE AIR SWEEPER. USE OF A WATER TRUCK IS PROHIBITED.

E. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN, REPLACE, AND UPGRADE TESC FACILITIES UNTIL ALL CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED. IF EROSION CONTROL FACILITIES FAIL, THEY SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED IMMEDIATELY.

F. TESC FACILITIES SHALL BE PROVIDED IN CONJUNCTION WITH PAVEMENT DEMO, EXCAVATION, AND GRADING, AND IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO ENSURE THAT ERODED SEDIMENT OR TURBID WATER DOES NOT ENTER THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM, ROADWAYS, OR VIOLATE APPLICABLE WATER STANDARDS.

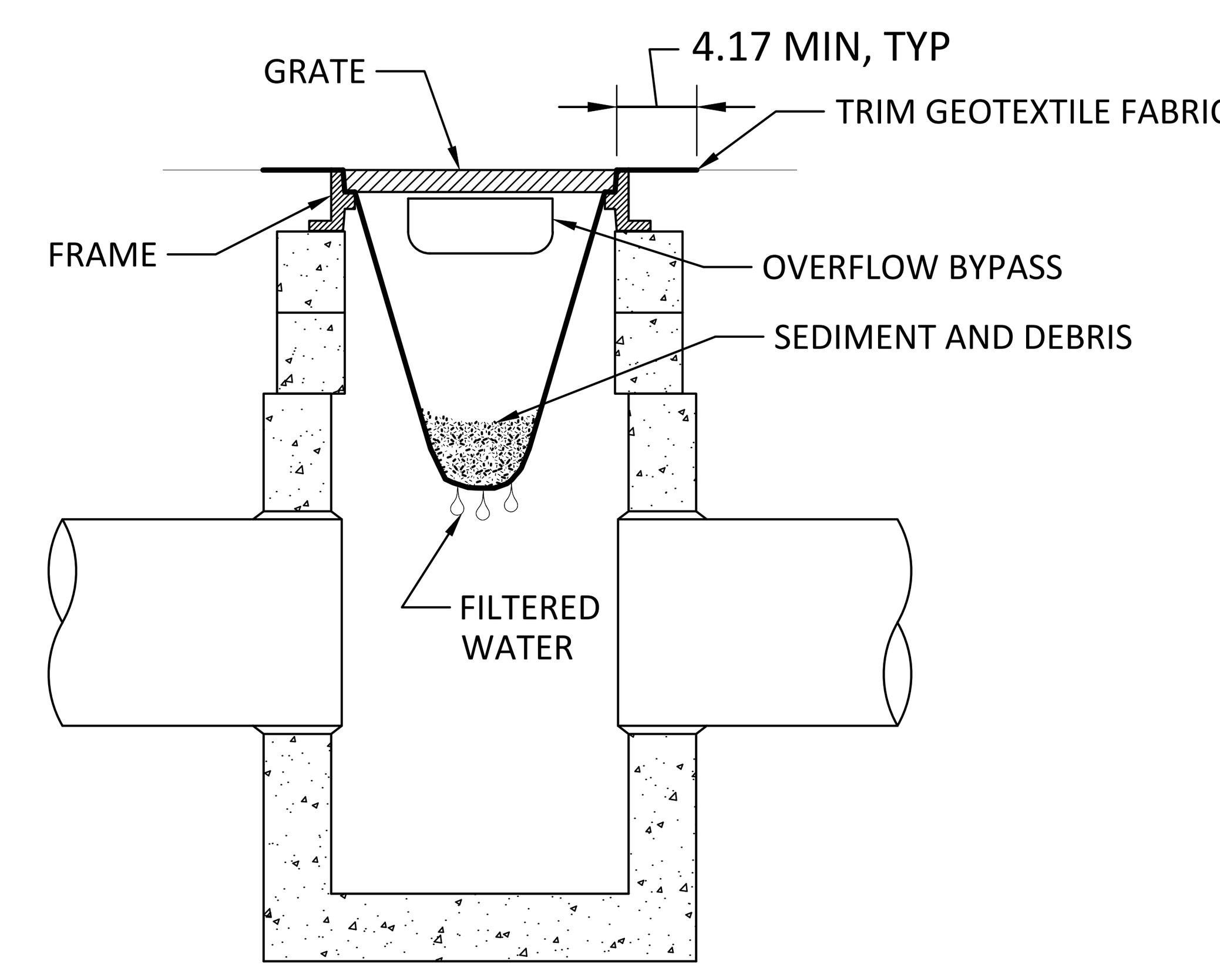
G. AS CONSTRUCTION PROGRESSES AND UNEXPECTED CONDITIONS AND/OR SEASONAL CONDITIONS DICTATE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FACILITIES TO ENSURE COMPLETE SILTATION CONTROL ON THE PROJECT SITE.

H. ADDRESS ANY NEW CONDITIONS AND PROVIDE ADDITIONAL FACILITIES AS MAY BE NEEDED TO PROTECT ADJACENT PROPERTIES AND WATER QUALITY OF THE RECEIVING DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND AS REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER.

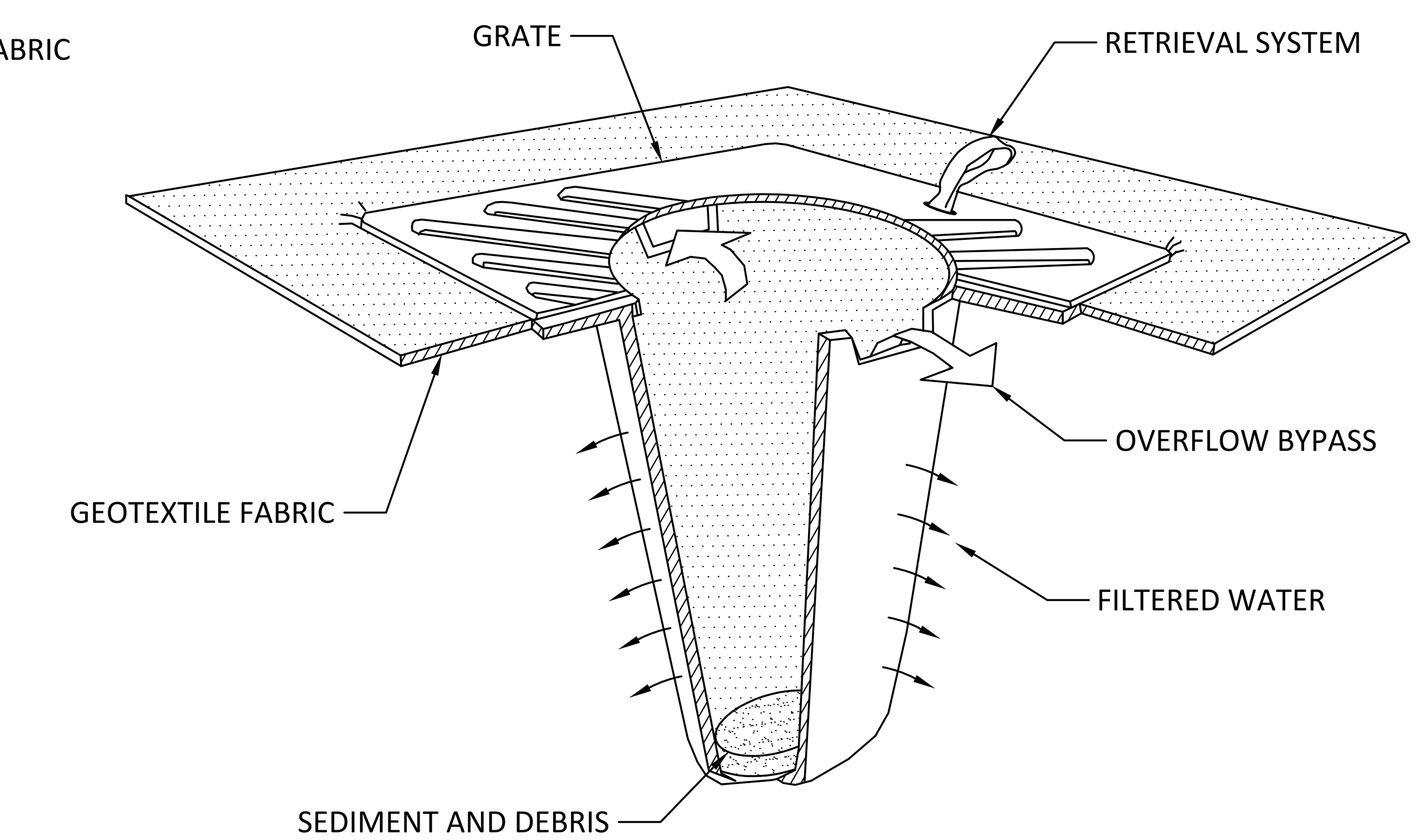
I. CATCH BASIN CLEANING SHALL BE DONE WITH A VAC TRUCK. DO NOT FLUSH SEDIMENT LADEN WATER INTO THE DOWNSTREAM PIPE OR SYSTEM.

J. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT STOCK PILE AREAS FROM RELEASE OF ERODED SEDIMENT OR SEDIMENT-LADEN WATER. STOCK PILES SHALL BE LINED AND COVERED AT ALL TIMES WHILE NOT IN USE TO KEEP THE STORED MATERIAL DRY.

K. REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL FACILITIES FROM EACH WORK AREA AFTER IT HAS BEEN COMPLETELY STABILIZED



CROSS SECTION



ISOMETRIC VIEW

INLET PROTECTION NOTES:

1. INLET PROTECTION MUST MEET REQUIREMENTS AS OUTLINED BY ECOLOGY BMP 220. ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT ON OR AROUND A PROTECTED INLET SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY. SEDIMENT SHALL NOT BE REMOVED BY FLUSHING.

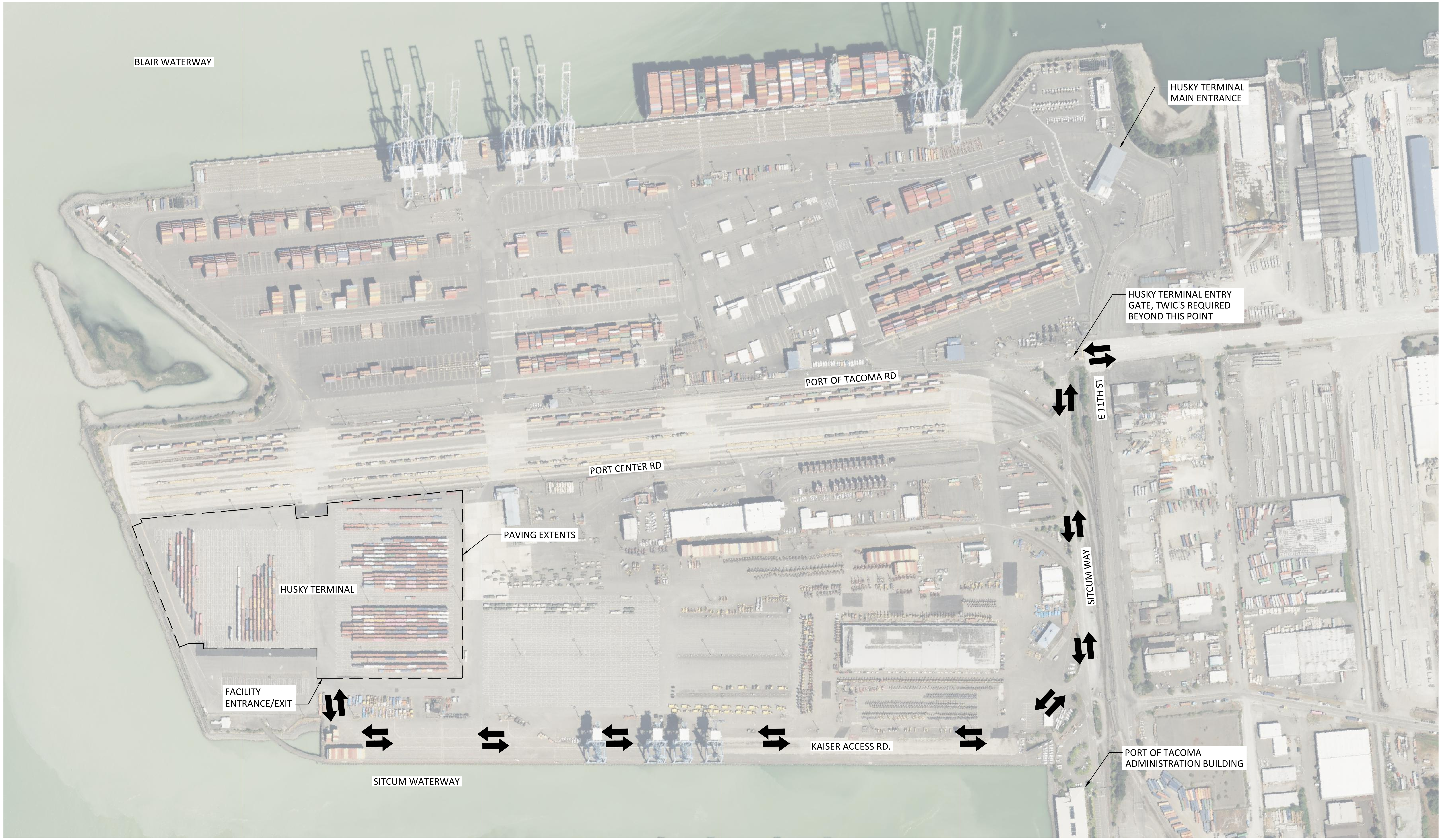
2. MAINTAIN INLET PROTECTION PER ECOLOGY BMP 220 AND THE REQUIREMENTS INDICATED, WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT. PERFORM REGULAR MAINTENANCE AND MONITOR SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT. REPLACE CATCH BASIN INSERT WHEN THE SEDIMENT HAS FILLED ONE-THIRD OF THE AVAILABLE STORAGE. THE INSERT SHALL BE REPLACED AT LEAST MONTHLY, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

3. DISPOSE OF MATERIAL AT AN APPROPRIATE LANDFILL FACILITY.

1 / S2.2,S2.3 **INLET PROTECTION**
SCALE: NTS

BID SET
6734
G2.2
3 OF 14
HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR
TESC NOTES
CONT/CONS: PA000000183 | TOWNSHIP: 20 | RANGE: 03 | SECTION: 27
M. ID: 201228.01 | DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07 | VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)
PHASE: BID | PARCEL: | DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN
APPROVED: CE 4/14/26 CHECKED BY DATE; JV 4/14/26 PROJ. ENGR DATE
CHKDATE; DIRECTOR ENG. DATE
PRINTED BY: USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026
PORT ADDRESS: 1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD. TACOMA, WA 98421-3701
MARK: | REVISION: | BY: | APPR: | DATE:
WSP USA Inc. 1201 Pacific Ave. Suite 550 Tacoma, WA 98402-4301 TEL: (206) 431-2300 FAX: (206) 431-2250
Port of Tacoma P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 (253)383-5841

BINDING EDGE
PORT OF TACOMA FILE: C:\Users\USJV675558\WSP O365\NW Maritime Projects - Projects\30902693\3315\CADD\Dwgs\01_G02-02



SITE ACCESS PLAN

1" = 200'

1" = 200' 200 0 200 400 scale feet

LEGEND

PAVING EXTENTS

CONTRACTOR ACCESS ROUTE

Port of Tacoma
P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 (253)383-5841

WSP USA Inc.
1201 Pacific Ave.
Suite 555
Tacoma, WA 98402-4301
TEL: (206) 431-2300
FAX: (206) 431-2250

MARK:	REVISION:	BY:	APPR:	DATE:

BID SET

6734

G3.1

4 OF 14

HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR

SITE ACCESS PLAN

APPROVED:		CE 4/14/26	CHECKED BY DATE
CHKDATE	DIRECTOR ENG. DATE	JV 4/14/26	PROJ. ENGR DATE
CONT/CONS: PA000000183	TOWNSHIP: 20	RANGE: 03	SECTION: 27
PRINTED BY:	USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026		
M. ID: 201228.01	DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07	VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)	
PORT ADDRESS:	1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD. TACOMA, WA 98421-3701		
PHASE: BID	PARCEL:	DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN	

BINDING EDGE

PORT OF TACOMA FILE: C:\Users\USJV675558\WSP O365\NW Maritime Projects - Projects\30902693\3315\CADD\Dwgs\01_G03-01

PHASING PLAN

1" = 60'

1" = 60' 60 0 60 120 scale feet

NOTES

1. CONCRETE COLLAR CONSTRUCTION, MILLING, PAVING, AND STRIPING SHALL BE PHASED SUCH THAT EACH WORK AREA IS COMPLETE AND AVAILABLE FOR OPERATIONAL USE PRIOR TO RELOCATING TO THE NEXT. TIME MUST BE PROVIDED IN CONTRACTOR'S SCHEDULE FOR THE TERMINAL OPERATOR TO CLEAR THE NEXT WORK AREA FOR CONTRACTOR'S USE.
2. CONTRACTOR MAY OCCUPY EACH OF THE PHASING AREAS SHOWN FOR A PERIOD NOT TO EXCEED 28 DAYS.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY MILLING BOUNDARY WORK POINTS AND BRING ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER'S ATTENTION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY MILLING BOUNDARY WORK POINTS BY PAINTING WORK POINTS IN THE FIELD FOR THE PORT TO REVIEW PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE THE ACTIVE WORK AREA FOR STAGING AND LAY-DOWN DURING CONSTRUCTION.
6. THE (2) HATCHED AREAS ON PLAN MUST REMAIN OPEN FOR PORT OPERATIONS WHILE WORK IS COMPLETED WITHIN THE ASSOCIATED PHASING ZONE. WORK IN HATCHED AREAS MUST BE COMPLETED DURING A WORK STOPPAGE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH TERMINAL OPERATOR.
7. YELLOW PHASE MUST BE THE FIRST AREA COMPLETED. TERMINAL OPERATOR WILL DECIDE THE NEXT AVAILABLE AREA.

LEGEND

LIMITS OF PHASED PAVEMENT REPAIR

WORK RESTRICTION, SEE NOTE 6

SEQUENCING LEGEND

PHASE	AREA (SF)	# COLLARS (APPROX.)
(green)	162,026	14
(orange)	156,070	9
1 (yellow)	36,292	1
(magenta)	175,852	15
(blue)	181,164	11

PHASING BOUNDARY & WORK POINTS

POINT #	NORTHING	EASTING
P1	713852.34	1164255.35
P2	713838.82	1164248.06
P3	713857.87	1164212.89
P4	713420.20	1163976.96
P5	713401.27	1164012.07
P6	713359.33	1164047.75
P7	713345.38	1164031.36
P8	713246.04	1164115.88
P9	713023.65	1164305.10
P10	713013.22	1164313.97
P11	712940.35	1164228.32
P12	712888.03	1164272.83
P13	712515.60	1164589.71
P14	712746.31	1164862.13
P15	712982.32	1165140.82
P16	713346.63	1164764.77
P17	713313.18	1164731.82
P18	713352.61	1164691.74
P19	713398.99	1164644.59
P20	713436.40	1164680.76
P21	713591.72	1164522.17
P22	713139.46	1164527.64
P23	712980.99	1164341.39
P24	712960.90	1164358.48

Port of Tacoma
P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 (253)383-5841

WSP USA Inc.
1201 Pacific Ave.
Suite 550
Tacoma, WA 98402-4301
TEL: (206) 431-2300
FAX: (206) 431-2250

MARK: | REVISION: | BY: | APPR: | DATE:

APPROVED:

CE 4/14/26
CHECKED BY DATE

JV 4/14/26
PROJ. ENGR DATE

CHKDATE
DIRECTOR ENG. DATE

PRINTED BY: USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026

PORT ADDRESS: 1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD. TACOMA, WA 98421-3701

HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR

PHASING PLAN

TOWNSHIP: 20 | RANGE: 03 | SECTION: 27

DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07 | VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)

PARCEL: | DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

BID SET

6734

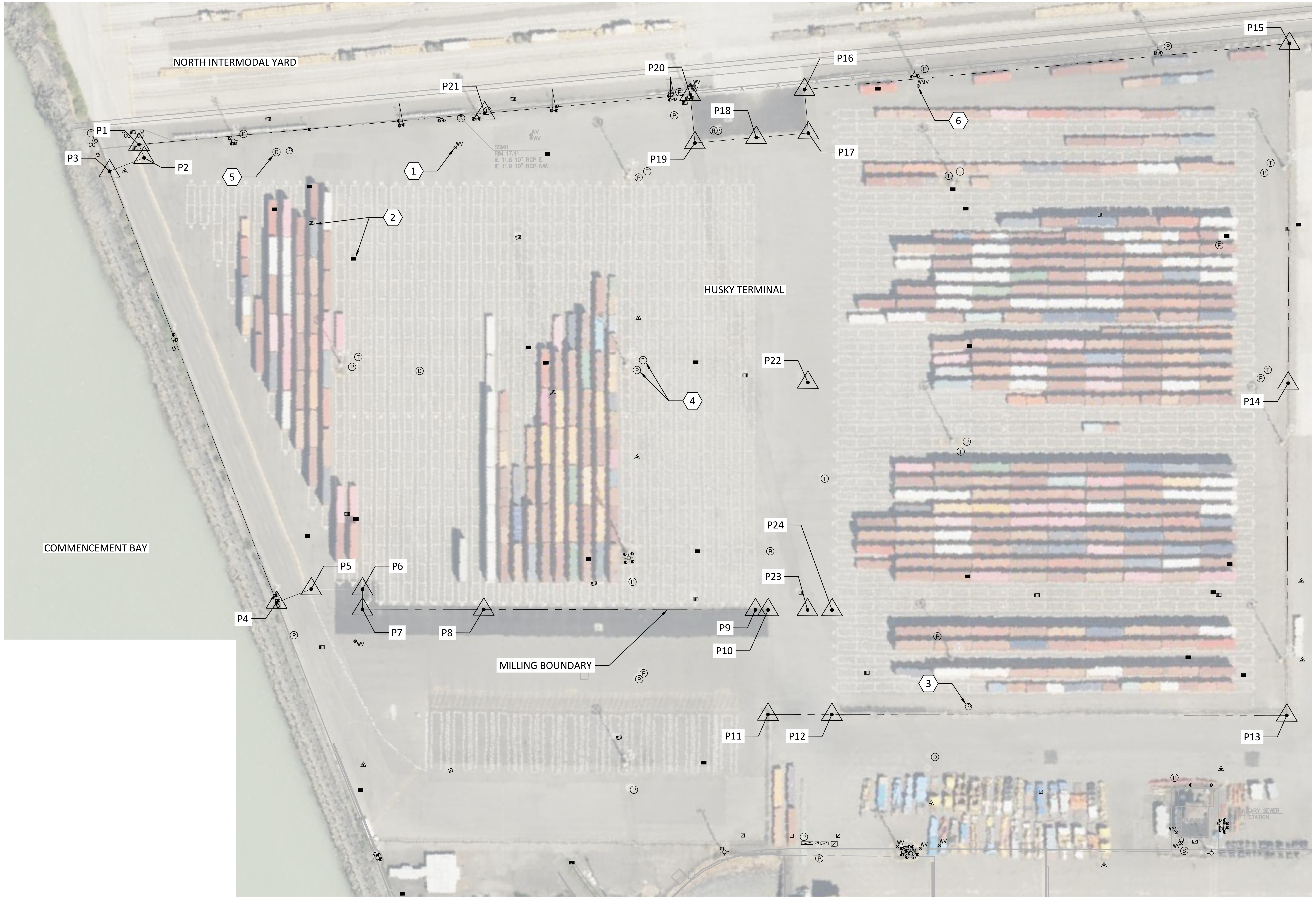
G4.1

5 OF 14

CONT/CONS: PA000000183

M. ID: 201228.01

PHASE: BID



OVERALL SITE PLAN

1" = 60'

1" = 60' 60 0 60 120 scale feet

NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY IN THE FIELD ALL UTILITY STRUCTURES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ELECTRICAL/COMM VAULTS, STORMWATER CATCH BASINS AND MANHOLES, WATER VALVE LIDS, SEWER CLEANOUTS, ETC. CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT ANY CHANGES OR ADDITIONS FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.
2. MILLING BOUNDARY FOLLOWS INTERIOR EDGE OF CONCRETE BARRIERS AND FENCING, LIMITS OF EXISTING STRIPING, OR EDGE OF EXISTING PAVEMENT. CONTRACTOR MUST FIELD VERIFY MILLING BOUNDARY WORK POINTS AND BRING DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEERS ATTENTION.
3. FINISH GRADE OF PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT AT UTILITY STRUCTURE CONCRETE SLABS MUST BE UNIFORMLY SLOPED BETWEEN SAW-CUT EDGES TO MAINTAIN EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERNS. TOP OF CONCRETE SLABS MUST BE FLUSH WITH TOP OF EXISTING PAVEMENT AT INTERFACE. APPLY JOINT SEALANT BETWEEN EXISTING PAVEMENT AND CONCRETE SLAB.
4. ALL RE-STRIPING OF THE AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED BY THE PORT.
5. MILL AND FILL AREA: MILL ENTIRE EXISTING PAVEMENT AREA WITHIN MILLING BOUNDARY TO A MIN 3" DEPTH AND PROVIDE 3" HMA TO FILL MILLED AREA AND BRING AREA TO EXISTING GRADE. APPROX 77,600 SF.

KEY NOTES

1. SEE S2.1 FOR WATER VALVE OR CLEANOUT PAVING & COLLAR REINFORCEMENT. (BASIS OF BID - 1 TOTAL)
2. SEE S2.2 FOR CATCH BASIN PAVING & COLLAR REINFORCEMENT. (BASIS OF BID - 28 TOTAL)
3. SEE S2.3 FOR SDMH PAVING & COLLAR REINFORCEMENT. (BASIS OF BID - 2 TOTAL)
4. SEE S2.4 & S2.5 FOR TYPICAL POWER VAULT AND COMMUNICATIONS VAULT PAVING & COLLAR REINFORCEMENT. (BASIS OF BID - 5 SINGLE, 6 DOUBLE; 17 TOTAL)
5. SEE S2.6 FOR DETENTION VAULT PAVING & COLLAR REINFORCEMENT. (BASIS OF BID - 1 TOTAL)
6. SEE S2.7 FOR WATER METER VAULT PAVING & COLLAR REINFORCEMENT. (BASIS OF BID - 1 TOTAL)

LEGEND

- MILLING BOUNDARY (SEE NOTE 5)
- EXIST FENCE
- WORKPOINT
- STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
- CATCH BASIN
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- WATER VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER VAULT
- ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX
- COMMUNICATIONS VAULT
- PAST SURVEY POINT

Port of Tacoma
P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 (253)383-5841

WSP USA Inc.
1201 Pacific Ave.
Suite 550
Tacoma, WA 98402-4301
TEL: (206) 431-2300
FAX: (206) 431-2250

MARK:	REVISION:	BY:	APPR:	DATE:

JOSHUA J. VORCK, STATE OF WASHINGTON, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, 57030

APPROVED:	CE 4/14/26 — CHECKED BY DATE
CHKDATE — DIRECTOR ENG. DATE	JV 4/14/26 — PROJ. ENGR DATE
PRINTED BY:	USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026
PORT ADDRESS:	1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD. TACOMA, WA 98421-3701

HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR

OVERALL SITE PLAN

TOWNSHIP: 20	RANGE: 03	SECTION: 27
DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07	VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)	
PARCEL:	DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN	

BID SET

6734
C1.1
6 OF 14

CONT/CONS: PA000000183
M. ID: 201228.01
PHASE: BID

BINDING EDGE

PORT OF TACOMA FILE: C:\Users\USJV675558\WSP O365\NW Maritime Projects - Projects\30902693\3315\CADD\Dwgs\02_C01-01

STRUCTURAL NOTES

CODES AND STANDARDS

1. ALL METHODS AND MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE, LATEST EDITION, AS AMENDED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY OF TACOMA.

2. REINFORCED CONCRETE WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF "SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE FOR BUILDINGS" (ACI 301) AND "BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE" (ACI 318), LATEST EDITIONS.

3. ALL METHODS AND MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THE WASHINGTON STATE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD, BRIDGE, AND MUNICIPAL CONSTRUCTION AS PREPARED BY THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (WSDOT) AND THE AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION (APWA) WASHINGTON STATE CHAPTER.

REINFORCED CONCRETE

1. PROVIDE CORNER BARS AT ALL CORNERS. CORNER BARS SHALL MATCH THE NUMBER/SPACING AND DIAMETER OF ALL HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT AT THE CORNER.

2. DETAIL ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 315. ALL REINFORCING STEEL BENDS SHOWN ARE OUT TO OUT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. USE SEISMIC HOOK DETAILS FOR ALL TIES AND STIRRUPS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

3. ALTERNATE ENDS OF HORIZONTAL TIES (CROSS TIES WITH 135 DEGREE HOOK AND 90 DEGREE HOOK) EXCEPT WHEN PLACED AGAINST HARDENED CONCRETE WHERE THE 90 DEGREE HOOK SHALL BE PLACED AT THE HARDENED CONCRETE FACE.

4. CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A 28 DAY COMPRESSION STRENGTH OF 4000 PSI UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

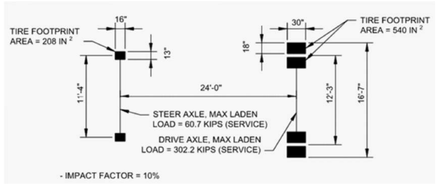
5. ALL EXPOSED CORNERS SHALL BE CHAMFERED 3/4", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

6. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHALL BE PROVIDED ONLY AS NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS AND AS SPECIFICALLY PERMITTED BY THE ENGINEER.

DESIGN CRITERIA

1. FRAME AND GRATE SHALL BE DESIGNED AND TESTED FOR A FAA AIRPORT WHEEL PROOF LOAD OF 200,000 LB APPLIED OVER 9 INCH SQUARE AREA (2,469 PSI) IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M 306. PROOF LOAD SHALL BE HELD FOR A MINIMUM DURATION OF ONE MINUTE. AFTER TEST, THE FRAME AND COVER / GRATING ARE INSPECTED. THERE SHALL BE NO SIGNS OF CRACKING OR DETRIMENTAL PERMANENT DEFORMATION. PROOF LOAD INCLUDES AASHTO SAFETY FACTOR OF 2.5, CORRESPONDING TO AN ACTUAL WHEEL LOAD OF 80,000 LBS (VEHICLES AND/OR EQUIPMENT WITH 160,000 LB AXLE LOAD). CASTINGS RATED FOR H-20 AND HS-20 LOADS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.

2. MANHOLES / VAULTS
ALL STRUCTURES MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FROM MANUFACTURER DESIGN CONCENTRATED LIVE LOAD
CONTAINER HANDLERS TAYLOR TETCP 1100I OR EQUIVALENT



BID SET

6734
S1.1
7 OF 14

HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR
STRUCTURAL NOTES

APPROVED:

CHKDATE
DIRECTOR ENG. DATE

CONT/CONS: PA000000183	TOWNSHIP: 20	RANGE: 03	SECTION: 27
M. ID: 201228.01	DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07	VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)	
PHASE: BID	PARCEL:	DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN	

CE 4/14/26
CHECKED BY DATE
JV 4/14/26
PROJ. ENGR DATE

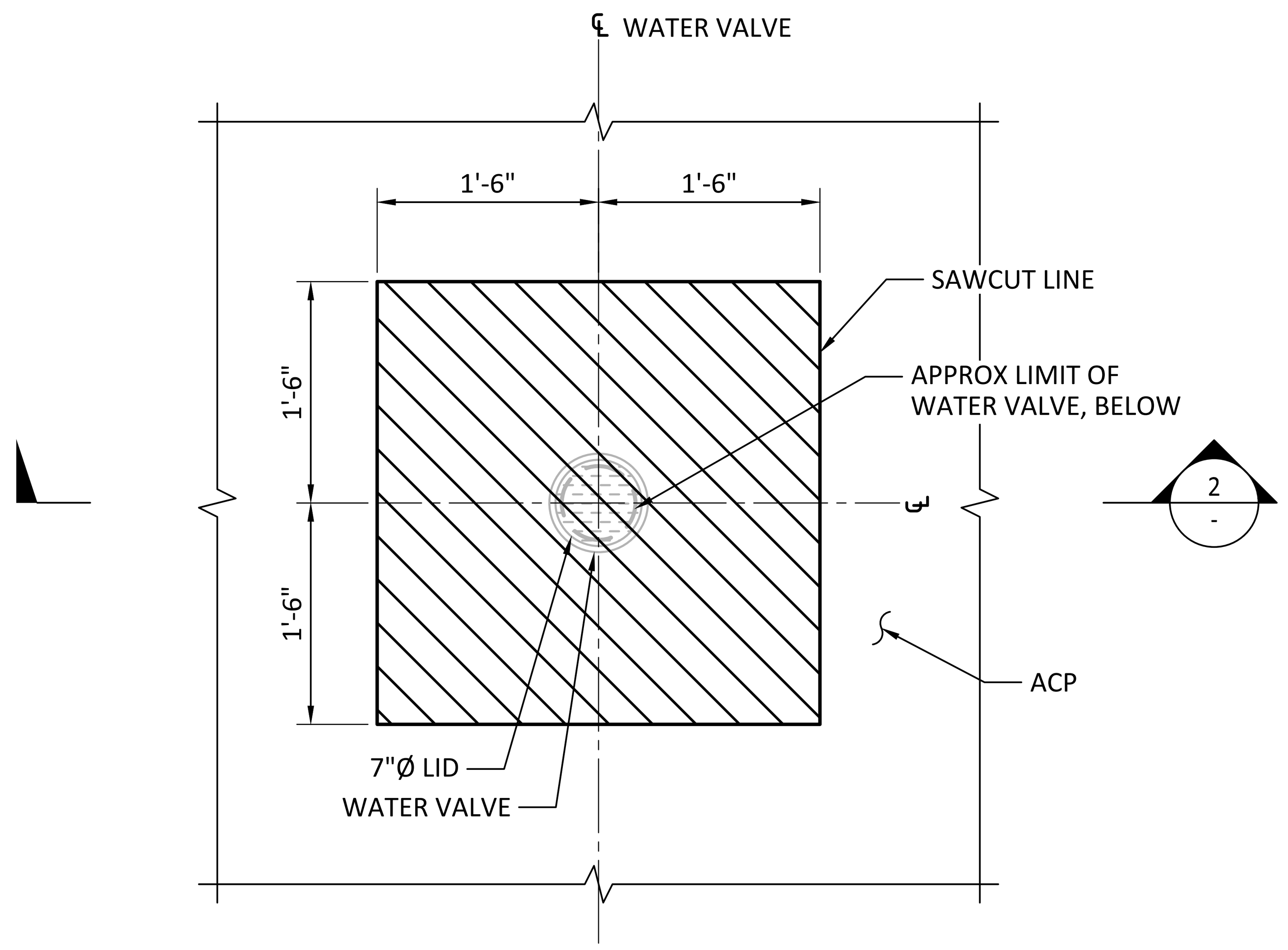
PRINTED BY: USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026
PORT ADDRESS: 1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD.
TACOMA, WA 98421-3701

MARK:	REVISION:	BY:	APPR:	DATE:

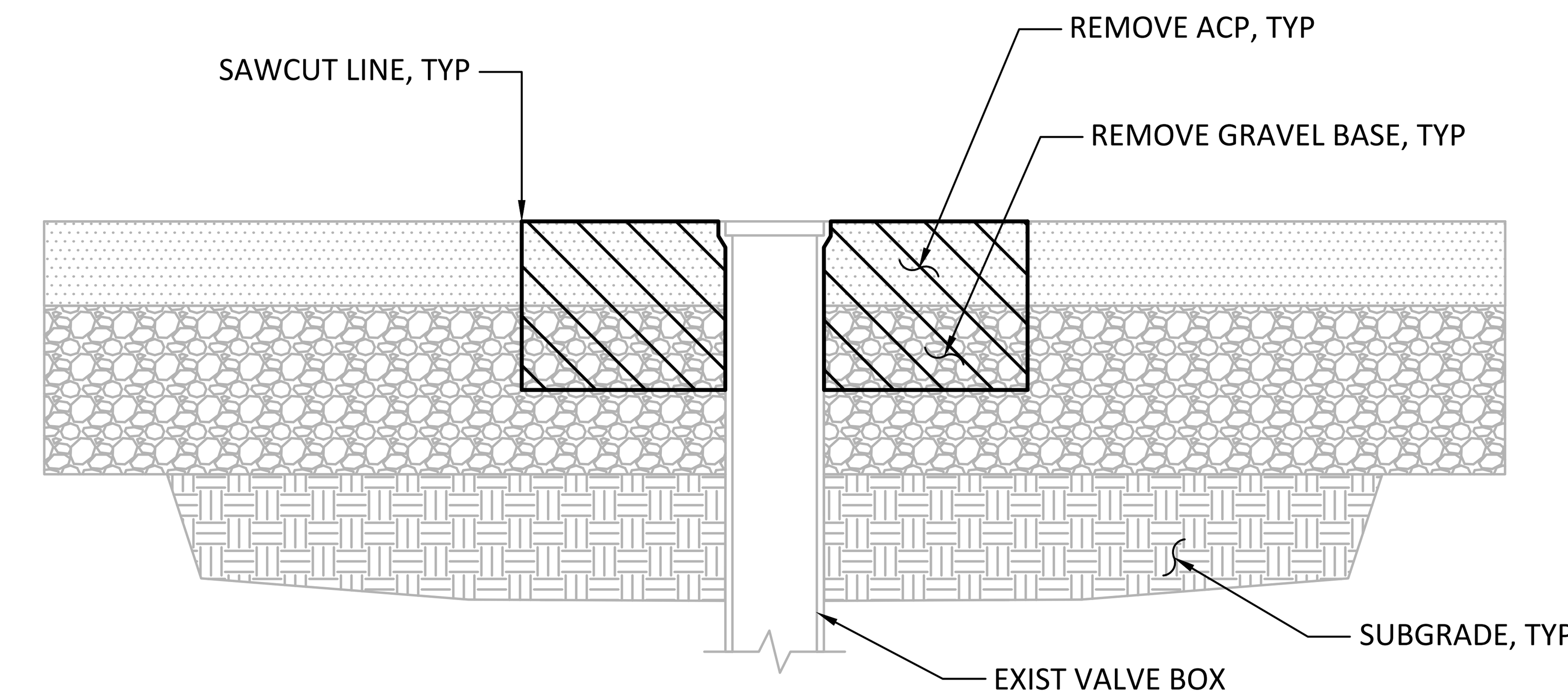
WSP USA Inc.
1201 Pacific Ave.
Suite 1500
Tacoma, WA 98402-4301
TEL: (206) 431-2300
FAX: (206) 431-2250

Port of Tacoma
P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 | 2535835841

DAVID A. STREET
STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
CIVIL
25

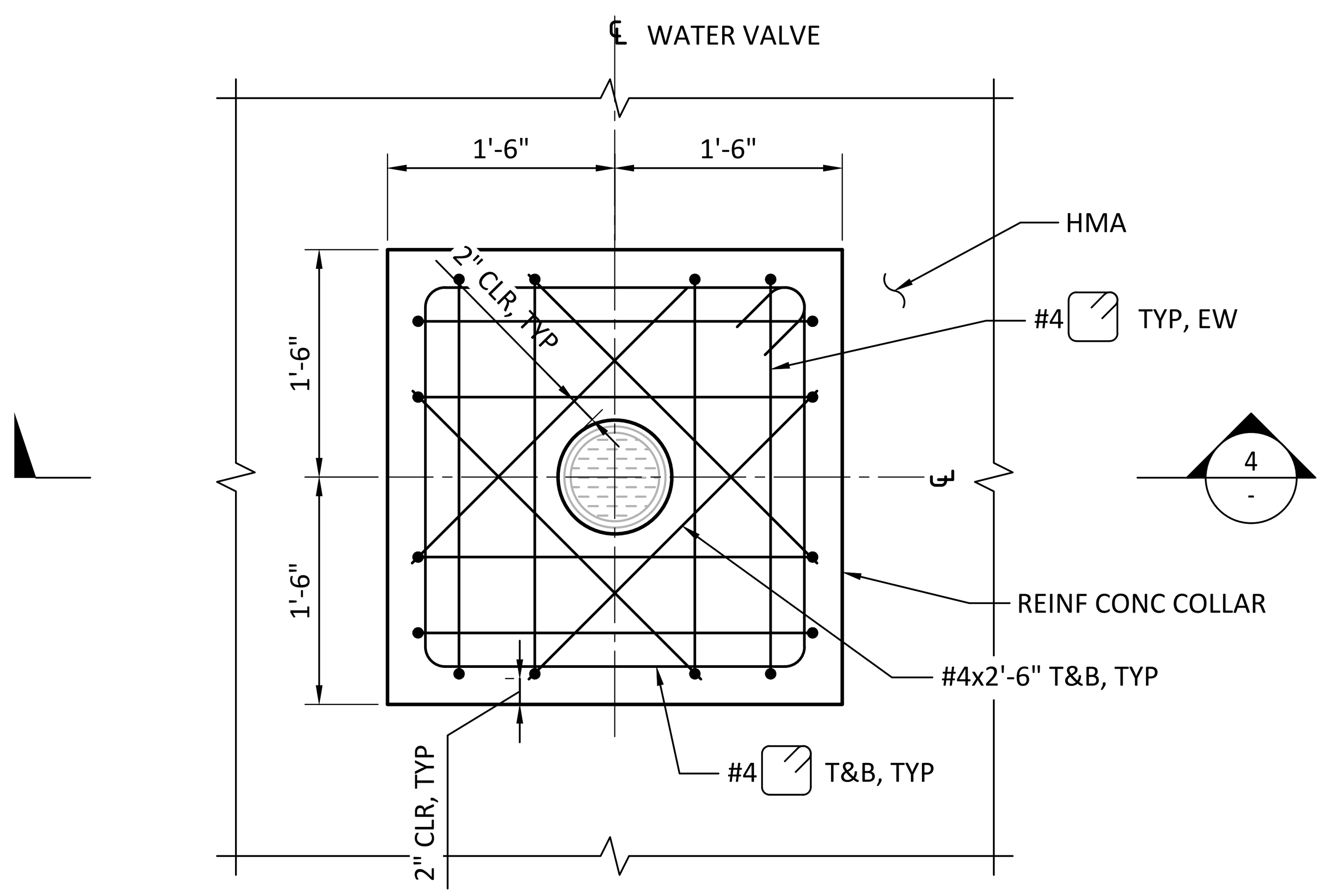


1 - **PLAN - TYP EX WATER VALVE**
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

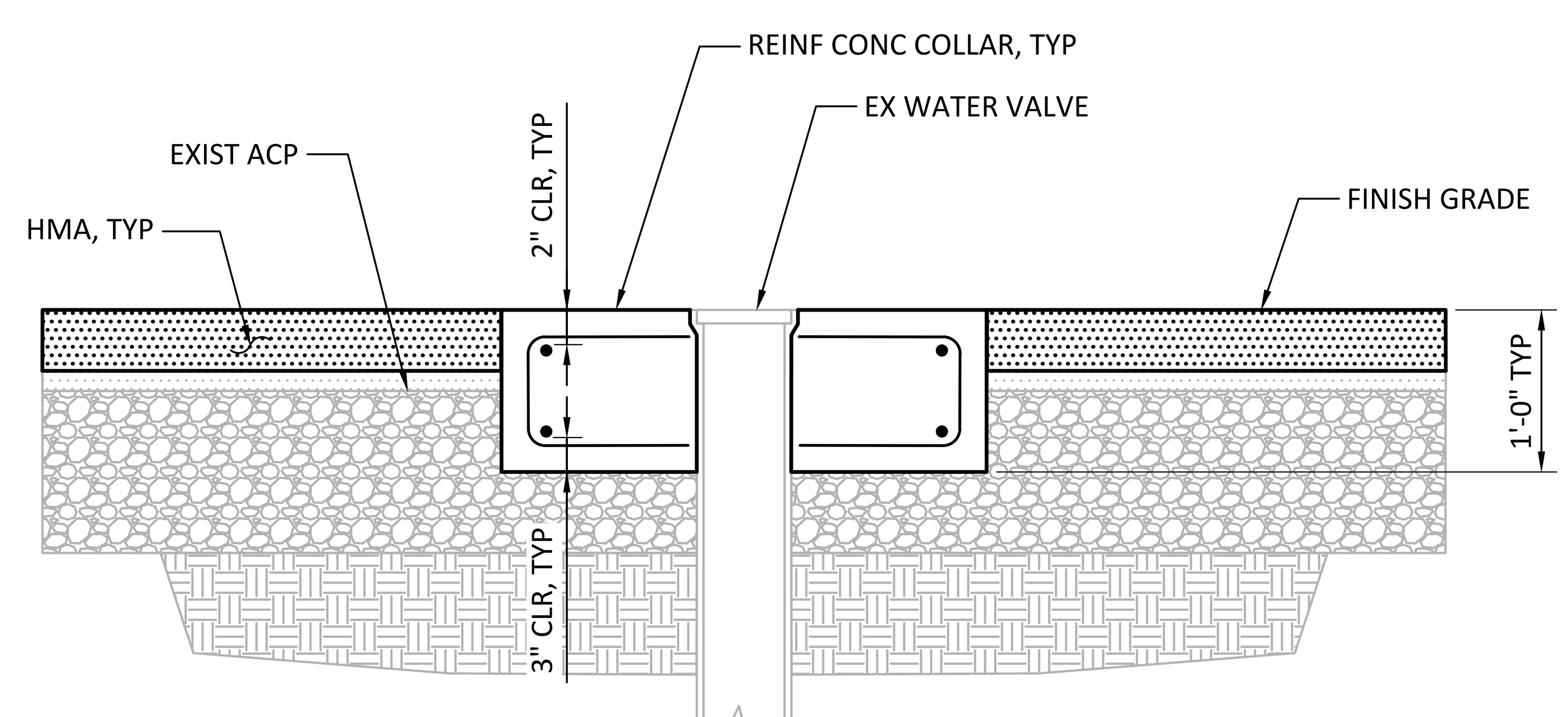


2 - **SECTION - TYP EX WATER VALVE**
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

5 - **PHOTO - TYP EX WATER VALVE**



3 - **PLAN - TYP WATER VALVE COLLAR**
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



4 - **SECTION - TYP WATER VALVE COLLAR**
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

1" = 1'-0" 1 0 1 2 scale feet

BINDING EDGE

PORT OF TACOMA FILE: C:\Users\USJV675558\WSP O365\NW Maritime Projects - Projects\30902693\3315\CADD\Dwgs\03_S02-01-07

Port of Tacoma
P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 (253)383-5841

WSP USA Inc.
1201 Pacific Ave.
Suite 550
Tacoma, WA 98402-4301
TEL: (206) 431-2300
FAX: (206) 431-2250

MARK:	REVISION:	BY:	APPR:	DATE:

DAVID A. STREET — STATE OF WASHINGTON — 51125 — PROFESSIONAL STRUCTURAL ENGINEER — 4/14/26

APPROVED:
CE 4/14/26 CHECKED BY DATE
DS 4/14/26 PROJ. ENGR DATE
CHKDATE DIRECTOR ENG. DATE

PRINTED BY: USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026
PORT ADDRESS: 1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD. TACOMA, WA 98421-3701

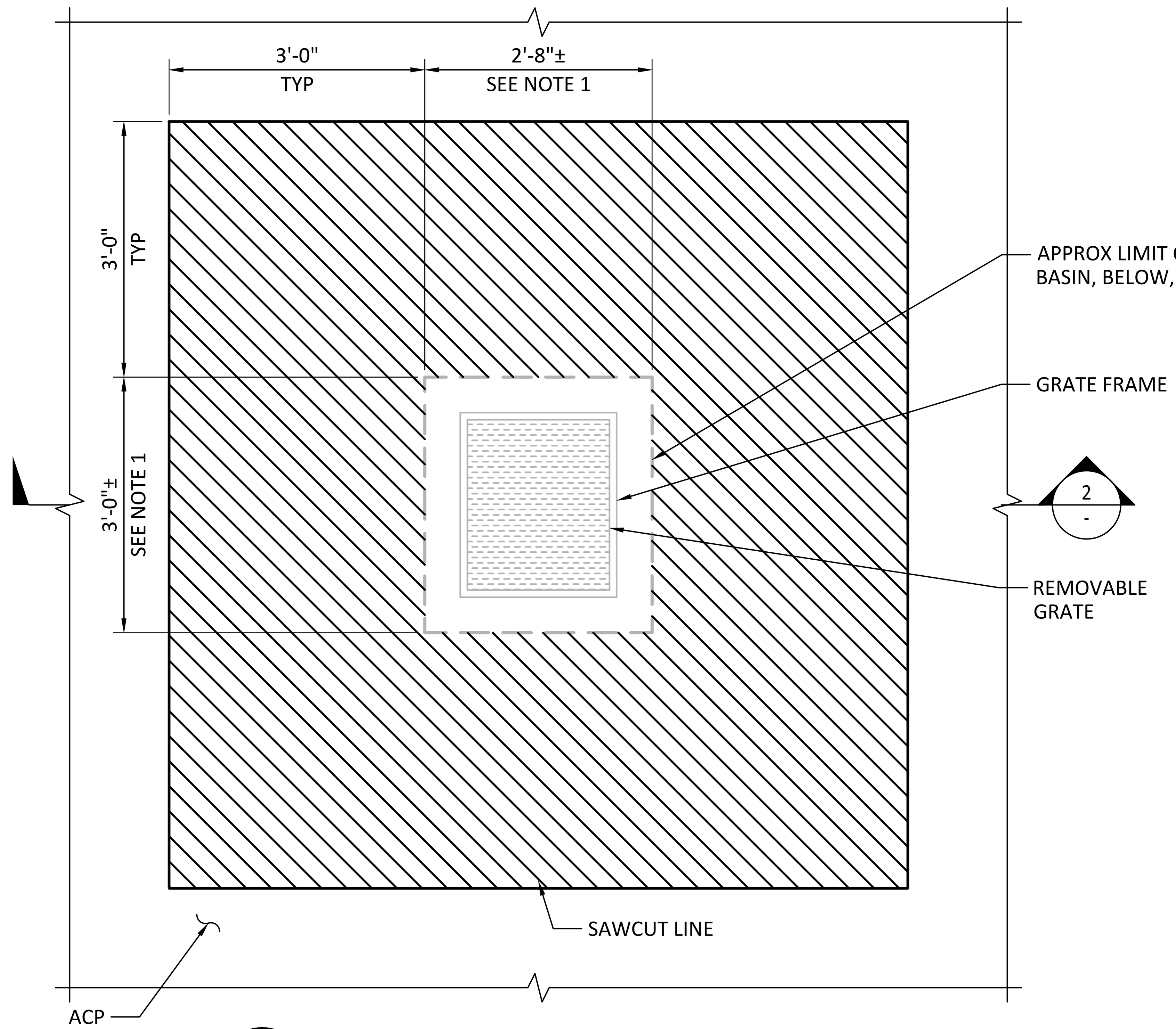
HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR
STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS

TOWNSHIP: 20 RANGE: 03 SECTION: 27
DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07 VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)
PARCEL: DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

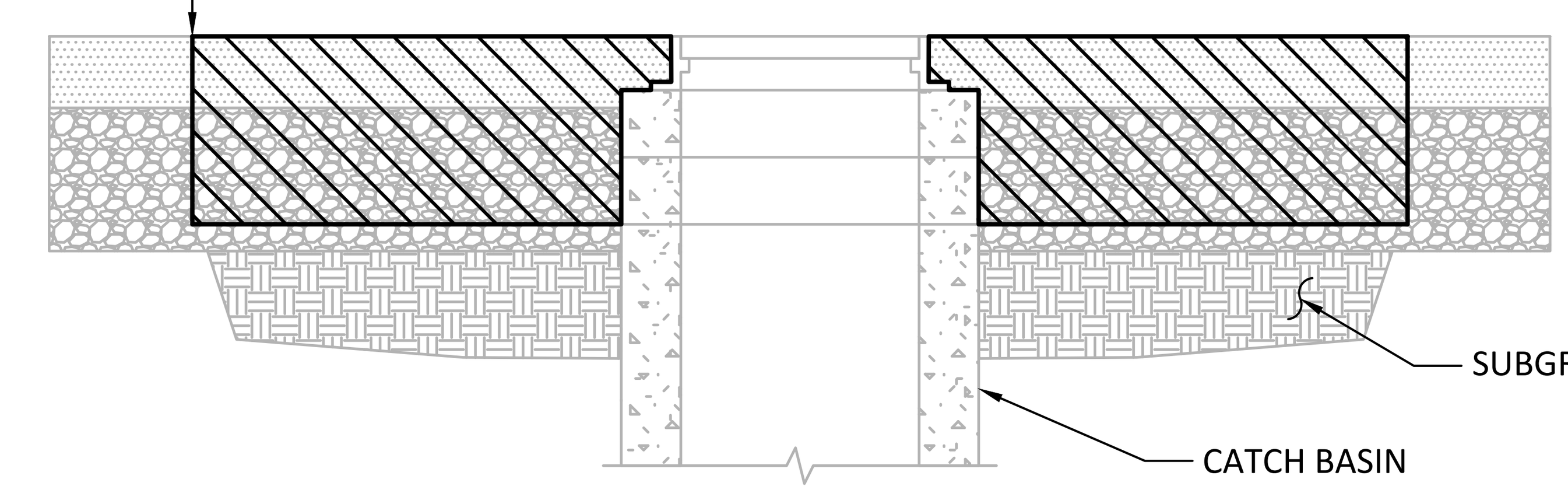
BID SET
6734
S2.1
8 OF 14
CONT/CONS: PA000000183
M. ID: 201228.01
PHASE: BID

NOTES

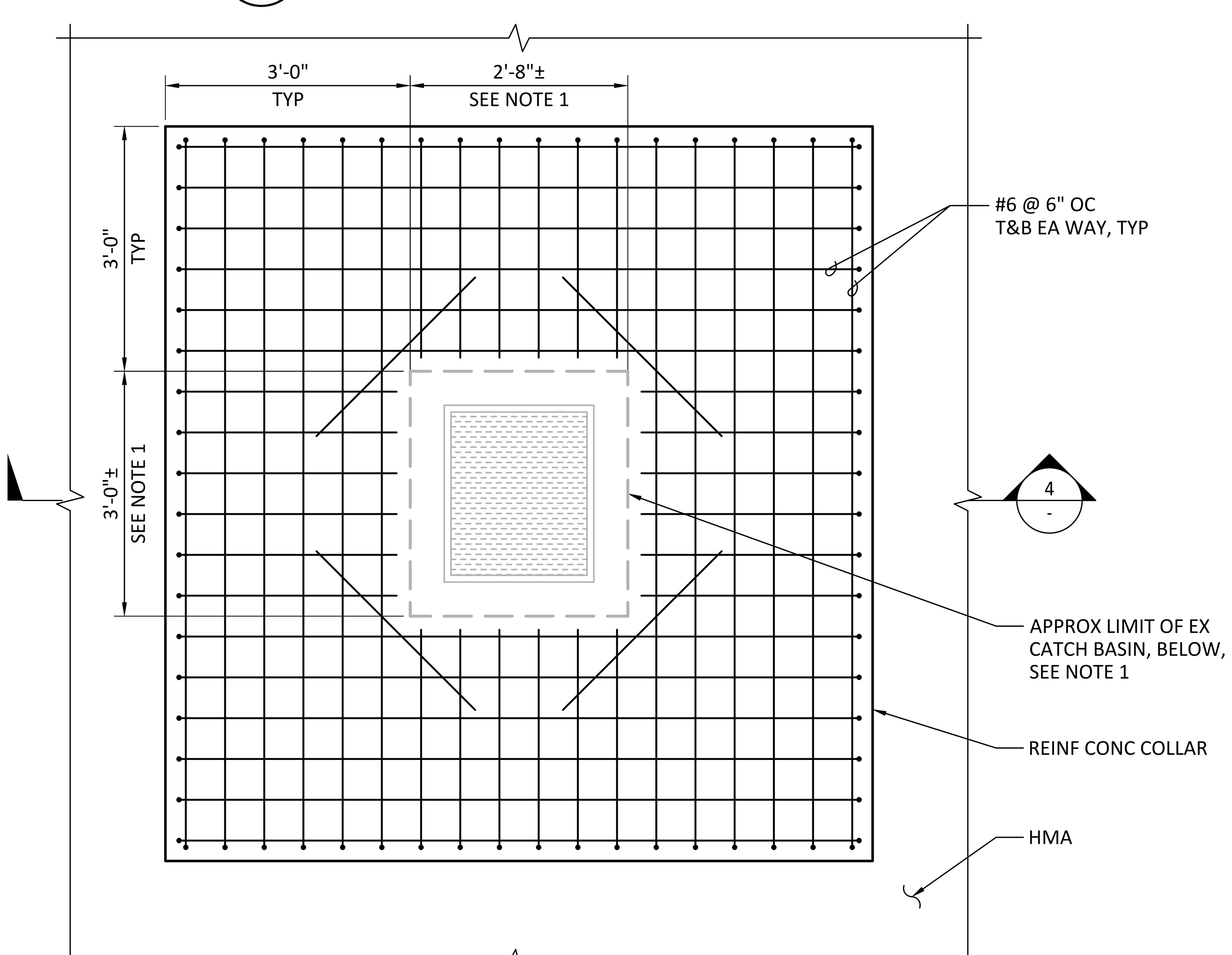
1. LIMITS OF EXISTING CATCH BASIN ARE CALCULATED USING APPROXIMATE INSIDE DIMENSIONS AND AN ASSUMED 6" WALL THICKNESS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY.
2. PROVIDE PERIMETER FACE REINFORCEMENT IN CONCRETE COLLARS WITH THICKNESS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 11".



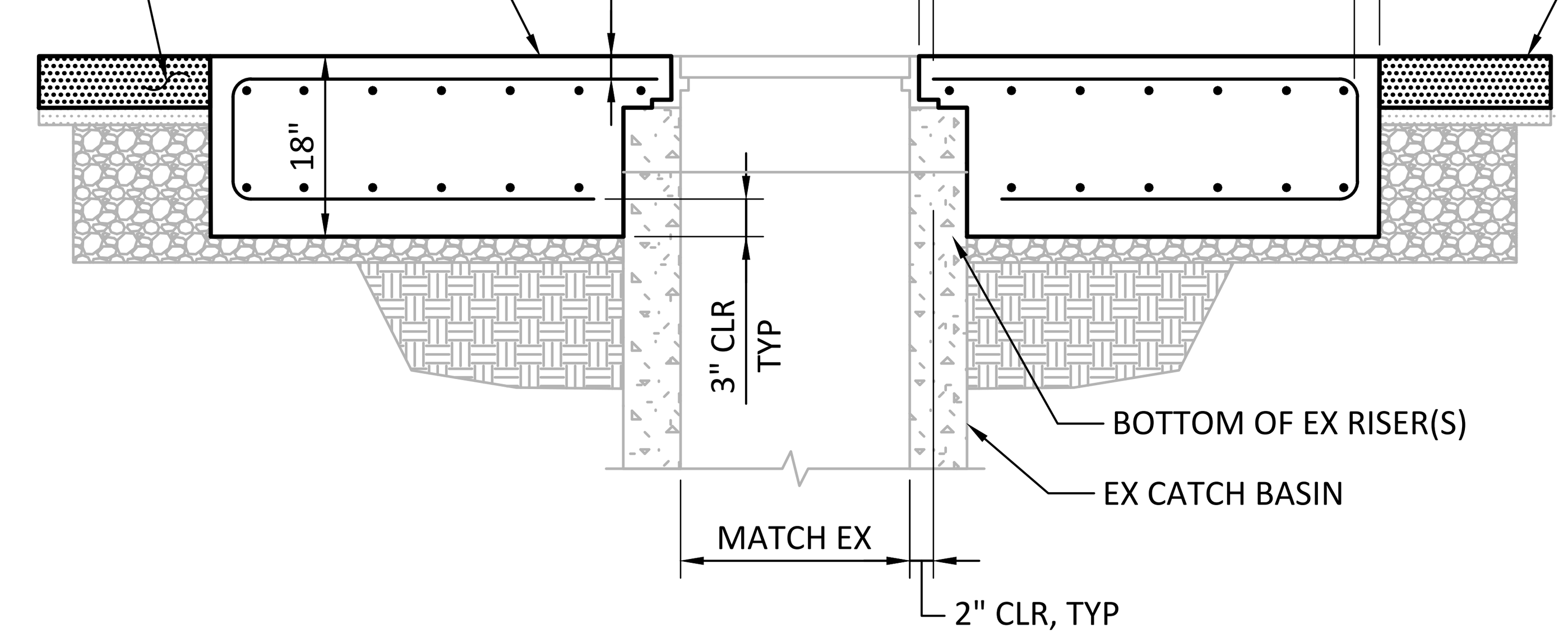
1 - PLAN - TYP EX CATCH BASIN
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



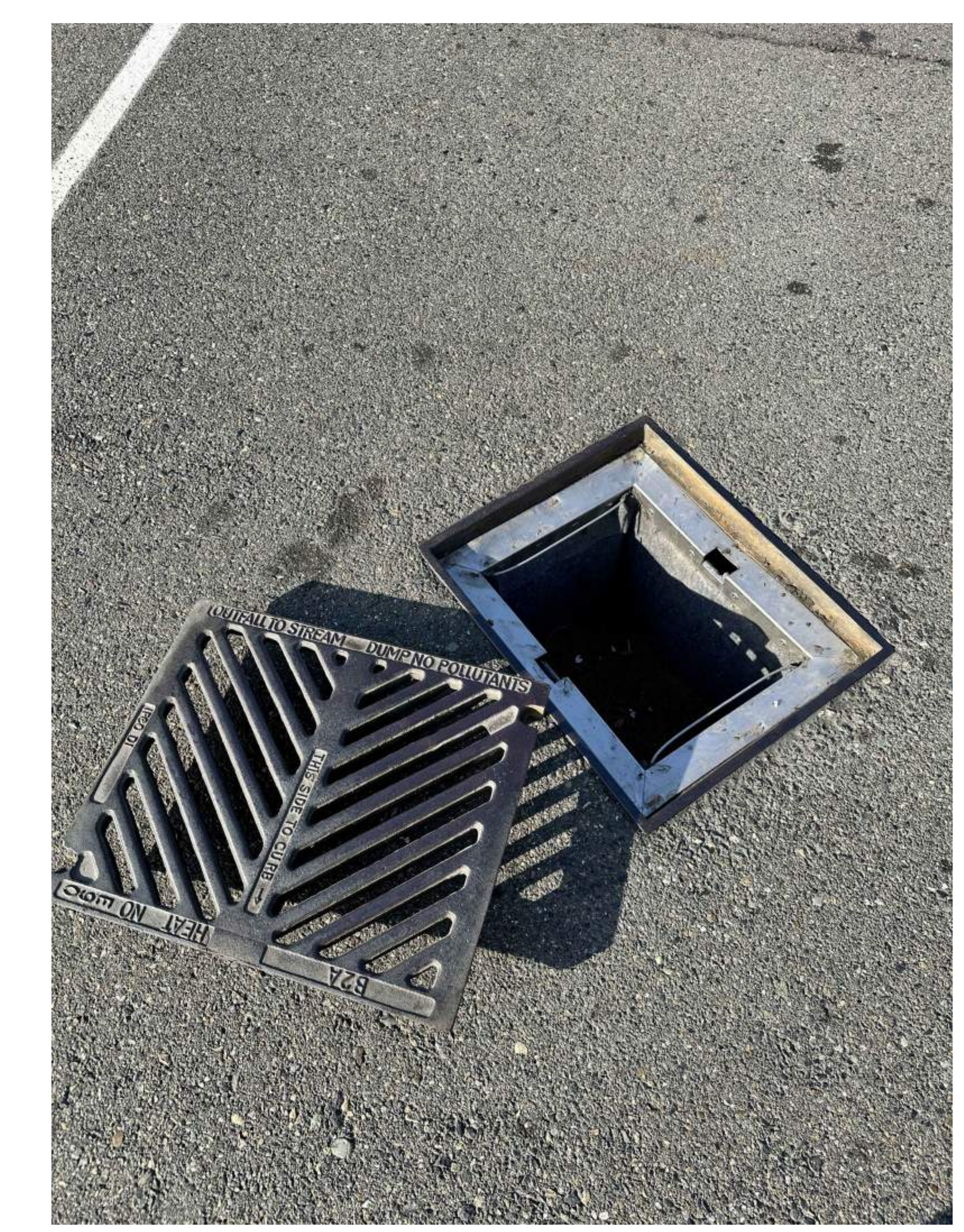
2 - SECTION - TYP EX CATCH BASIN
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



3 - PLAN - TYP CATCH BASIN COLLAR
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



4 - SECTION - TYP CATCH BASIN COLLAR
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



5 - PHOTO - TYP EX CATCH BASIN

3/4" = 1'-0" 2 0 2 4 scale feet

BID SET

6734
S2.2
9 OF 14

HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR
STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS

CONT/CONS: PA000000183	TOWNSHIP: 20	RANGE: 03	SECTION: 27
M. ID: 201228.01	DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07	VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)	
PHASE: BID	PARCEL:	DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN	

APPROVED:
CE 4/14/26 CHECKED BY DATE
DS 4/14/26 PROJ. ENGR DATE
CHKDATE DIRECTOR ENG. DATE
PRINTED BY: USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026
PORT ADDRESS: 1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD. TACOMA, WA 98421-3701

MARK: REVISION: BY: APPR: DATE:

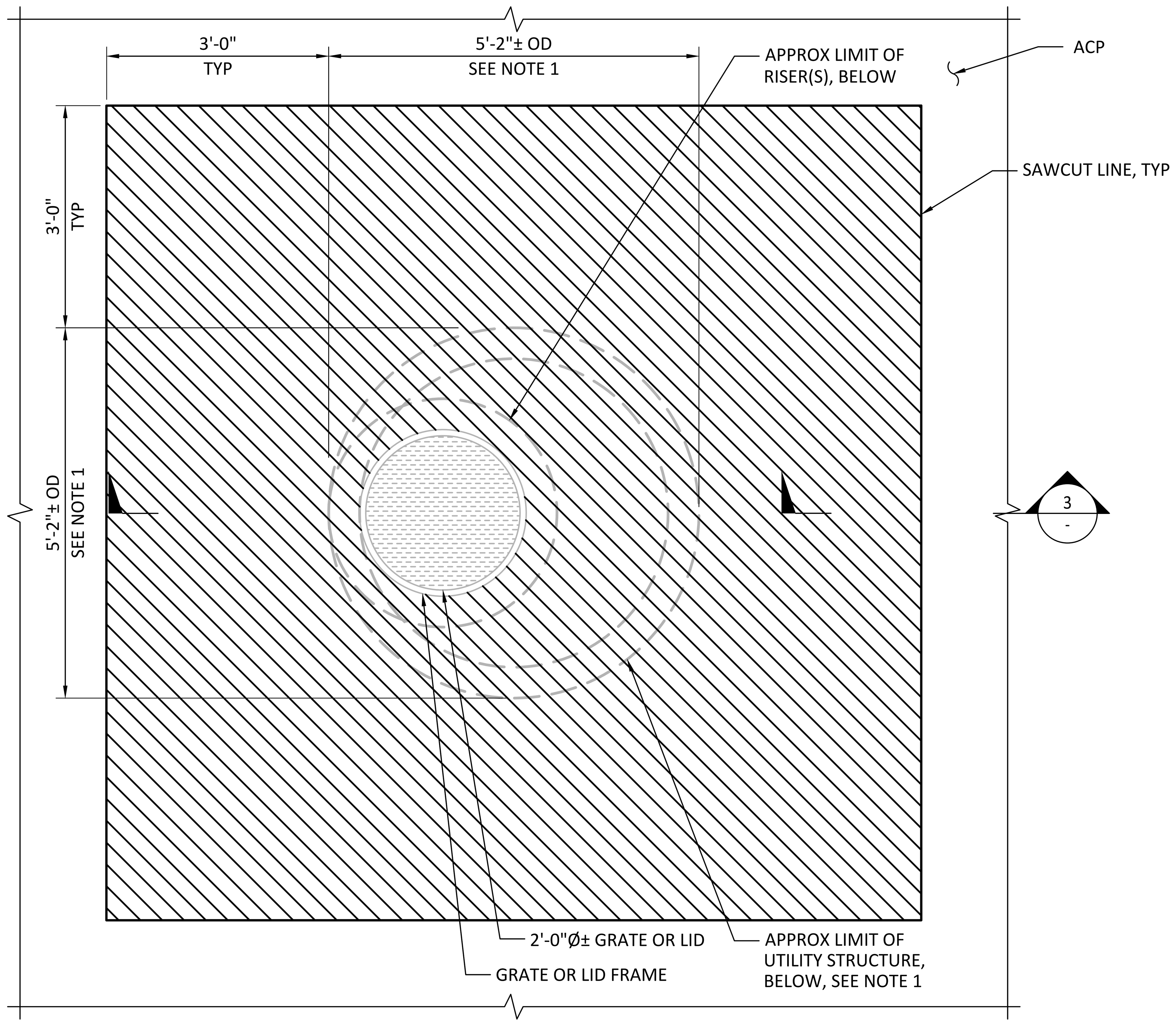
WSP USA Inc.
1201 Pacific Ave.
Suite 550
Tacoma, WA 98402-4301
TEL: (206) 431-2300
FAX: (206) 431-2250

Port of Tacoma
P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 (253)383-5841

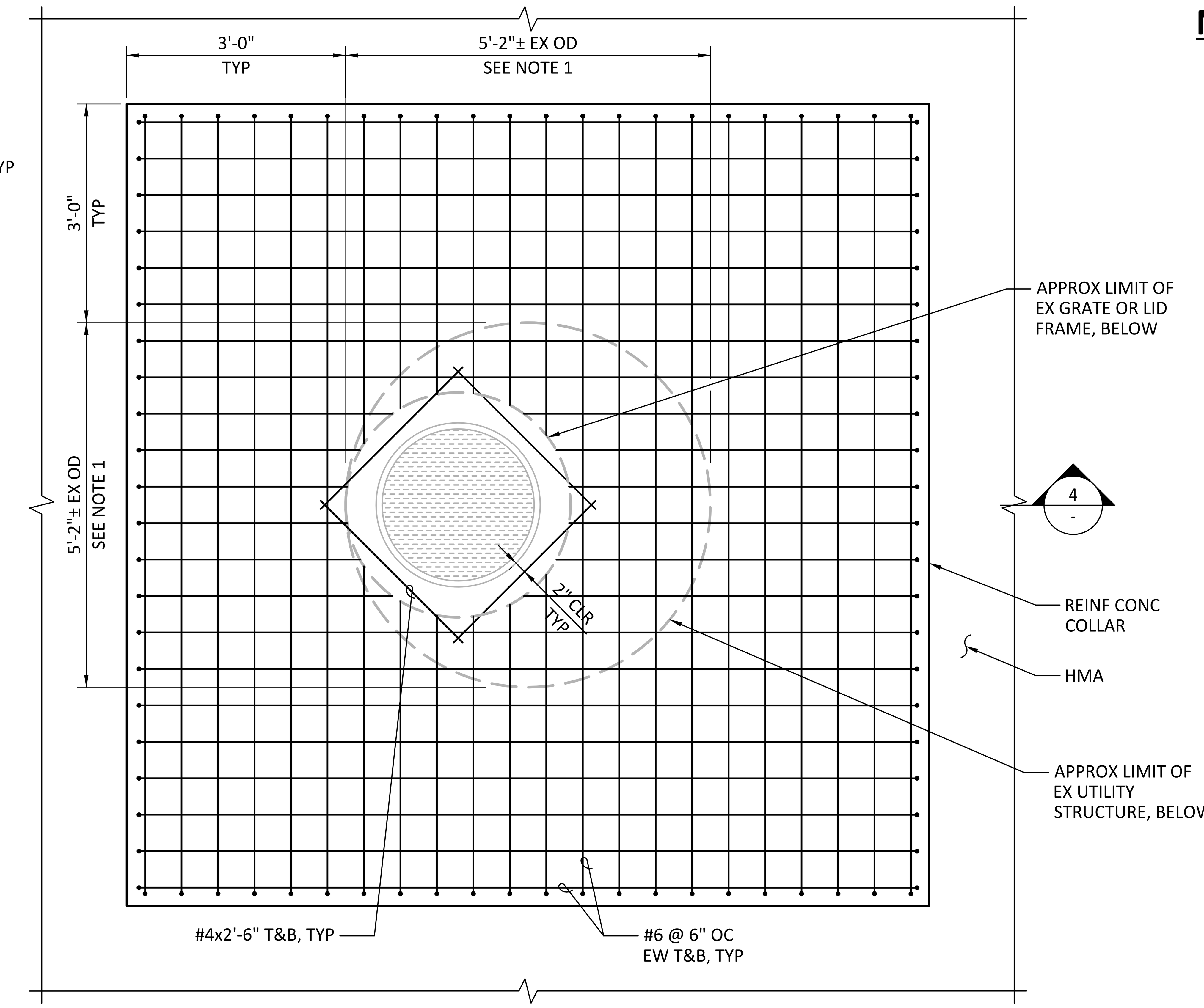
DAVID A. STREET STATE OF WASHINGTON 51125 PROFESSIONAL STRUCTURAL ENGINEER 4/14/26

BINDING EDGE

PORT OF TACOMA FILE: C:\Users\USJV675558\WSP O365\NW Maritime Projects - Projects\30902693\3315\CADD\Dwgs\03_S02-01-07



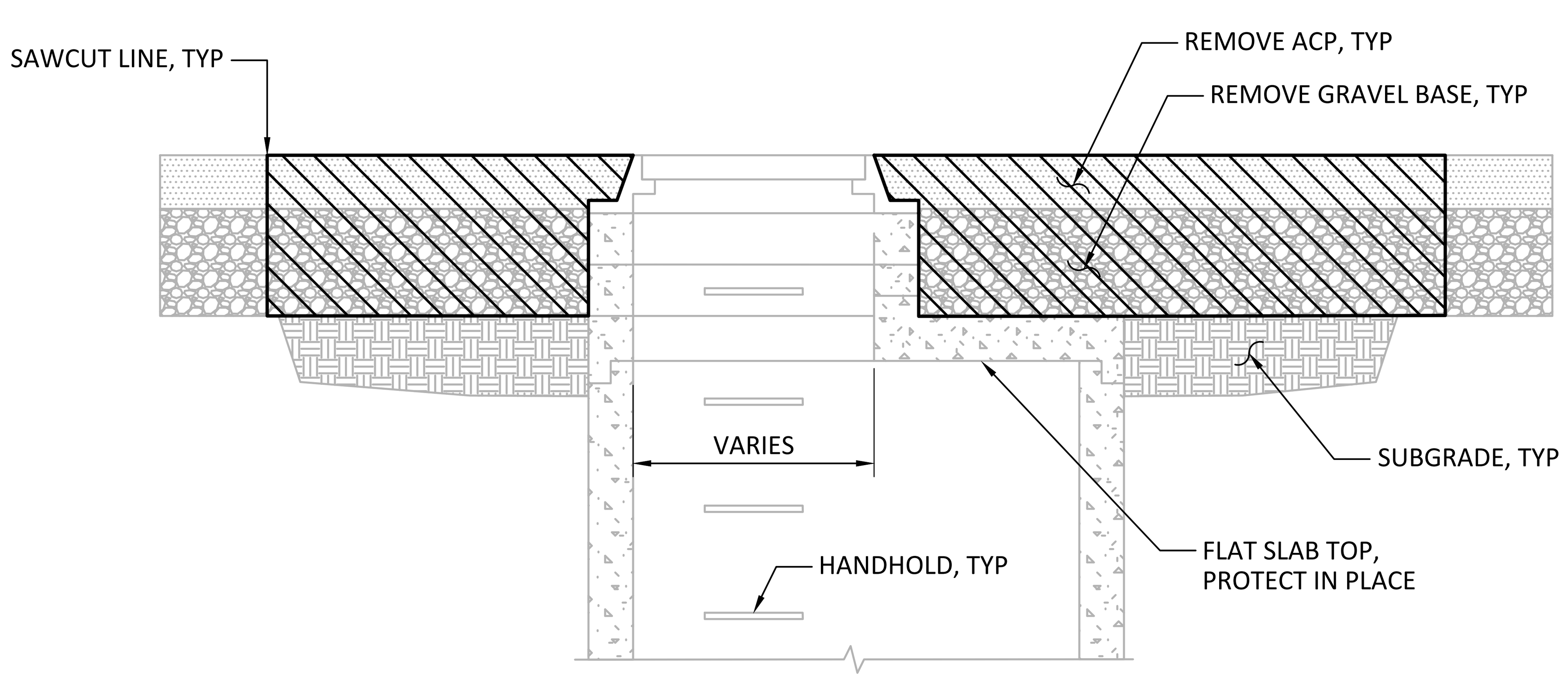
1
-
PLAN - TYP EX SDMH
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



2
-
PLAN - TYP SDMH COLLAR
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

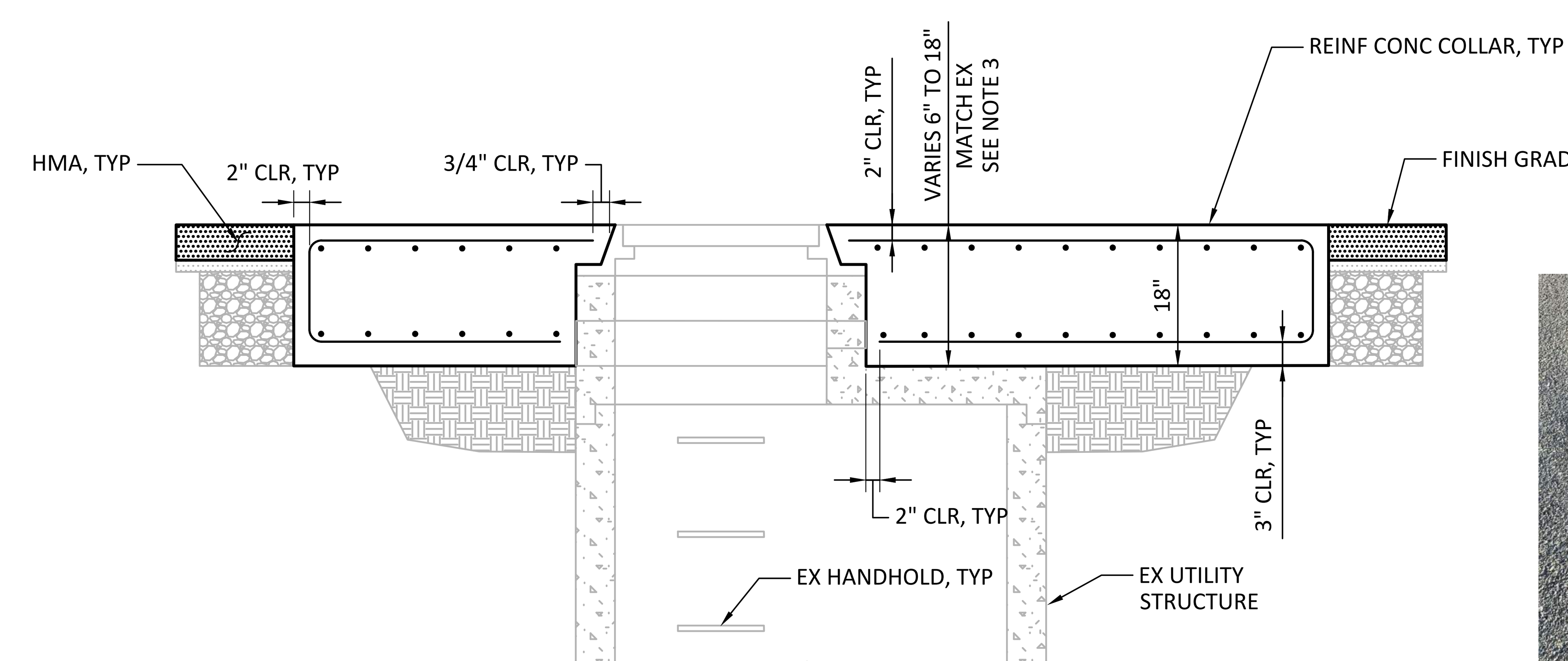
NOTES

1. EXISTING OUTSIDE DIAMETER IS CALCULATED USING APPROXIMATE INSIDE DIAMETER AND AN ASSUMED 6" WALL THICKNESS.
2. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY.PROVIDE PERIMETER FACE REINFORCEMENT IN CONCRETE COLLARS WITH THICKNESS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 11".
3. IF SLAB IS LESS 18" THK OVER STRUCTURE WALLS, DISCONTINUE BOTTOM BARS AT THE STRUCTURE. IF THE SLAB IS LESS THAN 8" THK OVER THE STRUCTURE, NOTIFY THE ENGINEER.



NOTE:
1. CATCH BASIN INSERT NOT SHOWN. WHERE OCCURS, REMOVE AND REPLACE CATCH BASIN INSERT PER 1/G2.2

3
-
SECTION - TYP EX SDMH
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



4
-
SECTION - TYP SDMH COLLAR
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

5
-
PHOTO - TYP EX SDMH

3/4" = 1'-0" 2 0 2 4 scale feet

Port of Tacoma
P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 (253)383-5841

WSP USA Inc.
1201 Pacific Ave.
Suite 550
Tacoma, WA 98402-4301
TEL: (206) 431-2300
FAX: (206) 431-2250

MARK: | REVISION: | BY: | APPR: | DATE:

APPROVED:
CE 4/14/26
CHECKED BY DATE
DS 4/14/26
PROJ. ENGR DATE
CHKDATE
DIRECTOR ENG. DATE

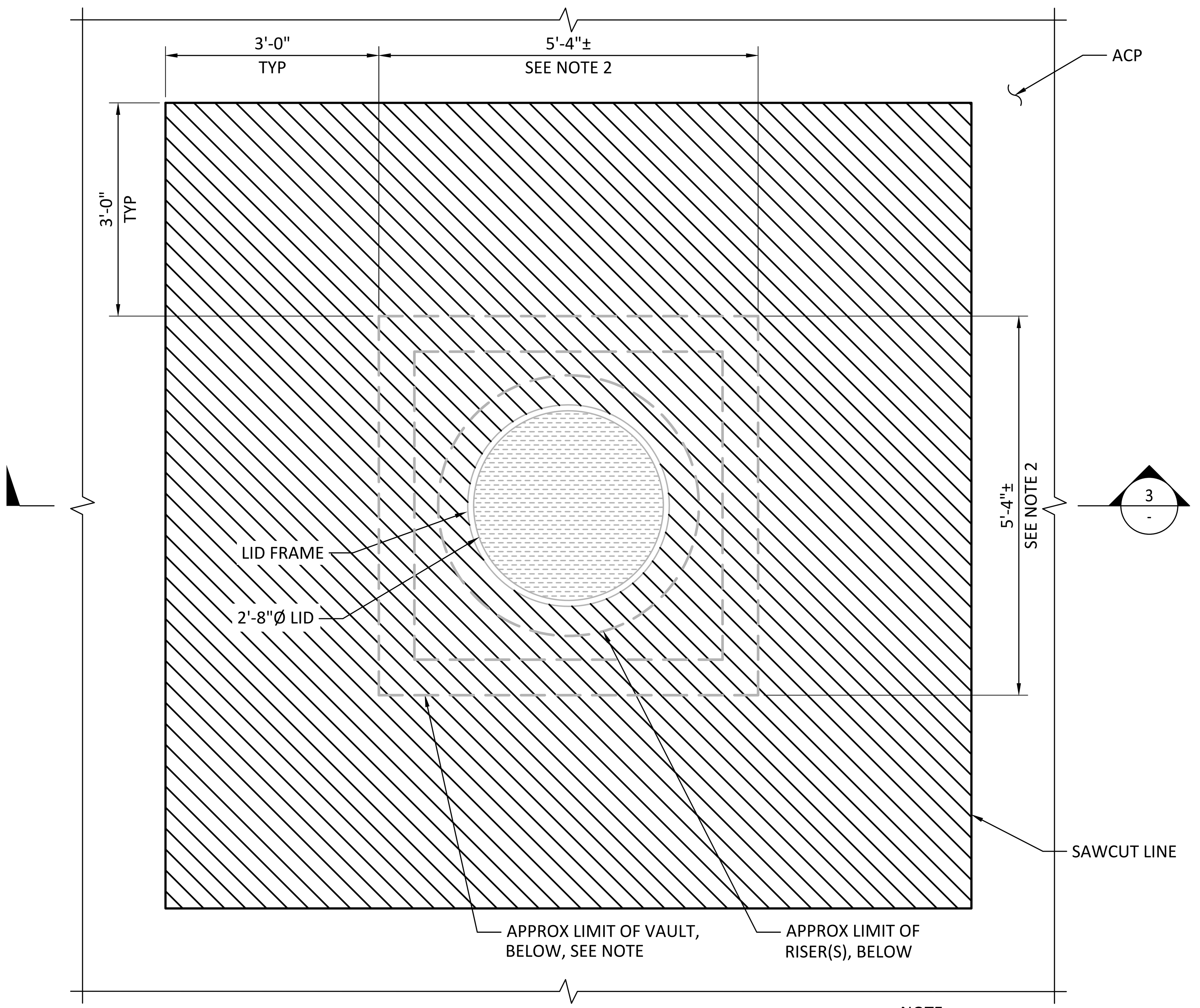
HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR
STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS

PRINTED BY: USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026
PORT ADDRESS: 1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD. TACOMA, WA 98421-3701
TOWNSHIP: 20 | RANGE: 03 | SECTION: 27
DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07 | VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)
PARCEL: | DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN
CONT/CONS: PA000000183
M. ID: 201228.01
PHASE: BID

6734
S2.3
10 OF 14

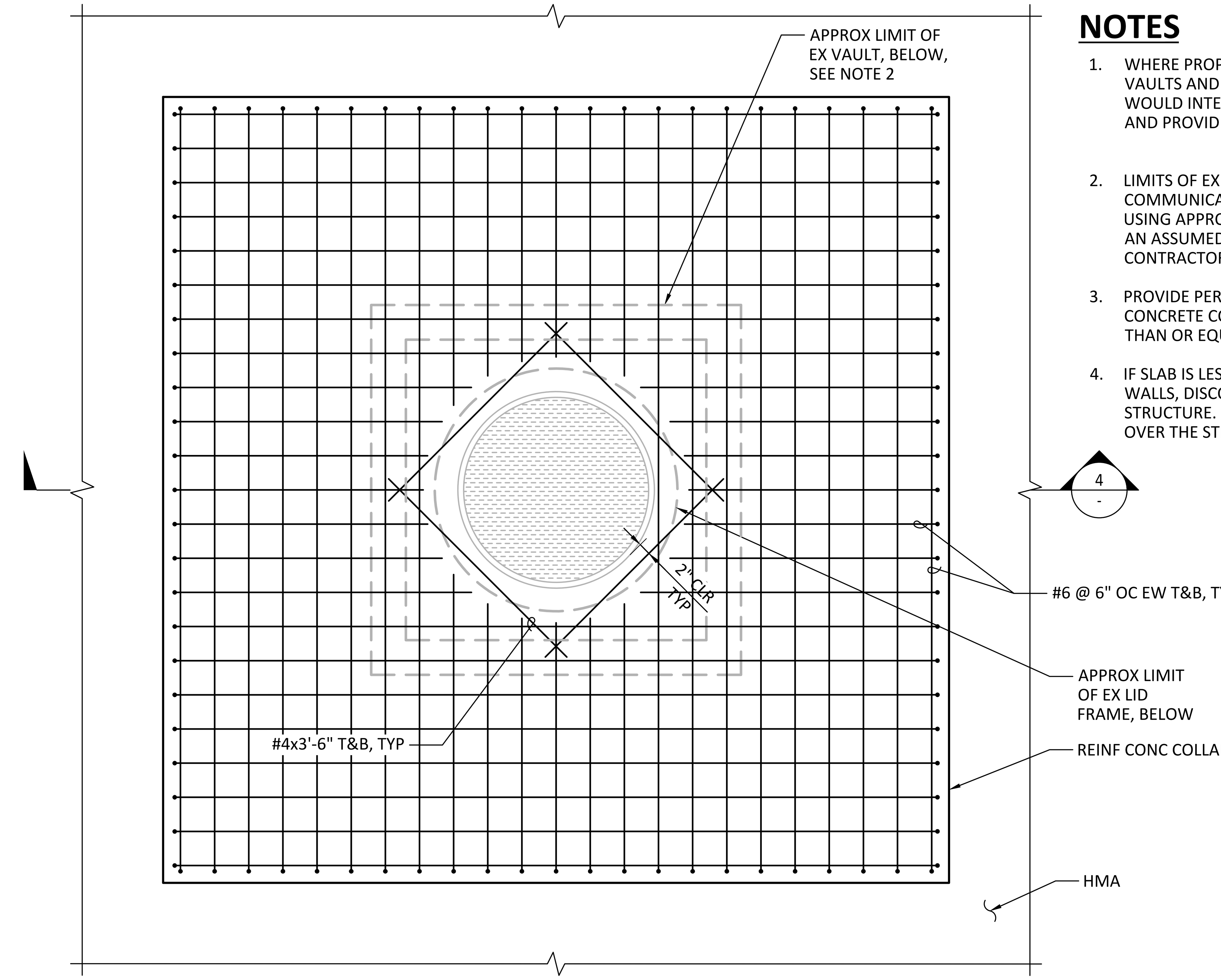
BID SET

BINDING EDGE



1 (S2.6,S2.7) PLAN - TYP EX PV OR CV
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

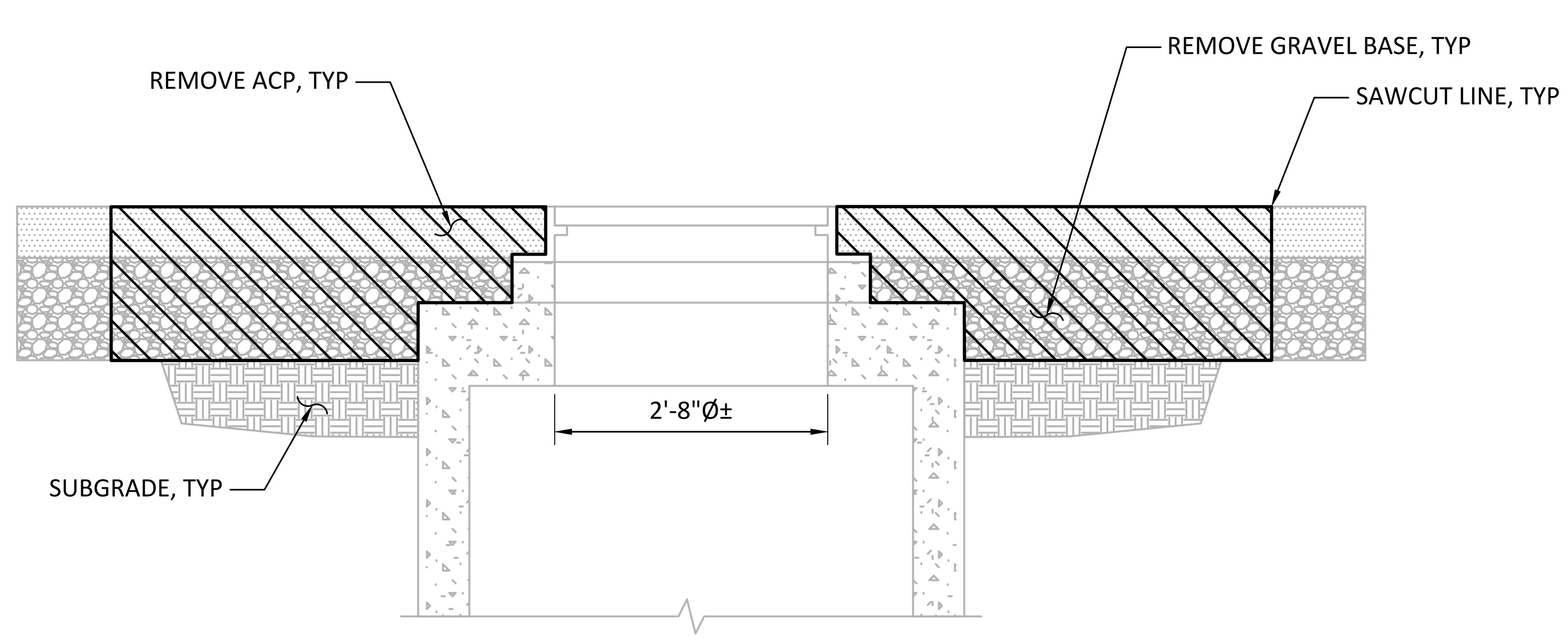
NOTE:
LIMITS OF EXISTING POWER AND COMMUNICATION VAULTS ARE CALCULATED USING APPROXIMATE INSIDE DIMENSIONS AND AN ASSUMED 6" WALL THICKNESS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY.



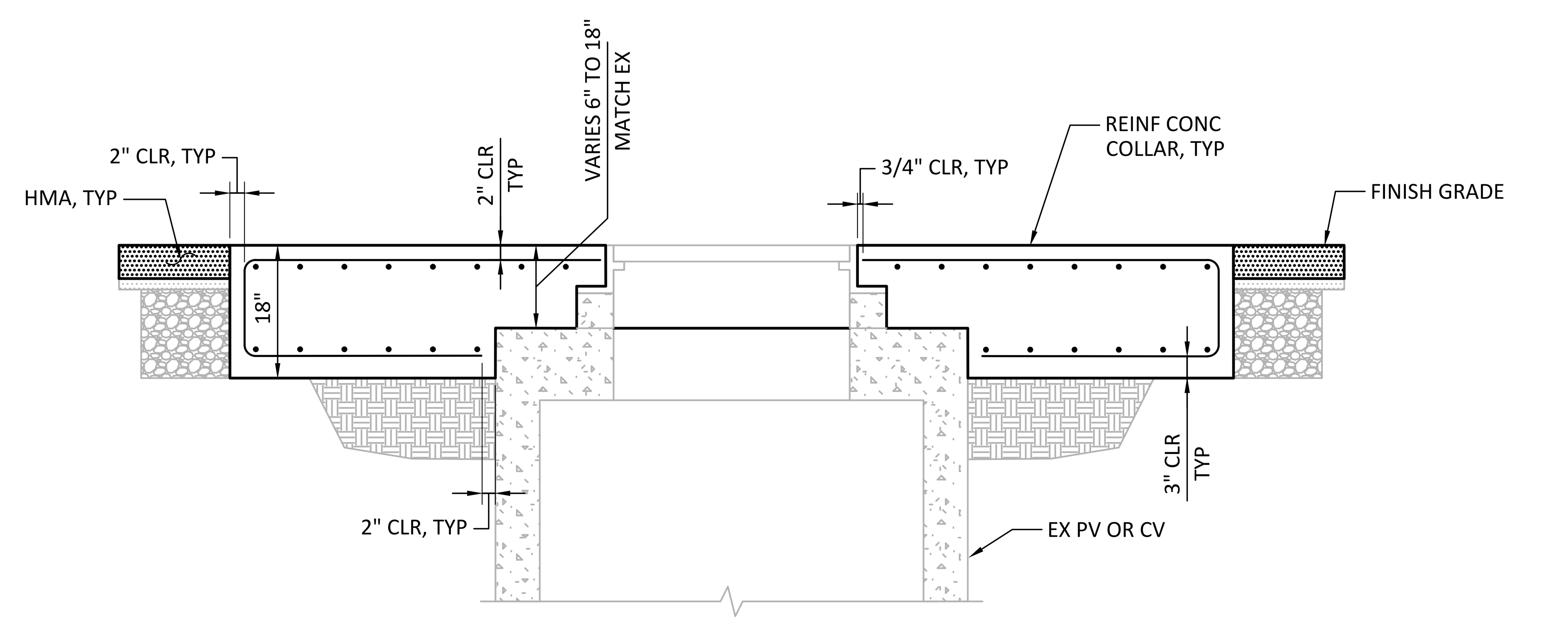
2 (S2.6,S2.7) PLAN - TYP PV OR CV COLLAR
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

NOTES

1. WHERE PROPOSED COLLARS OF NEARBY POWER VAULTS AND COMMUNICATIONS VAULTS WOULD INTERSECT, PREPARE FOR COLLAR PER (2/-) SIM AND PROVIDE COLLAR PER (1/S2.5)
2. LIMITS OF EXISTING POWER AND COMMUNICATION VAULTS ARE CALCULATED USING APPROXIMATE INSIDE DIMENSIONS AND AN ASSUMED 6" WALL THICKNESS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY.
3. PROVIDE PERIMETER FACE REINFORCEMENT IN CONCRETE COLLARS WITH THICKNESS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 11".
4. IF SLAB IS LESS 18" THK OVER STRUCTURE WALLS, DISCONTINUE BOTTOM BARS AT THE STRUCTURE. IF THE SLAB IS LESS THAN 8" THK OVER THE STRUCTURE, NOTIFY THE ENGINEER.



3 (S2.6,S2.7) SECTION - TYP EX PV OR CV
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



4 (S2.5-S2.7) SECTION - TYP PV OR CV COLLAR
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

3/4" = 1'-0" 2 0 2 4 scale feet

BINDING EDGE

PORT OF TACOMA FILE: C:\Users\USJV675558\WSP O365\NW Maritime Projects - Projects\30902693\3315\CADD\Dwgs\03_S02-01-07

Port of Tacoma P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 (253)383-5841

WSP USA Inc. 1201 Pacific Ave. Suite 550 Tacoma, WA 98402-4301 TEL: (206) 431-2300 FAX: (206) 431-2250

MARK:	REVISION:	BY:	APPR:	DATE:

DAVID A. STREET, STATE OF WASHINGTON, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL STRUCTURAL ENGINEER 51125

APPROVED:
CE 4/14/26 CHECKED BY DATE
DS 4/14/26 PROJ. ENGR DATE
CHKDATE
DIRECTOR ENG. DATE
PRINTED BY: USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026
PORT ADDRESS: 1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD. TACOMA, WA 98421-3701

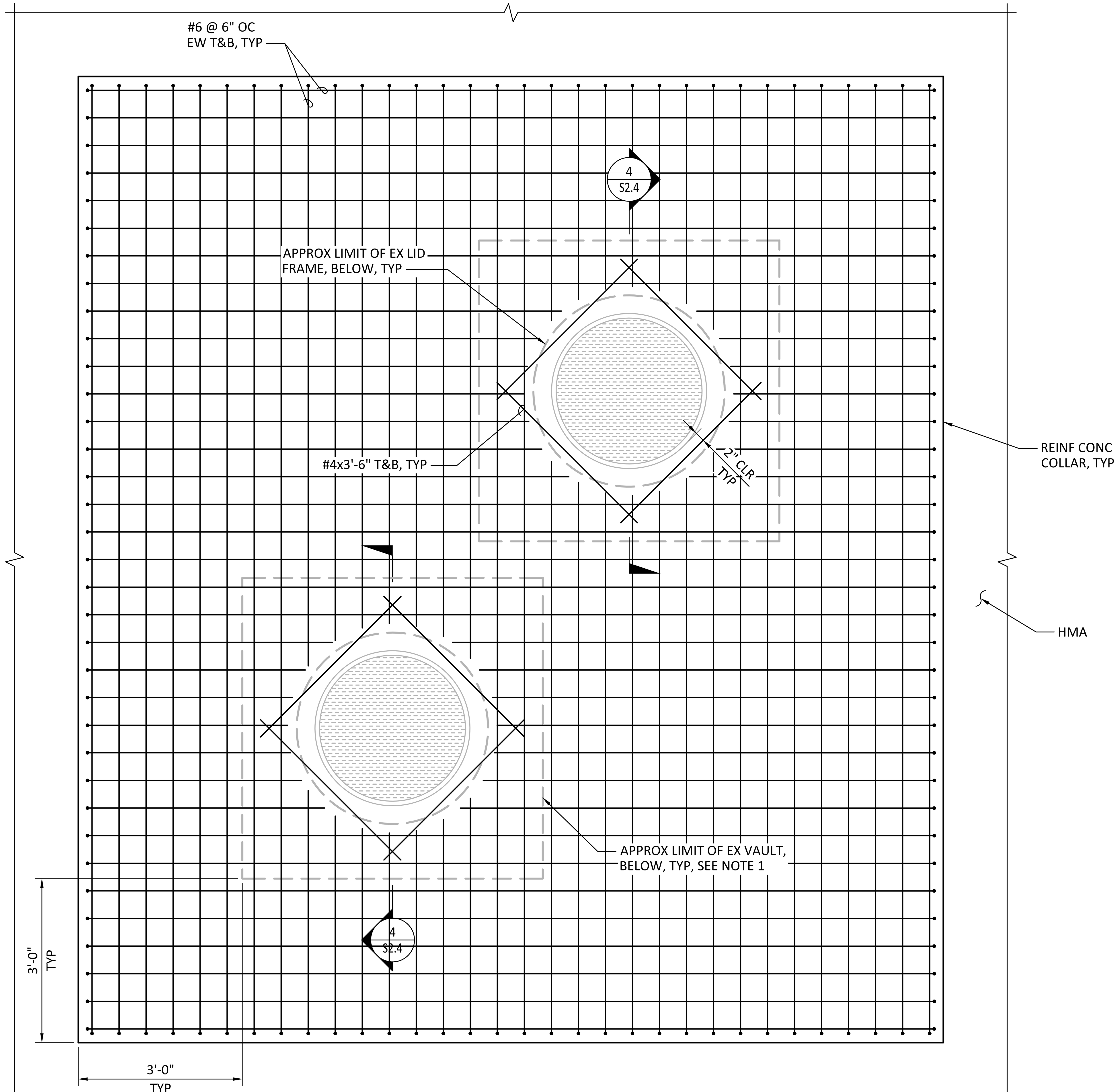
HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR
STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS

TOWNSHIP: 20 RANGE: 03 SECTION: 27
DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07 VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)
PARCEL: DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

BID SET
6734
S2.4
11 OF 14
CONT/CONS: PA000000183
M. ID: 201228.01
PHASE: BID

NOTES

1. LIMITS OF EXISTING POWER AND COMMUNICATION VAULTS ARE CALCULATED USING APPROXIMATE INSIDE DIMENSIONS AND AN ASSUMED 6" WALL THICKNESS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY.
2. PROVIDE PERIMETER FACE REINFORCEMENT IN CONCRETE COLLARS WITH THICKNESS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 11".
3. IF SLAB IS LESS 18" THK OVER STRUCTURE WALLS, DISCONTINUE BOTTOM BARS AT THE STRUCTURE. IF THE SLAB IS LESS THAN 8" THK OVER THE STRUCTURE, NOTIFY THE ENGINEER.



1 / S2.4 **PLAN - TYP PV AND CV COLLAR**
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

2 / - **PHOTO - TYP EX PV AND CV**

3/4" = 1'-0" scale 2 0 2 4 feet

BINDING EDGE

PORT OF TACOMA FILE: C:\Users\USJV675558\WSP O365\NW Maritime Projects - Projects\30902693\3315\CADD\Dwgs\03_S02-01-07

BID SET

6734
S2.5
12 OF 14

HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR
STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS

CONT/CONS: PA000000183 | TOWNSHIP: 20 | RANGE: 03 | SECTION: 27
M. ID: 201228.01 | DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07 | VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)
PHASE: BID | PARCEL: | DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

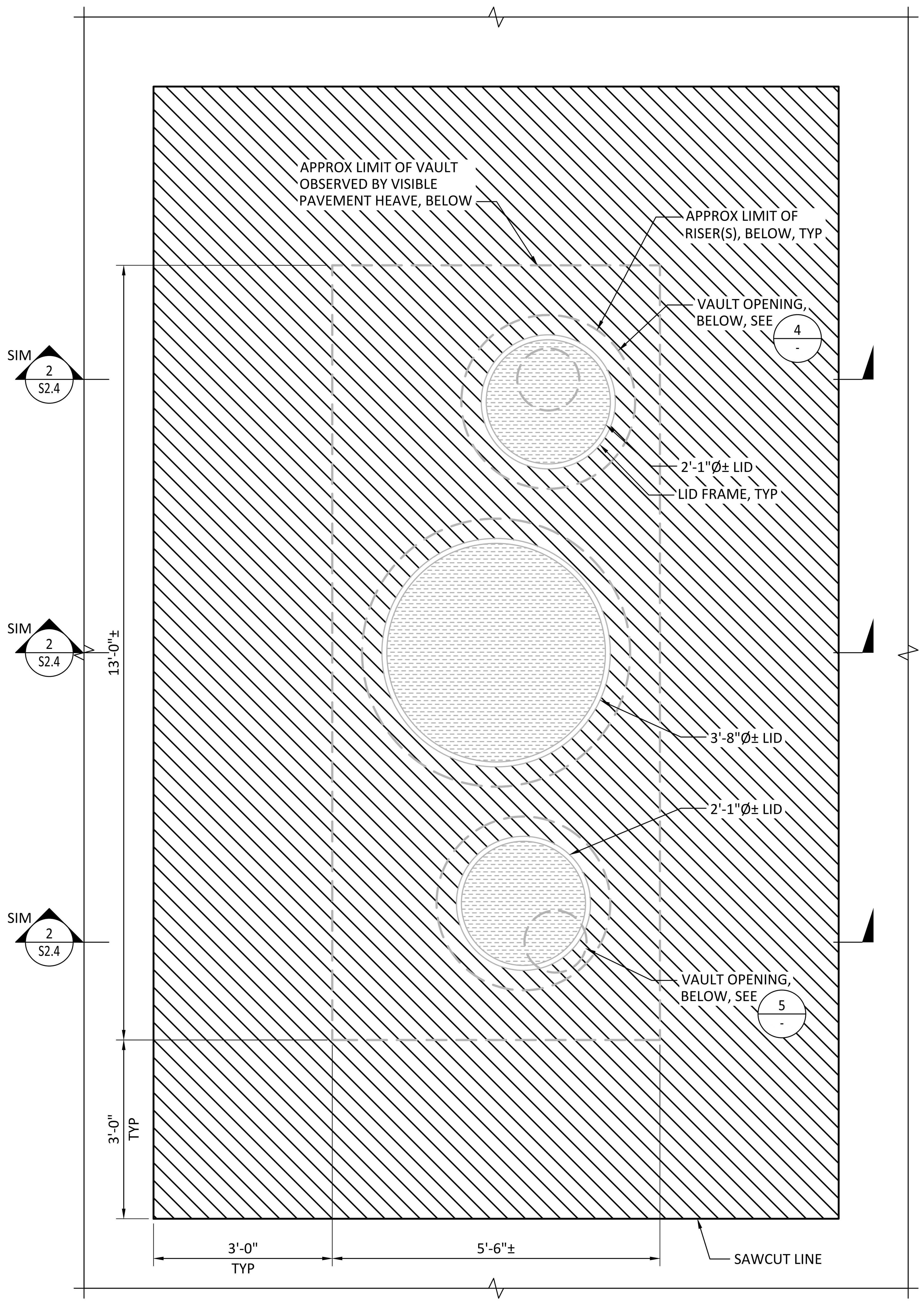
APPROVED:
CE 4/14/26
CHECKED BY DATE
DS 4/14/26
PROJ. ENGR DATE
CHKDATE
DIRECTOR ENG. DATE
PRINTED BY: USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026
PORT ADDRESS: 1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD. TACOMA, WA 98421-3701

DAVID A. STREET, STATE OF WASHINGTON, 51125, PROFESSIONAL STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, 4/14/26

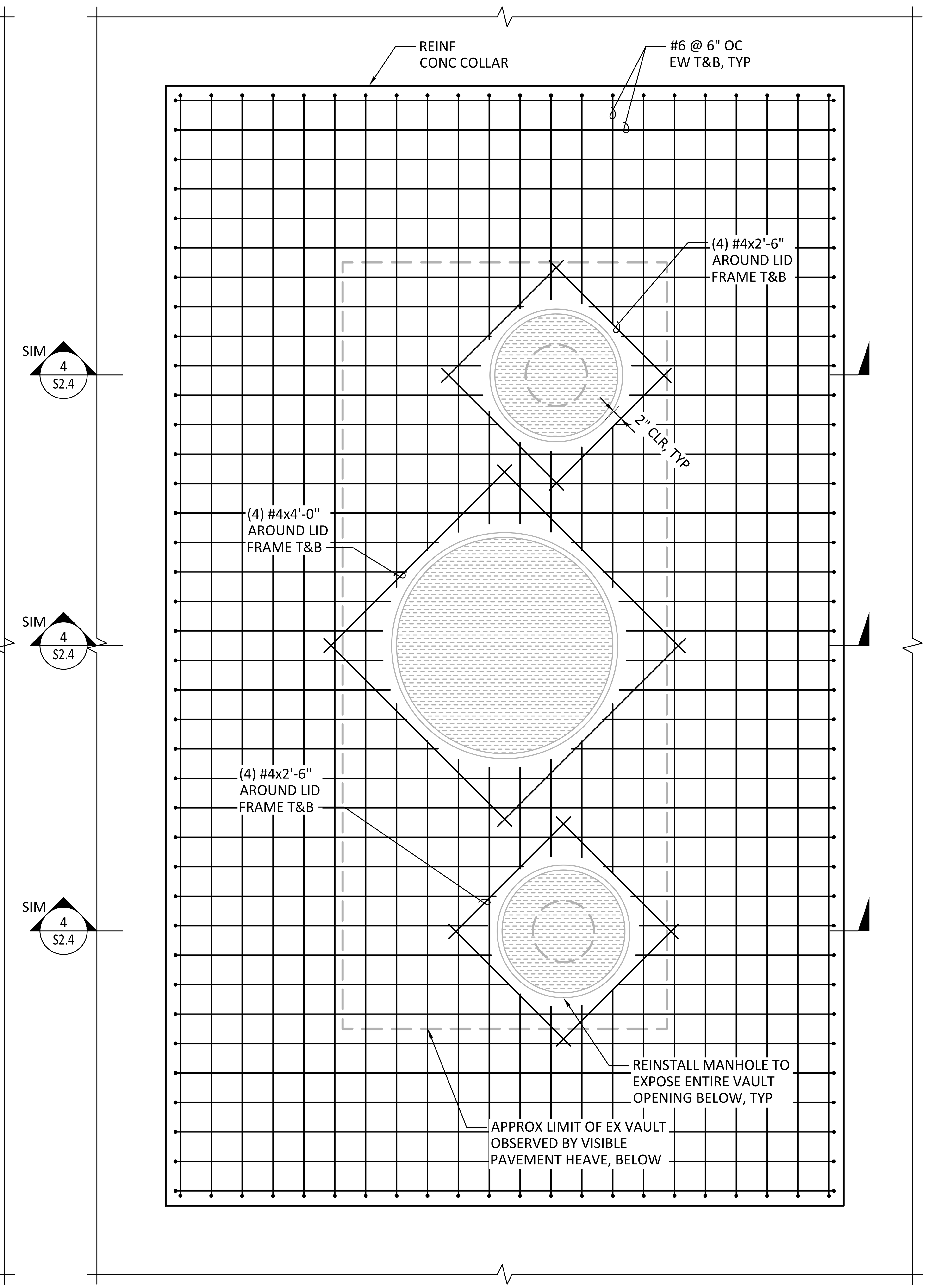
WSP USA Inc.
1201 Pacific Ave.
Suite 550
Tacoma, WA 98402-4301
TEL: (206) 431-2300
FAX: (206) 431-2250

Port of Tacoma
P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 (253)383-5841

MARK: | REVISION: | BY: | APPR: | DATE:



1 PLAN - EX DETENTION VAULT
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



2 PLAN - DETENTION VAULT COLLAR
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

3 PHOTO - EX DETENTION VAULT

4 PHOTO - EX DETENTION VAULT

5 PHOTO - EX DETENTION VAULT

3/4" = 1'-0" 2 0 2 4
scale feet

BID SET

Port of Tacoma
P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 (253)383-5841

WSP USA Inc.
1201 Pacific Ave.
Suite 550
Tacoma, WA 98402-4301
TEL: (206) 431-2300
FAX: (206) 431-2250

MARK:	REVISION:	BY:	APPR:	DATE:

DAVID A. STREET, STATE OF WASHINGTON, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL STRUCTURAL ENGINEER 51125, 4/14/26

CE 4/14/26
CHECKED BY DATE
DS 4/14/26
PROJ. ENGR DATE

APPROVED:
CHKDATE
DIRECTOR ENG. DATE
PRINTED BY: USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026
PORT ADDRESS: 1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD.
TACOMA, WA 98421-3701

HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR
STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS

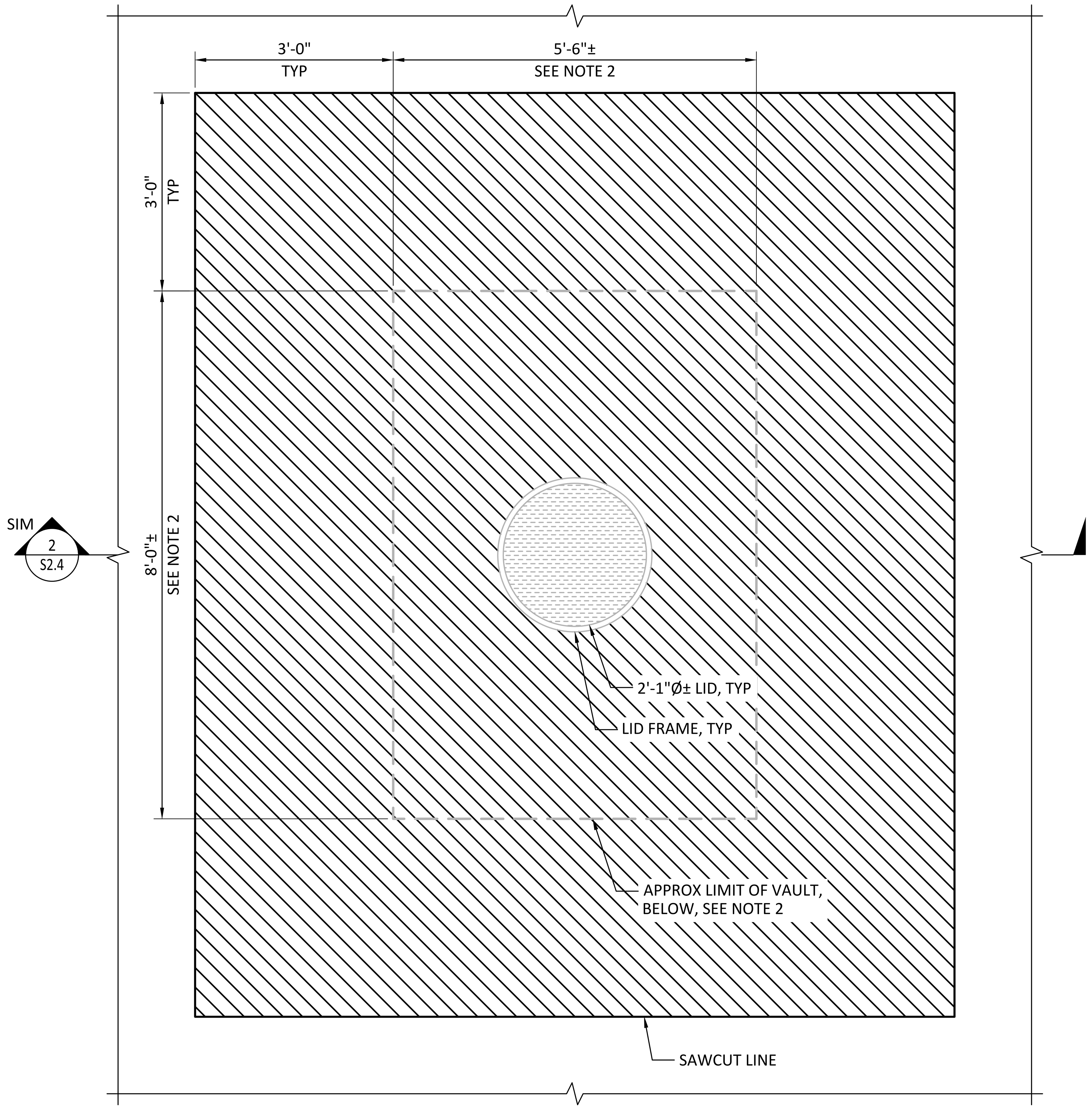
TOWNSHIP: 20 RANGE: 03 SECTION: 27
DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07 VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)
PARCEL: DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN

6734
S2.6
13 OF 14

CONT/CONS: PA000000183
M. ID: 201228.01
PHASE: BID

NOTES

1. FOR PROPOSED CONCRETE COLLAR, SEE 3/2.4 AND 4/2.4
2. LIMITS OF EXISTING WATER METER VAULT ARE CALCULATED USING APPROXIMATE INSIDE DIMENSIONS AND AN ASSUMED 6" WALL THICKNESS. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY.



1 - **PLAN - EX WATER METER VAULT**
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

2 - **PHOTO - EX WATER METER VAULT LID**

3 - **PHOTO - EX WATER METER VAULT INTERIOR**

3/4" = 1'-0" scale 2 0 2 4 feet

BID SET

6734
S2.7
14 OF 14

HUSKY TERMINAL AREAS A5 & A6 PAVEMENT REPAIR
STRUCTURAL PAVING DETAILS

TOWNSHIP: 20	RANGE: 03	SECTION: 27
DAT-HRZ: NAD 83-07	VERT: NOS TIDAL (MLLW=0.0)	
PARCEL:	DRAWING SCALE: AS SHOWN	

CONT/CONS: PA000000183
M. ID: 201228.01
PHASE: BID

APPROVED:
CE 4/14/26 CHECKED BY DATE
DS 4/14/26 PROJ. ENGR DATE
CHKDATE DIRECTOR ENG. DATE
PRINTED BY: USJV675558 Apr 14, 2026
PORT ADDRESS: 1101 PORT OF TACOMA RD. TACOMA, WA 98421-3701

DAVID A. STREET, STATE OF WASHINGTON, PROFESSIONAL STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, 51125, 4/14/26

WSP USA Inc.
1201 Pacific Ave.
Suite 550
Tacoma, WA 98402-4301
TEL: (206) 431-2300
FAX: (206) 431-2250

Port of Tacoma
P.O. BOX 1837 TACOMA, WA 98401 (253)383-5841

MARK:	REVISION:	BY:	APPR:	DATE:

BINDING EDGE

PORT OF TACOMA FILE: C:\Users\USJV675558\WSP O365\NW Maritime Projects - Projects\30902693\3315\CADD\Dwgs\03_S02-01-07

S419 BMPs for Mobile Fueling of Vehicles and Heavy Equipment

Description of Pollutant Sources: Mobile fueling, also known as fleet fueling, wet fueling, or wet hosing, is the practice of filling fuel tanks of vehicles by tank trucks that are driven to the yards or sites where the vehicles to be fueled are located. Diesel fuel is categorized as a Class II Combustible Liquid, whereas gasoline is categorized as a Flammable Liquid.

Note that some local fire departments may have restrictions on mobile fueling practices.

Historically organizations conducted mobile fueling for off-road vehicles operated for extended periods in remote areas. This includes construction sites, logging operations, and farms. Some organizations conduct mobile fueling of on-road vehicles commercially in the state of Washington.

Pollutant Control Approach: Fueling operators need proper training of fueling operations, the use of spill/drip control, and fuel transfer procedures.

Applicable Operational BMPs:

Organizations and individuals conducting mobile fueling operations must implement the BMPs in the following list. The operating procedures for the driver/operator should be simple, clear, effective, and their implementation verified by the organization liable for environmental and third party damage.

- Ensure that the local fire department approves all mobile fueling operations. Comply with local and Washington State fire codes.
- In fueling locations that are in close proximity to sensitive aquifers, designated wetlands, wetland buffers, or other waters of the State, approval by local jurisdictions is necessary to ensure compliance with additional local requirements.
- Ensure compliance with all 49 CFR 178 requirements for all fuel delivery vehicles or containers. Documentation from a Department of Transportation (DOT) Registered Inspector provides proof of compliance.
- Ensure the presence and the constant observation/monitoring of the driver/operator at the fuel transfer location at all times during fuel transfer and ensure implementation of the following procedures at the fuel transfer locations:
    - Locate the point of fueling at least 25 feet from the nearest storm sewer or inside an impervious containment with a volumetric holding capacity equal to or greater than 110 percent of the fueling tank volume, or covering the storm sewer to ensure no inflow of spilled or leaked fuel. Covers are not required for storm sewers that convey the inflow to a spill control separator approved by the local jurisdiction and the fire department. Potential spill/leak conveyance surfaces must be impervious and

in good repair. Do not remove the drain cover if sheen is present. Properly collect and dispose of any contaminated material.

    - Place a drip pan, or an absorbent pad under each fueling location prior to and during all dispensing operations. The pan (must be liquid tight) and the absorbent pad must have a capacity of at least 5 gallons. There is no need to report spills retained in the drip pan or the pad.
    - Manage the handling and operation of fuel transfer hoses and nozzle, drip pan(s), and absorbent pads as needed to prevent spills/leaks of fuel from reaching the ground, storm sewer, and receiving waters.
    - Avoid extending the fueling hoses across a traffic lane without fluorescent traffic cones, or equivalent devices, conspicuously placed to block all traffic from crossing the fuel hose.
    - Remove the fill nozzle and cease filling the tank when the automatic shut-off valve engages. Do not lock automatic shutoff fueling nozzles in the open position.
    - Do not “top off” the fuel receiving equipment.
- Provide the driver/operator of the fueling vehicle with:
    - Adequate flashlights or other mobile lighting to view fuel fill openings with poor accessibility. Consult with local fire department for additional lighting requirements.
    - Two-way communication with his/her home base.
- Train the driver/operator annually in spill prevention and cleanup measures and emergency procedures. Make all employees aware of the significant liability associated with fuel spills.
- The responsible manager shall properly sign and date the fueling operating procedures. Distribute procedures to the operators, retain them in the organization files, and make them available in the event an authorized government agency requests a review.
- Immediately notify the local fire department (911), the appropriate regional office of the Department of Ecology, and the local jurisdiction in the event of any spill entering surface or ground waters. Establish a “call down list” to ensure the rapid and proper notification of management and government officials should any significant amount of product be lost off-site. Keep the list in a protected but readily accessible location in the mobile fueling truck. The “call down list” should also identify spill response contractors available in the area to ensure the rapid removal of significant product spillage into the environment.
- In all fueling vehicles, maintain a minimum of the following spill cleanup materials and have them readily available for use:
    - Non-water absorbents capable of absorbing at least 15 gallons of fuel.
    - A storm drain plug or cover kit.
    - A non-water absorbent containment boom of a minimum 10 feet in length with a 12-gallon minimum absorbent capacity.

    - A non-spark generating shovel (a steel shovel could generate a spark and cause an explosion in the right environment around a spill).
    - Two, five-gallon buckets with lids.
- Use automatic shutoff nozzles for dispensing the fuel. Replace automatic shut-off nozzles as recommended by the manufacturer.
- Maintain and replace equipment on fueling vehicles, particularly hoses and nozzles, at established intervals to prevent failures.
- Immediately remove and properly dispose of soils with visible surface contamination to prevent the spread of chemicals to groundwater or receiving water via stormwater runoff.
- Do not use dispersants to clean up spills or sheens unless properly removed for disposal following application. Dispersants are prohibited from use for spills on water or where the dispersant may enter storm drains, surface waters, treatment systems, or sanitary sewers.

Applicable Structural Source Control BMPs:

Include the following fuel transfer site components:

- Automatic fuel transfer shut-off nozzles.
- An adequate lighting system at the filling point.

BMP C150: Materials on Hand

Purpose

Keep quantities of erosion prevention and sediment control materials on the project site at all times to be used for regular maintenance and emergency situations such as unexpected heavy rains. Having these materials on-site reduces the time needed to replace existing or implement new BMPs when inspections indicate that existing BMPs are not meeting the Construction SWPPP requirements. In addition, contractors can save money by buying some materials in bulk and storing them at their office or yard.

Conditions of Use

- Construction projects of any size or type can benefit from having materials on hand. A small commercial development project could have a roll of plastic and some gravel available for immediate protection of bare soil and temporary berm construction. A large earthwork project, such as highway construction, might have several tons of straw, several rolls of plastic, flexible pipe, sandbags, geotextile fabric and steel “T” posts.
- Materials should be stockpiled and readily available before any site clearing, grubbing, or earthwork begins. A large contractor or project proponent could keep a stockpile of materials that are available for use on several projects.
- If storage space at the project site is at a premium, the contractor could maintain the materials at their office or yard. The office or yard must be less than an hour from the project site.

Design and Installation Specifications

Depending on project type, size, complexity, and length, materials and quantities will vary. A good minimum list of items that will cover numerous situations includes:

- Clear plastic, 6 mil
- Drainpipe, 6 or 8 inch diameter
- Sandbags, filled
- Straw bales for mulching
- Quarry spalls
- Washed gravel
- Geotextile fabric

- Catch basin inserts
- Steel "T" posts
- Silt fence material
- Straw wattles

Maintenance Standards

- All materials with the exception of the quarry spalls, steel “T” posts, and gravel should be kept covered and out of both sun and rain.
- Re-stock materials as needed.

BMP C153: Material Delivery, Storage, and Containment

Purpose

Prevent, reduce, or eliminate the discharge of pollutants to the stormwater system or watercourses from material delivery and storage. Minimize the storage of hazardous materials on-site, store materials in a designated area, and install secondary containment.

Conditions of Use

Use at construction sites with delivery and storage of the following materials:

- Petroleum products such as fuel, oil and grease
- Soil stabilizers and binders (e.g., polyacrylamide)
- Fertilizers, pesticides, and herbicides
- Detergents
- Asphalt and concrete compounds
- Hazardous chemicals such as acids, lime, adhesives, paints, solvents, and curing compounds
- Any other material that may be detrimental if released to the environment

Design and Installation Specifications

- The temporary storage area should be located away from vehicular traffic, near the construction entrance(s), and away from waterways or storm drains.
- Safety Data Sheets (SDS) should be supplied for all materials stored. Chemicals should be kept in their original labeled containers.
- Hazardous material storage on-site should be minimized.
- Hazardous materials should be handled as infrequently as possible.
- During the wet weather season (October 1 – April 30), consider storing materials in a covered area.
- Materials should be stored in secondary containments, such as an earthen dike, horse trough, or even a children’s wading pool for non-reactive materials such as detergents, oil, grease, and paints. Small amounts of material may be secondarily contained in “bus boy” trays or concrete mixing trays.

- Do not store chemicals, drums, or bagged materials directly on the ground. Place these items on a pallet and, when possible, within secondary containment.
- If drums must be kept uncovered, store them at a slight angle to reduce ponding of rainwater on the lids to reduce corrosion. Domed plastic covers are inexpensive and snap to the top of drums, preventing water from collecting.
- Liquids, petroleum products, and substances listed in 40 CFR Parts 110, 117, or 302 shall be stored in approved containers and drums and shall not be overfilled. Containers and drums shall be stored in temporary secondary containment facilities.
- Temporary secondary containment facilities shall provide for a spill containment volume able to contain 10% of the total enclosed container volume of all containers, or 110% of the capacity of the largest container within its boundary, whichever is greater.
- Secondary containment facilities shall be impervious to the materials stored therein for a minimum contact time of 72 hours.
- Sufficient separation should be provided between stored containers to allow for spill cleanup and emergency response access.
- During the wet weather season (Oct 1 – April 30), each secondary containment facility shall be covered during non-working days.
- Secondary containment facilities shall be covered at all times, except when in active use.
- Keep material storage areas clean, organized, and equipped with an ample supply of appropriate spill clean-up material (spill kit).
- The spill kit should include, at a minimum:
    - 1 - Water resistant nylon bag
    - 3 - Oil absorbent socks 3”x 4’
    - 2 - Oil absorbent socks 3”x 10’
    - 12 - Oil absorbent pads 17”x19”
    - 1 - Pair splash resistant goggles
    - 3 - Pairs nitrile gloves
    - 10 - Disposable bags with ties
    - Instructions

Maintenance Standards

- Secondary containment facilities shall be maintained free of accumulated rainwater and spills. In the event of spills or leaks, accumulated rainwater and spills shall be collected and placed into drums. These liquids shall be handled as hazardous waste unless testing determines them to be non-hazardous.
- Re-stock spill kit materials as needed.

BMP C162: Scheduling

Purpose

Sequencing a construction project can reduce the amount and duration of soil exposed to erosion by wind, rain, runoff, and vehicle tracking.

Conditions of Use

The construction sequence schedule is an orderly listing of all major land-disturbing activities together with the necessary erosion and sediment control (ESC) measures planned for the project. This type of schedule guides the contractor on work to be done before other work is started so that serious erosion and sedimentation problems can be avoided.

Following a specified work schedule that coordinates the timing of land-disturbing activities and the installation of control measures is perhaps the most cost-effective way of controlling erosion during construction. The removal of ground cover leaves a site vulnerable to erosion. Construction sequencing that limits land clearing, provides timely installation of ESC BMPs, and restores protective cover quickly can significantly reduce the erosion potential of a site.

Design Considerations

- Minimize construction during rainy periods.
- Schedule projects to disturb only small portions of the site at any one time. Complete grading as soon as possible. Immediately stabilize the disturbed portion before grading the next portion. Practice staged seeding in order to revegetate cut and fill slopes as the work progresses.

BMP C220: Inlet Protection

Purpose

Inlet protection prevents coarse sediment from entering drainage systems prior to permanent stabilization of the disturbed area.

Conditions of Use

Use inlet protection at inlets that are operational before permanent stabilization of the disturbed areas that contribute runoff to the inlet. Provide protection for all storm drain inlets downslope and within 500 feet of a disturbed or construction area, unless those inlets are preceded by a sediment trapping BMP.

Also consider inlet protection for lawn and yard drains on new home construction. These small and numerous drains coupled with lack of gutters can add significant amounts of sediment into the roof drain system. If possible, delay installing lawn and yard drains until just before landscaping, or cap these drains to prevent sediment from entering the system until completion of landscaping. Provide 18-inches of sod around each finished lawn and yard drain.

Table II-4.11: Storm Drain Inlet Protection lists several options for inlet protection. All of the methods for inlet protection tend to plug and require a high frequency of maintenance. Limit contributing drainage areas for an individual inlet to one acre or less. If possible, provide emergency overflows with additional end-of-pipe treatment where stormwater ponding would cause a hazard.

Table II-4.11: Storm Drain Inlet Protection

Type of Inlet Protection	Emergency Overflow	Applicable for Paved / Earthen Surfaces	Conditions of Use
Drop Inlet Protection			
Excavated drop inlet protection	Yes, temporary flooding may occur	Earthen	Applicable for heavy flows. Easy to maintain. Large area requirement: 30'x30'/acre
Block and gravel drop inlet protection	Yes	Paved or Earthen	Applicable for heavy concentrated flows. Will not pond.
Gravel and wire drop inlet protection	No	Paved or Earthen	Applicable for heavy concentrated flows. Will pond. Can withstand traffic.
Catch basin filters	Yes	Paved or Earthen	Frequent maintenance required.
Curb Inlet Protection			

Type of Inlet Protection	Emergency Overflow	Applicable for Paved / Earthen Surfaces	Conditions of Use
Curb inlet protection with wooden weir	Small capacity overflow	Paved	Used for sturdy, more compact installation.
Block and gravel curb inlet protection	Yes	Paved	Sturdy, but limited filtration.
Culvert Inlet Protection			
Culvert inlet sediment trap	N/A	N/A	18 month expected life.

Design and Installation Specifications

Excavated Drop Inlet Protection

Excavated drop inlet protection consists of an excavated impoundment around the storm drain inlet. Sediment settles out of the stormwater prior to entering the storm drain. Design and installation specifications for excavated drop inlet protection include:

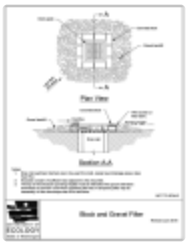
- Provide a depth of 1 to 2 feet as measured from the crest of the inlet structure.
- Side slopes of excavation should be no steeper than 2H:1V.
- Minimum volume of excavation is 35 cubic yards.
- Shape the excavation to fit the site, with the longest dimension oriented toward the longest inflow area.
- Install provisions for draining to prevent standing water.
- Clear the area of all debris.
- Grade the approach to the inlet uniformly.
- Drill weep holes into the side of the inlet.
- Protect weep holes with screen wire and washed aggregate.
- Seal weep holes when removing structure and stabilizing area.
- Build a temporary dike, if necessary, to the down slope side of the structure to prevent bypass flow.

Block and Gravel Filter

A block and gravel filter is a barrier formed around the inlet with standard concrete blocks and gravel. See Figure II-4.17: Block and Gravel Filter. Design and installation specifications for block and gravel filters include:

- Provide a height of 1 to 2 feet above the inlet.
- Recess the first row of blocks 2-inches into the ground for stability.
- Support subsequent courses by placing a pressure treated wood (2x4) through the block opening.
- Do not use mortar.
- Lay some blocks in the bottom row on their side to allow for dewatering the pool.
- Place hardware cloth or comparable wire mesh with 0.5-inch openings over all block openings.
- Place gravel to just below the top of blocks on slopes of 2H:1V or flatter.
- An alternative design is a gravel berm surrounding the inlet, as follows:
    - Provide a slope of 3H:1V on the upstream side of the berm.
    - Provide a slope of 2H:1V on the downstream side of the berm.
    - Provide a 1-foot wide level rock area between the gravel berm and the inlet.
    - Use rocks 3 inches in diameter or larger on the upstream slope of the berm.
    - Use gravel 0.5 to 0.75 inch at a minimum thickness of 1-foot on the downstream slope of the berm.

Figure II-4.17: Block and Gravel Filter



Download PDF

Gravel and Wire Mesh Filter

Gravel and wire mesh filters are gravel barriers placed over the top of the inlet. This method does not provide an overflow. Design and installation specifications for gravel and wire mesh filters include:

- Use a hardware cloth or comparable wire mesh with 0.5 inch openings.
    - Place wire mesh over the drop inlet so that the wire extends a minimum of 1-foot beyond each side of the inlet structure.
    - Overlap the strips if more than one strip of mesh is necessary.
- Place coarse aggregate over the wire mesh.
    - Provide at least a 12-inch depth of aggregate over the entire inlet opening and extend at least 18-inches on all sides.

Catch Basin Filters

Catch basin filters are designed by manufacturers for construction sites. The limited sediment storage capacity increases the amount of inspection and maintenance required, which may be daily for heavy sediment loads. To reduce maintenance requirements, combine a catch basin filter with another type of inlet protection. This type of inlet protection provides flow bypass without overflow and therefore may be a better method for inlets located along active rights-of-way. Design and installation specifications for catch basin filters include:

- Provides 5 cubic feet of storage.
- Requires dewatering provisions.
- Provides a high-flow bypass that will not clog under normal use at a construction site.
- Insert the catch basin filter in the catch basin just below the grating.

Curb Inlet Protection with Wooden Weir

Curb inlet protection with wooden weir is an option that consists of a barrier formed around a curb inlet with a wooden frame and gravel. Design and installation specifications for curb inlet protection with wooden weirs include:

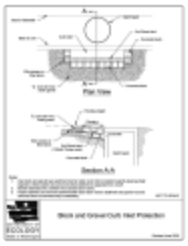
- Use wire mesh with 0.5 inch openings.
- Use extra strength filter cloth.
- Construct a frame.
- Attach the wire and filter fabric to the frame.
- Pile coarse washed aggregate against the wire and fabric.
- Place weight on the frame anchors.

Block and Gravel Curb Inlet Protection

Block and gravel curb inlet protection is a barrier formed around a curb inlet with concrete blocks and gravel. See Figure II-4.18: Block and Gravel Curb Inlet Protection. Design and installation specifications for block and gravel curb inlet protection include:

- Use wire mesh with 0.5 inch openings.
- Place two concrete blocks on their sides abutting the curb at either side of the inlet opening. These are spacer blocks.
- Place a 2x4 stud through the outer holes of each spacer block to align the front blocks.
- Place blocks on their sides across the front of the inlet and abutting the spacer blocks.
- Place wire mesh over the outside vertical face.
- Pile coarse aggregate against the wire to the top of the barrier.

Figure II-4.18: Block and Gravel Curb Inlet Protection



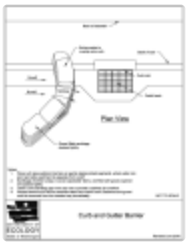
Download PDF

Curb and Gutter Sediment Barrier

A curb and gutter sediment barrier is a sandbag or rock berm (riprap and aggregate) 3 feet high and 3 feet wide in a horseshoe shape. See Figure II-4.19: Curb and Gutter Barrier. Design and installation specifications for curb and gutter sediment barriers include:

- Construct a horseshoe shaped berm, faced with coarse aggregate if using riprap, 3 feet high and 3 feet wide, at least 2 feet from the inlet.
- Construct a horseshoe shaped sedimentation trap on the upstream side of the berm. Size the trap to sediment trap standards for protecting a culvert inlet.

Figure II-4.19: Curb and Gutter Barrier



Download PDF

Maintenance Standards

- Inspect all forms of inlet protection frequently, especially after storm events. Clean and replace clogged catch basin filters. For rock and gravel filters, pull away the rocks from the inlet and clean or replace. An alternative approach would be to use the clogged rock as fill and put fresh rock around the inlet.
- Do not wash sediment into storm drains while cleaning. Spread all excavated material evenly over the surrounding land area or stockpile and stabilize as appropriate.

Approved as Functionally Equivalent

Ecology has approved products as able to meet the requirements of this BMP. The products did not pass through the Technology Assessment Protocol – Ecology (TAPE) process. Local jurisdictions may choose not to accept these products, or may require additional testing prior to consideration for local use. Products that Ecology has approved as functionally equivalent are available for review on Ecology's website at:

https://ecology.wa.gov/Regulations-Permits/Guidance-technical-assistance/Stormwater-permittee-guidance-resources/Emerging-stormwater-treatment-technologies